

New Mountain Finance Corp  
Form 497  
February 11, 2019

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS](#)

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

**Filed Pursuant to Rule 497  
File No. 333-218040**

**This preliminary prospectus supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, but the information in this preliminary prospectus supplement is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are not an offer to sell and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer and sale is not permitted.**

**Subject to Completion, Dated February 11, 2019**

**PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT  
(to Prospectus dated July 13, 2018)**

3,750,000 Shares

## **New Mountain Finance Corporation**

Common Stock

New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. Our first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance.

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk"

or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal, and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

We are offering for sale 3,750,000 shares of our common stock. We have granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to 562,500 additional shares of our common stock at the public offering price, less underwriting discounts and commissions.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NMFC". On February 8, 2019, the last reported sales price on the New York Stock Exchange for our common stock was \$13.95 per share, and the net asset value per share of our common stock on September 30, 2018 (the last date prior to the date of this prospectus supplement on which we determined our net asset value per share) was \$13.58.

*An investment in our common stock is very risky and highly speculative. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. In addition, the companies in which we invest in are subject to special risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-25 of this prospectus supplement and beginning on page 27 of the accompanying prospectus to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our common stock.*

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain important information about us that a prospective investor should know before investing in our common stock. Please read this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before investing and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (<http://www.sec.gov>), which are available free of charge by contacting us by mail at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019 or on our website at <http://www.newmountainfinance.com>. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

**Neither the United States Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities, or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

	Per Share	Total(2)
Public Offering Price	\$	\$
Sales Load paid by us (Underwriting Discounts and Commissions)(1)(3)	\$	\$
Proceeds to us (before expenses)(1)	\$	\$
Sales Load payable to the underwriters by Investment Adviser (Underwriting Discounts and Commissions)(1)(2)(3)	\$	\$

(1)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C. (the "Investment Adviser") has agreed to bear \$ \_\_\_\_\_, or \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per share, of the sales load in connection with this offering, which is reflected in the above table. All payments made by the Investment Adviser will not be subject to reimbursement by us. All other expenses of the offering will be borne by us. We will incur approximately \$0.3 million of estimated expenses in connection with this offering.

(2)

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than 3,750,000 shares of our common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional 562,500 shares of our common stock at the public offering price, less the sales load, within 30 days of the date of this prospectus supplement. If the underwriters exercise this option in full, the total public offering price, sales load payable by us, proceeds to us and sales load payable by the Investment Adviser will be \$ \_\_\_\_\_, \$ \_\_\_\_\_, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, respectively. See "Underwriting".

(3)

See "Underwriting" for details of compensation to be received by the underwriters

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

---

*Joint-Lead Bookrunners*

**Wells Fargo Securities**

**Morgan Stanley**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

**Keefe, Bruyette & Woods  
A Stifel Company**

*Co-Managers*

**Janney Montgomery Scott**

**Oppenheimer & Co.**

---

Prospectus Supplement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

---

Table of Contents

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT</u>	<u>S-iii</u>
<u>PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY</u>	<u>S-1</u>
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	<u>S-12</u>
<u>FEES AND EXPENSES</u>	<u>S-17</u>
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA</u>	<u>S-20</u>
<u>SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA</u>	<u>S-24</u>
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	<u>S-25</u>
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	<u>S-31</u>
<u>CAPITALIZATION</u>	<u>S-33</u>
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	<u>S-34</u>
<u>PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	<u>S-35</u>
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	<u>S-38</u>
<u>SENIOR SECURITIES</u>	<u>S-79</u>
<u>UNDERWRITING</u>	<u>S-81</u>
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	<u>S-85</u>
<u>INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	<u>S-85</u>
<u>AVAILABLE INFORMATION</u>	<u>S-85</u>
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	<u>F-1</u>

**PROSPECTUS**

<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	<u>ii</u>
<u>PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>FEES AND EXPENSES</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF RESTRUCTURING</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	<u>67</u>
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>SENIOR SECURITIES</u>	<u>101</u>
<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>103</u>
<u>PORTFOLIO COMPANIES</u>	<u>118</u>
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	<u>126</u>
<u>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</u>	<u>136</u>
<u>INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</u>	<u>138</u>
<u>ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>LICENSE AGREEMENT</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS</u>	<u>147</u>
<u>CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS</u>	<u>149</u>
<u>DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE</u>	<u>151</u>
<u>DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN</u>	<u>154</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES</u>	<u>156</u>

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

<u>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK</u>	<u>160</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS</u>	<u>161</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES</u>	<u>165</u>
<u>MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS</u>	<u>180</u>
<u>REGULATION</u>	<u>191</u>
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>198</u>
<u>SAFEKEEPING AGENT, CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AGENT, DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR</u>	<u>200</u>
<u>BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES</u>	<u>200</u>
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	<u>200</u>
<u>INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	<u>201</u>
<u>AVAILABLE INFORMATION</u>	<u>201</u>
<u>PRIVACY NOTICE</u>	<u>202</u>
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	<u>F-1</u>

S-ii

---

Table of Contents

**ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

**You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized any other person to provide you with different information from that contained in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any shares of our common stock by any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful for that person to make such an offer or solicitation or to any person in any jurisdiction to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. The information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is complete and accurate only as of their respective dates, regardless of the time of their delivery or sale of our common stock. This prospectus supplement supersedes the accompanying prospectus to the extent it contains information different from or additional to the information in that prospectus.**

This document is in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which describes the terms of this offering of common stock and also adds to and updates information contained in the accompanying prospectus. The second part is the accompanying prospectus, which gives more general information and disclosure. To the extent the information contained in this prospectus supplement differs from the information contained in the accompanying prospectus, the information in this prospectus supplement shall control. Please carefully read this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus together with any exhibits and the additional information described under "Available Information" and in the "Prospectus Supplement Summary", "Prospectus Summary" and "Risk Factors" sections of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before you make an investment decision. Unless otherwise indicated, all information included in this prospectus supplement assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to an additional 562,500 shares of our common stock.

Table of Contents

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding, we encourage you to read this entire prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and the documents to which we have referred in this prospectus supplement, together with the accompanying prospectus, including the risks set forth under "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.*

*In this prospectus supplement, unless the context otherwise requires, references to:*

*"NMFC", the "Company", "we", "us" and "our" refers to New Mountain Finance Corporation, a Delaware corporation, which was incorporated on June 29, 2010, including, where appropriate, its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries;*

*"NMF Holdings" and "Predecessor Operating Company" refers to New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company.;*

*"NMF SLF" refers to New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"NMNLC" refers to New Mountain Net Lease Corporation, a Maryland corporation;*

*"NMFDB" refers to New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"SBIC I GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"SBIC I" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*

*"SBIC II GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"SBIC II" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*

*"Guardian AIV" refers to New Mountain Guardian AIV, L.P.;*

*"AIV Holdings" refers to New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation which was incorporated on March 11, 2011, of which Guardian AIV was the sole stockholder;*

*"Investment Adviser" refers to New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C., our investment adviser;*

*"Administrator" refers to New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C., our administrator;*

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

*"New Mountain Capital" refers to New Mountain Capital Group, L.P. together with New Mountain Capital L.L.C. and its affiliates whose ultimate owners include Steven B. Klinsky and other related vehicles;*

*"Predecessor Entities" refers to New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C. and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P., together with their respective direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries prior to our initial public offering;*

*"NMFC Credit Facility" refers to our Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, dated June 4, 2014, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement);*

S-1

---



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

*"Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 24, 2017, as amended;*

*"DB Credit Facility" refers to our Secured Revolving Credit Agreement with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch, dated December 14, 2018;*

*"Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated May 19, 2011, as amended;*

*"SLF Credit Facility" refers to NMF SLF's Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 27, 2010, as amended;*

*"2014 Convertible Notes" refers to our 5.00% convertible notes due June 15, 2019 issued on June 3, 2014 and September 30, 2016 under an indenture dated June 3, 2014, between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*

*"2016 Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.313% unsecured notes due May 15, 2021 issued on May 6, 2016 and September 30, 2016 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2017A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.760% unsecured notes due July 15, 2022 issued on June 30, 2017 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2018A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.870% unsecured notes due January 30, 2023 issued on January 30, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2018B Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.36% unsecured notes due June 28, 2023 issued on July 5, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2018 Convertible Notes" refers to our 5.75% convertible notes due August 15, 2023 issued on August 20, 2018 and August 30, 2018 under an indenture and a first supplemental indenture, both dated August 20, 2018, between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*

*"5.75% Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.75% unsecured notes due October 1, 2023, issued on September 25, 2018 and October 17, 2018 under an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018, between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee; and*

*"Unsecured Notes" refers to the 2016 Unsecured Notes, the 2017A Unsecured Notes, the 2018A Unsecured Notes, 2018B Unsecured Notes and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.*

*For the periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013, all financial information provided in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus reflect our organizational structure prior to the restructuring on May 8, 2014 described under "Description of Restructuring" in the accompanying prospectus, where NMF Holdings functioned as the operating company.*

### **Overview**

#### **New Mountain Finance Corporation**

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed our initial public offering ("IPO") on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue

S-2

---

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act").

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Holdings, is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. For additional information about our organizational structure prior to May 8, 2014, see "Description of Restructuring" in the accompanying prospectus. NMF Ancora Holdings Inc. ("NMF Ancora"), NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. ("NMF QID") and NMF YP Holdings Inc. ("NMF YP"), our wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). We consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. ("NMF Servicing"), serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. SBIC I, and its general partner, SBIC I GP, are organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, SBIC II and its general partner, SBIC II GP, were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are our consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. SBIC I and SBIC II each received a license from the United States ("U.S.") Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as a small business investment company ("SBIC") under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act"). Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMNLC, a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and has qualified and intends to continue to qualify as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code. During the year ended December 31, 2018, NMFDB was organized in Delaware as a limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMFDB's credit facility.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of September 30, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds.

Table of Contents

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal, and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

As of September 30, 2018, our net asset value was \$1,033.5 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately \$2,294.8 million in 92 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") of approximately 11.0% and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 10.9%. The YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased as cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

## Recent Developments

### *Originations and Repayments*

We had approximately \$332.0 million of originations and commitments since September 30, 2018 through February 8, 2019. This was offset by approximately \$79.2 million of repayments and \$119.1 million of sales during the same period.

### *5.75% Unsecured Notes*

On October 17, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, we issued an additional \$1.8 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriters of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.

### *Distribution*

On November 1, 2018, our board of directors declared a fourth quarter 2018 distribution of \$0.34 per share which was paid on December 28, 2018 to holders of record as of December 14, 2018.

### *Holdings Credit Facility*

On November 19, 2018, we entered into the Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement (the "*Second Amendment*"), which amended the Holdings Credit Facility. Among other changes, the Second Amendment: increased the maximum facility amount from \$495.0 million to \$695.0 million; made certain technical changes to facilitate further increases should any new or existing lender and NMF Holdings mutually agree to do so; modified certain eligibility criteria and concentration limits for loans acquired by NMF Holdings; lowered the concentration limit for non-first lien loans from 50% to 35%; changed the minimum asset coverage ratio for us and our consolidated subsidiaries from 2:1 to 1.5:1, changed the cure level to 1.75:1; and changed the default basket for tax liens and other governmental liens from \$50,000 to \$250,000.

Table of Contents

On December 13, 2018, January 8, 2019 and January 25, 2019, NMF Holdings entered into certain Joinder Supplements (the "*Joinders*") to add TIAA, FSB, Old Second National Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, respectively, as new lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility. After giving effect to each of the Joinders, the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility equals \$675.0 million. The Holdings Credit Facility continues to have a revolving period ending on October 24, 2020, and will still mature on October 24, 2022.

***Deutsche Bank Facility***

On December 14, 2018, our newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary, NMFDB, as the borrower (the "*DB Facility Borrower*"), entered into a secured revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("*Deutsche Bank*") pursuant to a Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, the "*DB Facility Agreement*" and the secured revolving credit facility thereunder, the "*DB Credit Facility*"), by and among the DB Facility Borrower, us, as equityholder and servicer, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Deutsche Bank, as the facility agent (the "*Facility Agent*"), the other agents from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian. The facility amount and the commitment of Deutsche Bank is \$100.0 million. With the consent of the Facility Agent (which may be made subject to conditions), Deutsche Bank and the DB Facility Borrower may in the future agree to increase the commitments and the facility amount by up to \$200.0 million or add additional lenders. The lenders under the DB Credit Facility will make advances to the DB Facility Borrower during a revolving period (the "*Revolving Period*") that will expire on December 14, 2021, provided that the Revolving Period may be extended with the consent of the lenders and may also terminate early if an event of default or other adverse events, specified in the DB Facility Agreement, occur. The maturity date for the DB Credit Facility is December 14, 2023.

***Preliminary Estimates of Net Asset Value and Net Investment Income***

Set forth below is a preliminary estimate of our net asset value per share as of December 31, 2018 and a preliminary estimate of our net investment income per share range for the three months ended December 31, 2018. The following estimates are not a comprehensive statement of our financial condition or results for the period ended December 31, 2018. We advise you that our actual results for the three months ended December 31, 2018 may differ materially from these estimates, which are given only as of the date of this prospectus supplement, as a result of the completion of our financial closing procedures, final adjustments and other developments, including changes in interest rates, changes in the businesses to whom we have made loans or market and industry fluctuations, which may arise between now and the time that our financial results for the three months ended December 31, 2018 are finalized. This information is inherently uncertain.

As of the date of this prospectus supplement, we estimate that our net asset value per share as of December 31, 2018 was approximately \$13.20 to \$13.25. We also estimate that as of the date of this prospectus supplement our net asset value per share has increased since December 31, 2018 due to changes in market conditions. The offering price per share of our common stock, net of the sales load (underwriting discounts and commissions), will be in excess of the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make this offering.

As of the date of this prospectus supplement, we currently expect that our net investment income per share was between \$0.35 and \$0.36 for the three months ended December 31, 2018.

The preliminary financial estimates provided herein have been prepared by, and are the responsibility of, management. Neither Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, nor any other independent accountants have audited, reviewed, compiled, or performed any procedures with respect to the accompanying preliminary financial data.

Table of Contents

Accordingly, Deloitte & Touche LLP does not express an opinion or any form of assurance with respect thereto and assumes no responsibility for, and disclaims any association with, this information.

***Share Repurchase Program***

On January 3, 2019, our board of directors extended our common stock repurchase program and we expect our common stock repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of December 31, 2019 or until \$50.0 million of our outstanding shares of common stock have been repurchased.

**The Investment Adviser**

The Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. In particular, the Investment Adviser is responsible for identifying attractive investment opportunities, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. We currently do not have, and do not intend to have, any employees. The Investment Adviser also manages New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and New Mountain Guardian Partners II Offshore, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, (together "Guardian II"), which commenced operations in April 2017. As of September 30, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by over 140 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital.

The Investment Adviser is managed by a five member investment committee (the "Investment Committee"), which is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above \$10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Beginning in August 2018, Andre V. Moura was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. Purchases and dispositions below \$10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

**Competitive Advantages**

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle market companies:

***Proven and Differentiated Investment Style With Areas of Deep Industry Knowledge***

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser applies New Mountain Capital's long-standing, consistent investment approach that has been in place since its founding in 1999. We focus on companies in defensive growth niches of the middle market space where we believe few debt funds have built equivalent research and operational size and scale.

We benefit directly from New Mountain Capital's private equity investment strategy that seeks to identify attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become a well positioned investor in these sectors. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies and industries with sustainable strengths in all economic cycles, particularly ones that are defensive in nature, that

Table of Contents

have secular tailwinds and can maintain pricing power in the midst of a recessionary and/or inflationary environment. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies within sectors in which it has significant expertise (examples include software, education, niche healthcare, business services, federal services and distribution & logistics) while typically avoiding investments in companies with products or services that serve markets that are highly cyclical, have the potential for long-term decline, are overly-dependent on consumer demand or are commodity-like in nature.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser has adopted the approach of New Mountain Capital, which is based on three primary investment principles:

1. A generalist approach, combined with proactive pursuit of the highest quality opportunities within carefully selected industries, identified via an intensive and structured ongoing research process;
2. Emphasis on strong downside protection and strict risk controls; and
3. Continued search for superior risk adjusted returns, combined with timely, intelligent exits and outstanding return performance.

***Experienced Management Team and Established Platform***

The Investment Adviser's team members have extensive experience in the leveraged lending space. Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director and Chairman of our board of directors, was a general partner of Forstmann Little & Co., a manager of debt and equity funds totaling multiple billions of dollars in the 1980s and 1990s. He was also a co-founder of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC's Leverage Buyout Group in the period from 1981 to 1984. Robert A. Hamwee, our Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, was formerly President of GSC Group, Inc. ("GSC"), where he was the portfolio manager of GSC's distressed debt funds and led the development of GSC's CLOs. John R. Kline, our President and Chief Operating Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, worked at GSC as an investment analyst and trader for GSC's control distressed and corporate credit funds and at Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group.

Many of the debt investments that we have made to date have been in the same companies with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to potential private equity investments. We believe that private equity underwriting due diligence is usually more robust than typical due diligence for loan underwriting. In its underwriting of debt investments, the Investment Adviser is able to utilize the research and hands-on operating experience that New Mountain Capital's private equity underwriting teams possess regarding the individual companies and industries. Business and industry due diligence is led by a team of investment professionals of the Investment Adviser that generally consists of three to seven individuals, typically based on their relevant company and/or industry specific knowledge. Additionally, the Investment Adviser is also able to utilize its relationships with operating management teams and other private equity sponsors. We believe this differentiates us from many of our competitors.

***Significant Sourcing Capabilities and Relationships***

We believe the Investment Adviser's ability to source attractive investment opportunities is greatly aided by both New Mountain Capital's historical and current reviews of private equity opportunities in the business segments we target. To date, a significant majority of the investments that we have made are in the debt of companies and industry sectors that were first identified and reviewed in connection with New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts, and the majority of our current pipeline reflects this as well. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's investment professionals have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community which they have and will continue to utilize to generate investment opportunities.

Table of Contents

***Risk Management through Various Cycles***

New Mountain Capital has emphasized tight control of risk since its inception. To date, New Mountain Capital has never experienced a bankruptcy of any of its portfolio companies in its private equity efforts. The Investment Adviser seeks to emphasize tight control of risk with our investments in several important ways, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach. In particular, the Investment Adviser:

Emphasizes the origination or purchase of debt in what the Investment Adviser believes are defensive growth companies, which are less likely to be dependent on macro-economic cycles;

Targets investments in companies that are preeminent market leaders in their own industries, and when possible, investments in companies that have strong management teams whose skills are difficult for competitors to acquire or reproduce; and

Targets investments in companies with significant equity value in excess of our debt investments.

***Access to Non Mark to Market, Seasoned Leverage Facility***

The amount available under the Holdings Credit Facility and the DB Credit Facility are generally not subject to reduction as a result of mark to market fluctuations in our portfolio investments. None of our credit facilities mature prior to June 2022. For a detailed discussion of our credit facilities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources" in this prospectus supplement.

**Market Opportunity**

We believe that the size of the market for investments that we target, coupled with the demands of middle market companies for flexible sources of capital at competitive terms and rates, create an attractive investment environment for us.

*Large pool of uninvested private equity capital available for new buyouts.* We expect that private equity firms will continue to pursue acquisitions and will seek to leverage their equity investments with mezzanine loans and/or senior loans (including traditional first and second lien, as well as unitranche loans) provided by companies such as ours.

*The leverage finance market has a high level of financing needs over the next several years due to significant bank debt maturities.* We believe that the large dollar volume of loans that need to be refinanced will present attractive opportunities to invest capital in a manner consistent with our stated objectives.

*Middle market companies continue to face difficulties in accessing the capital markets.* We believe opportunities to serve the middle market will continue to exist. While many middle market companies were formerly able to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds, we believe this approach to financing has become more difficult as institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings.

*Increased regulatory scrutiny of banks has reduced middle market lending.* We believe that many traditional bank lenders to middle market businesses have either exited or de-emphasized their service and product offerings in the middle market. These traditional lenders have instead focused on lending and providing other services to large corporate clients. We believe this has resulted in fewer key players and the reduced availability of debt capital to the companies we target.





Table of Contents

*Conservative loan to value.* As a result of the credit crisis, many lenders are requiring larger equity contributions from financial sponsors. Larger equity contributions create an enhanced margin of safety for lenders because leverage is a lower percentage of the implied enterprise value of the company.

*Attractive pricing.* Reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital typically increases the interest rates, or pricing, of loans for middle market lenders. Recent primary debt transactions in this market often include upfront fees, original issue discount, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants to purchase common stock, all of which should enhance the profitability of new loans to lenders.

### **Operating and Regulatory Structure**

We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and are required to maintain an asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, of at least 150.0%, which was reduced from 200% effective as of June 9, 2018 by approval of our stockholders. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which may result in increased leverage risk and increased expenses. We include the assets and liabilities of our consolidated subsidiaries for purposes of satisfying the requirements under the 1940 Act. See "Regulation Senior Securities" in the accompanying prospectus.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in the accompanying prospectus. As a RIC, we generally will not be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends if it meets certain source-of-income, distribution and asset diversification requirements. We intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

### **Risks**

An investment in our securities involves risk, including the risk of leverage and the risk that our operating policies and strategies may change without prior notice to our stockholders or prior stockholder approval. See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our securities. The value of our assets, as well as the market price of our securities, will fluctuate. Our investments may be risky, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Investing in us involves other risks, including the following:

We may suffer credit losses;

We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by New Mountain Capital;

There is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments because most of our investments are, and may continue to be, in private companies and recorded at fair value;

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed;

The Investment Adviser has limited experience managing a BDC or a RIC, which could adversely affect our business;

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and may not be able to compete effectively;



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates;

Our business, results of operations and financial condition depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively;

We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us;

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income;

Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies;

We may experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly results due to the nature of our business;

Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse to your interests;

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance;

We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business;

Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in the Company;

Internal and external cyber threats, as well as other disasters, could impair our ability to conduct business effectively;

We may not be able to pay you distributions on our common stock, our distributions to you may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of any of our investments;

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business;

Economic recessions, downturns or government spending cuts could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly; and

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

### **Company Information**

Our administrative and executive offices are located at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, and our telephone number is (212) 720-0300. We maintain a website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, and you should not

S-10

---

Table of Contents

consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

**Presentation of Historical Financial Information and Market Data**

***Historical Financial Information***

Unless otherwise indicated, historical references contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013 in "Selected Financial and Other Data", "Selected Quarterly Data", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" relate to NMF Holdings. The consolidated financial statements of New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., formerly known as New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C., and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. are NMF Holdings' historical consolidated financial statements.

***Market Data***

Statistical and market data used in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus has been obtained from governmental and independent industry sources and publications. We have not independently verified the data obtained from these sources, and we cannot assure you of the accuracy or completeness of the data. Forward-looking information obtained from these sources is subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties regarding the other forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Table of Contents

**THE OFFERING**

Common Stock Offered	We are offering 3,750,000 shares of our common stock. To the extent that the underwriters sell more than 3,750,000 shares of our common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional 562,500 shares of our common stock at the initial public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions (sales load), within 30 days of the date of this prospectus supplement.
Shares of Our Common Stock Currently Outstanding	76,106,372 shares.
Shares of Our Common Stock Outstanding After This Offering	79,856,372 shares, excluding 562,500 shares of common stock issuable pursuant to the option to purchase additional shares granted to the underwriters. This amount does not include any shares which may be issuable upon conversion of existing securities.
Use of Proceeds	Our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$           million, after deducting \$           million of sales load and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$0.3 million payable by us. In addition, the Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$           million of sales load in connection with this offering, which will not be subject to reimbursement by us. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$           million, after deducting \$           million of sales load and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$0.3 million payable by us. In addition, if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, the Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$           million of sales load in connection with this offering, which will not be subject to reimbursement by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock sold in this offering for other general corporate purposes, including to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), and other working capital requirements. We are continuously identifying, reviewing and, to the extent consistent with our investment objective, funding new investments. As a result, we typically raise capital as we deem appropriate to fund such new investments. We expect that it will take up to three months for us to substantially invest the net proceeds of this offering, depending on the availability of attractive opportunities and market conditions. However, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to achieve this goal. Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of the investment. These temporary investments are expected to provide a lower net return than we hope to achieve from our target investments and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. See "Use of Proceeds" in this prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

New York Stock Exchange Symbol of  
Common Stock  
Investment Advisory Fees

"NMFC"

We pay the Investment Adviser a fee for its services under an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets, which equals our total assets, as determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The second part will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of our "Adjusted Realized Capital Gains", if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, computed net of all "Adjusted Realized Capital Losses" and "Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation" on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. See "Investment Management Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.



Table of Contents

Administrator

The Administrator serves as our administrator and arranges our office space and provides us with office equipment and administrative services. The Administrator performs, or oversees the performance of, our financial records, prepares reports to our stockholders and reports filed by us with the SEC, monitors the payment of our expenses, and oversees the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. We reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under an administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement"). The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 approximately \$0.5 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which approximately \$0.0 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. As of September 30, 2018, \$0.8 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates. See "Administration Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.

Distributions

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. The quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a shareholder's original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions" in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Taxation of NMFC

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that are timely distributed to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions" in this prospectus supplement and in the accompanying prospectus and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in the accompanying prospectus.

Table of Contents

Dividend Reinvestment Plan	We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then your cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless you specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock will be subject to the same U.S. federal income tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. We will use only newly issued shares to implement the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of our shares. We reserve the right to either issue new shares or purchase shares of our common stock in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts does not exceed 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" in the accompanying prospectus.
Trading at a Discount	Shares of closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. The possibility that our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade above, at or below net asset value.
License Agreement	We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive license to use the names "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". See "License Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.
Leverage	We expect to continue to use leverage to make investments. As a result, we may continue to be exposed to the risks of leverage, which include that leverage may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain and loss on amounts we invest and therefore, indirectly, increases the risks associated with investing in shares of our common stock. See "Risk Factors" in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.
Anti-Takeover Provisions	Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. This structure is intended to provide us with a greater likelihood of continuity of management, which may be necessary for us to realize the full value of our investments. A staggered board of directors also may serve to deter hostile takeovers or proxy contests, as may certain other measures that we may adopt. These measures may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders. See "Description of Capital Stock - Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures" in the accompanying prospectus.

Table of Contents

Available Information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The registration statement contains additional information about us and the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). This information is available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. This information is also available free of charge by contacting us at New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). Information contained on our website or on the SEC's website about us is not incorporated into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

S-16

---

Table of Contents**FEES AND EXPENSES**

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that you will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you", "NMFC", or "us" or that "we", "NMFC", or the "Company" will pay fees or expenses, we will pay such fees and expenses out of our net assets and, consequently, you will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as an investor in us. However, you will not be required to deliver any money or otherwise bear personal liability or responsibility for such fees or expenses.

<b>Stockholder transaction expenses:</b>	
Sales load borne by us (as a percentage of offering price)	%(1)
Offering expenses borne by us (as a percentage of offering price)	%(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan fees	\$ 15.00(3)
<b>Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock):</b>	
Base management fees	3.94%(4)
Incentive fees payable under the Investment Management Agreement	2.41%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	5.98%(6)
Other expenses	0.95%(7)
Acquired fund fees and expenses	1.30%(8)
<b>Total annual expenses</b>	<b>14.58%(9)</b>

- (1) Represents the sales load to be paid by us with respect to the shares of common stock to be sold by us in this offering for which the calculation is adjusted. The Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per share, or approximately \_\_\_\_\_ % of the offering price, of the sales load in connection with this offering, which is not reflected in the above table and will not be subject to reimbursement by us. There is no guaranty that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.
- (2) The offering expenses of this offering are estimated to be approximately \$0.3 million.
- (3) If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a \$15.00 transaction fee plus a \$0.10 per share brokerage commission from the proceeds. The expenses of the dividend reinvestment plan are included in "other expenses." The plan administrator's fees will be paid by us. There will be no brokerage charges or other charges to stockholders who participate in the plan.
- (4) The base management fee under the Investment Management Agreement is based on an annual rate of 1.75% of our average gross assets for the two most recent quarters, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated

Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. The base management fee reflected in the table above

S-17

---

Table of Contents

is based on the three months ended September 30, 2018 and is calculated without deducting any management fees waived. The annual base management fee after deducting the management fee waiver as a percentage of net assets would be 3.22% based on the three months ended September 30, 2018. See "Investment Management Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.

- (5) Assumes that annual incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser remain consistent with the gross incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and includes accrued capital gains incentive fee and calculated without deducting any incentive fees waived. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, no incentive fees were waived by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. As of September 30, 2018, we did not have a capital gains incentive fee accrual. As we cannot predict whether we will meet the thresholds for incentive fees under the Investment Management Agreement, the incentive fees paid in subsequent periods, if any, may be substantially different than the fees incurred during the three months ended September 30, 2018. For more detailed information about the incentive fee calculations, see the "Investment Management Agreement" section of the accompanying prospectus.
- (6) We may borrow funds from time to time to make investments to the extent we determine that additional capital would allow us to take advantage of additional investment opportunities or if the economic situation is otherwise conducive to doing so. The costs associated with these borrowings are indirectly borne by our stockholders. As of September 30, 2018, we had \$466.0 million, \$135.0 million, \$270.3 million, \$335.0 million and \$165.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. For purposes of this calculation, we have assumed the September 30, 2018 amounts outstanding under the credit facilities, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, and have computed interest expense using an assumed interest rate of 4.6% for the Holdings Credit Facility, 4.6% for the NMFC Credit Facility, 5.3% for the Convertible Notes, 5.2% for the Unsecured Notes and 3.3% for the SBA-guaranteed debentures, which were the rates payable as of September 30, 2018. See "Senior Securities" in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.
- (7) "Other expenses" include our overhead expenses, including payments by us under the Administration Agreement based on the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. This expense ratio is calculated without deducting any expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator. Assuming the expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator at September 30, 2018 of \$0.3 million, the annual expense ratio after deducting the expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator as a percentage of net assets would be 0.91%. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we reimbursed the Administrator approximately \$1.4 million for indirect administrative expenses, which represents approximately 0.18% of our net assets on an annualized basis. See "Administration Agreement" in the

accompanying prospectus.

(8)

The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the expenses of our investment in NMFC Senior Loan Program I, LLC ("SLP I"), NMFC Senior Loan Program II, LLC ("SLP II") and NMFC Senior Loan Program III, LLC ("SLP III"). No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. As SLP II and SLP III are structured as private joint ventures, no management fees are paid by SLP II or SLP III. Future expenses for SLP I, SLP II and SLP III may be substantially higher or lower because certain expenses may fluctuate over time.

(9)

The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the cost associated with our annual expenses.

**Example**

The following example, required by the SEC, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we

S-18

---

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

have assumed that our borrowings and annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. See Note 6 below for additional information regarding certain assumptions regarding our level of leverage.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	\$	\$	\$	\$

**The example should not be considered a representation of future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.**

While the example assumes, as required by the applicable rules of the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. The incentive fee under the Investment Management Agreement, which, assuming a 5.0% annual return, would either not be payable or would have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the above example. The above illustration assumes that we will not realize any capital gains (computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation) in any of the indicated time periods. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses and returns to our investors would be higher. For example, if we assumed that we received our 5.0% annual return completely in the form of net realized capital gains on our investments, computed net of all cumulative unrealized depreciation on our investments, the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses set forth in the above illustration would be as follows:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	\$	\$	\$	\$

The example assumes a sales load borne by us of       %. In addition, while the examples assume reinvestment of all distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the dividend payment date. The market price per share of our common stock may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" in the accompanying prospectus for additional information regarding the dividend reinvestment plan.



Table of Contents

**SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA**

The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus supplement. Financial information for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015, December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013 has been derived from the Predecessor Operating Company's and our financial statements and the related notes thereto that were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The financial information at and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods, have been included. Our results for the interim periods may not be indicative of our results for any future interim period or the full year. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for more information.

The below selected financial and other data is for NMFC.

S-20

---

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

(in thousands except shares and per share data)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,			
Mountain Finance Corporation	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>						
Investment income	\$ 167,956	\$ 197,806	\$ 168,084	\$ 153,855	\$ 91,923	\$
Investment income allocated from NMF Holdings					43,678	90,877
Expenses	89,382	95,602	79,976	71,360	34,727	
Expenses allocated from NMF Holdings					20,808	40,357
Investment income	78,574	102,204	88,108	82,495	80,066	50,521
Realized (losses) gains on investments	(3,149)	(39,734)	(16,717)	(12,789)	357	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) allocated from NMF Holdings					9,508	11,444
Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(690)	50,794	40,131	(35,272)	(43,863)	
Change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(12)	(4,006)	(486)	(296)		
Change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investment in NMF Holdings						(4,000)
Provision benefit for taxes	(986)	140	642	(1,183)	(493)	
Increase in net assets resulting from operations	73,737	109,398	111,678	32,955	45,575	61,921
<b>Share data:</b>						
Asset value	\$ 13.58	\$ 13.63	\$ 13.46	\$ 13.08	\$ 13.83	\$ 14.33
Increase in net assets resulting from operations (basic)	0.97	1.47	1.72	0.55	0.88	1.72
Increase in net assets resulting from operations (diluted)(1)	0.91	1.38	1.60	0.55	0.86	1.72
Distributions declared(2)	1.02	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.48	1.48
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>						
Total assets(3)	\$ 2,521,774	\$ 1,928,018	\$ 1,656,018	\$ 1,588,146	\$ 1,500,868	\$ 650,100
Holdings Credit Facility	465,963	312,363	333,513	419,313	468,108	N/A
Convertible Notes	270,329	155,412	155,523	115,000	115,000	N/A
A-guaranteed debentures	165,000	150,000	121,745	117,745	37,500	N/A
Secured Notes	335,000	145,000	90,000			N/A
FFC Credit Facility	135,000	122,500	10,000	90,000	50,000	N/A
Total net assets	1,033,530	1,034,975	938,562	836,908	802,170	650,100
<b>Other data:</b>						
Total return based on market value(4)	7.38%	5.54%	19.68%	(4.00)%	9.66%	11.6%
Total return based on net asset value(5)	7.30%	11.77%	13.98%	4.32%	6.56%	13.2%
Number of portfolio companies at period	92	84	78	75	71	N/A

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Total new investments for the period(6)	\$	1,056,668	\$	999,677	\$	558,068	\$	612,737	\$	720,871	N/A
Investment sales and repayments for the period(6)	\$	599,218	\$	767,360	\$	547,078	\$	483,936	\$	384,568	N/A
Weighted average YTM at Cost on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited)(7)		11.0%		10.9%		11.1%		10.7%		10.7%	N/A
Weighted average YTM at Cost for investments at period end (unaudited)(8)		10.9%		10.9%		10.5%		10.7%		10.6%	N/A
Weighted average shares outstanding for period (basic)		75,994,068		74,171,268		64,918,191		59,715,290		51,846,164	35,092,720
Weighted average shares outstanding for period (diluted)		86,983,697		83,995,395		72,863,387		66,968,089		56,157,835	35,092,720
Portfolio turnover(6)		28.21%		41.98%		36.07%		33.93%		29.51%	N/A

(1)

In applying the if-converted method, conversion is not assumed for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share if the effect would be anti-dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2015, there was anti-dilution. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2014, there was no anti-dilution. For the year ended December 31, 2013, due to reflecting earnings for the full year of operations of the

Table of Contents

Predecessor Operating Company assuming 100.0% NMFC ownership of Predecessor Operating Company and assuming all of New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation's ("AIV Holdings") units in the Predecessor Operating Company were exchanged for public shares of NMFC during the year then ended, the earnings per share would be \$1.79.

- (2) Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2014 include a \$0.12 per share special dividend related to realized capital gains attributable to NMF Holdings' warrant investments in Learning Care Group (US), Inc. Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2013 include a \$0.12 per share special dividend related to a distribution received attributable to NMF Holdings' investment in YP Equity Investors LLC.
- (3) On January 1, 2016, we adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, *Interest Imputation of Interest Subtopic 835-30 Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03"). Upon adoption, we revised our presentation of deferred financing costs from an asset to a liability, which is a direct deduction to our debt on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. In addition, as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we retrospectively revised our presentation of \$14.0 million and \$14.1 million, respectively, of deferred financing costs that were previously presented as an asset, which resulted in a decrease to total assets and total liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, NMFC was a holding company with no direct operations of its own and its sole asset was its ownership in the Predecessor Operating Company and, as such, ASU 2015-03 did not apply to NMFC.
- (4) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of common stock at the opening of the first day of the period and a sale on the closing of the last business day of the respective period ends. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at prices obtained under our dividend reinvestment plan.
- (5) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the period and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.
- (6) For the year ended December 31, 2014, amounts include our investment activity and the investment activity of the Predecessor Operating Company.
- (7) The weighted average YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).
- (8) The weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost

reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).

S-22

---

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

As of May 8, 2014, NMFC assumed all operating activities previously undertaken by NMF Holdings. The following table sets forth selected financial and other data for NMF Holdings when it was the Predecessor Operating Company.

*(in thousands except units and per unit data)*

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2013</b>
<b>New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C.</b>	
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>	
Total investment income	\$ 114,912
Net expenses	51,235
Net investment income	63,677
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	15,247
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	78,924
<b>Per unit data:</b>	
Net asset value	\$ 14.38
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (basic and diluted)	1.79
Distributions declared <sup>(1)</sup>	1.48
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>	
Total assets	\$ 1,147,841
Holdings Credit Facility	221,849
SLF Credit Facility	214,668
Total net assets	688,516
<b>Other data:</b>	
Total return at net asset value <sup>(2)</sup>	13.27%
Number of portfolio companies at period end	59
Total new investments for the period	\$ 529,307
Investment sales and repayments for the period	\$ 426,561
Weighted average YTM at Cost on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited) <sup>(3)</sup>	11.0%
Weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments at period end (unaudited) <sup>(5)</sup>	11.0%
Weighted average YTM on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited) <sup>(4)</sup>	10.6%
Weighted average common membership units outstanding for the period	44,021,920
Portfolio turnover	40.52%

- (1) Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2013 include a \$0.12 per unit special dividend related to a distribution received attributable to NMF Holdings' investment in YP Equity Investors LLC. Actual cash payments on the distributions declared to AIV Holdings only, for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 was made on April 5, 2013.
- (2) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the year and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the respective period ends. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.
- (3) The weighted average YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the GAAP cost for post-IPO investments and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).

- (4) The weighted average YTM calculation assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at fair value on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The weighted average YTM was not calculated subsequent to December 31, 2013.
- (5) The weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).

Table of Contents**SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA**

The selected quarterly financial data should be read in conjunction with our respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The following table sets forth certain quarterly financial data for the quarters ended September 30, 2018, June 30, 2018 and March 31, 2018 and each of the quarters for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. This data is derived from our unaudited financial statements. Results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for the full year or for any future quarter. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for more information.

The below selected quarterly financial data is for NMFC.

*(in thousands except for per share data)*

Quarter Ended	Total Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Total Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Changes in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) of Investments <sup>(1)</sup>		Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	
	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share
September 30, 2018	\$ 60,469	\$ 0.79	\$ 27,117	\$ 0.36	\$ (357)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 26,760	\$ 0.35
June 30, 2018	54,598	0.72	25,721	0.34	(2,588)	(0.04)	23,133	0.30
March 31, 2018	52,889	0.70	25,736	0.34	(1,892)	(0.03)	23,844	0.31
December 31, 2017	\$ 53,244	\$ 0.70	\$ 26,683	\$ 0.35	\$ 194	\$	\$ 26,877	\$ 0.35
September 30, 2017	51,236	0.68	26,292	0.35	(1,516)	(0.02)	24,776	0.33
June 30, 2017	50,019	0.66	25,798	0.34	1,530	0.02	27,328	0.36
March 31, 2017	43,307	0.62	23,431	0.34	6,986	0.10	30,417	0.44
December 31, 2016	\$ 43,784	\$ 0.64	\$ 22,980	\$ 0.34	\$ 10,875	\$ 0.16	\$ 33,855	\$ 0.50
September 30, 2016	41,834	0.66	21,729	0.34	3,350	0.05	25,079	0.39
June 30, 2016	41,490	0.65	21,832	0.34	22,861	0.36	44,693	0.70
March 31, 2016	40,976	0.64	21,567	0.34	(13,516)	(0.21)	8,051	0.13

- (1) Includes securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell, benefit (provision) for taxes and the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, if applicable.



Table of Contents

**RISK FACTORS**

*Investing in our securities involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, you should consider carefully the following risks before making an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face and you should read the risks set out in "Risk Factors" beginning on page 30 of the accompanying prospectus. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE**

*Global economic, political and market conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our revenue growth and profitability.*

The current worldwide financial market situation, as well as various social and political tensions in the U.S. and around the world, may contribute to increased market volatility, may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets, and may cause economic uncertainties or deterioration in the U.S. and worldwide. Since 2010, several European Union ("EU") countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Spain, and Portugal, have faced budget issues, some of which may have negative long-term effects for the economies of those countries and other EU countries. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In June 2016, the United Kingdom ("U.K.") held a referendum in which voters approved an exit from the EU ("Brexit"), and, accordingly, on February 1, 2017, the U.K. Parliament voted in favor of allowing the U.K. government to begin the formal process of Brexit. The initial negotiations on Brexit commenced in June 2017. Brexit created political and economic uncertainty and instability in the global markets (including currency and credit markets), and especially in the United Kingdom and the European Union, and this uncertainty and instability may last indefinitely. Because the U.K. Parliament rejected Prime Minister Theresa May's proposed Brexit deal with the European Union in January 2019, there is increased uncertainty on the outcome of Brexit. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In addition, the fiscal policy of foreign nations, such as Russia and China, may have a severe impact on the worldwide and U.S. financial markets. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

The Republican Party currently controls the executive branch and the Senate portion of the legislative branch of government, which increases the likelihood that legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. For example, in March 2018, the U.S. Senate passed a bill that eased financial regulations and reduced oversight for certain entities. The U.S. may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the U.S. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the U.S. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities

Table of Contents

markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

***Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.***

We depend on the investment judgment, skill and relationships of the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, particularly Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee and John R. Kline, as well as other key personnel to identify, evaluate, negotiate, structure, execute, monitor and service our investments. The Investment Adviser, as an affiliate of New Mountain Capital, is supported by New Mountain Capital's team, which as of September 30, 2018 consisted of over 140 staff members of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates to fulfill its obligations to us under the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser may also depend upon New Mountain Capital to obtain access to investment opportunities originated by the professionals of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates. Our future success depends to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of the key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. The departure of any of these individuals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective.

The Investment Committee, which provides oversight over our investment activities, is provided by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Committee currently consists of five members. The loss of any member of the Investment Committee or of other senior professionals of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates without suitable replacement could limit our ability to achieve our investment objective and operate as we anticipate. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operation and cash flows. To achieve our investment objective, the Investment Adviser may hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals to participate in its investment selection and monitoring process. If the Investment Adviser is unable to find investment professionals or do so in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us.***

We borrow money as part of our business plan. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on invested equity capital and may, consequently, increase the risk of investing in us. We expect to continue to use leverage to finance our investments, through senior securities issued by banks and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to claims of our common stockholders. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause our net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had it not leveraged. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have had it not borrowed. Such a decline could adversely affect our ability to make common stock dividend payments. In addition, because our investments may be illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them or to do so at a favorable price in the event we need to do so if we are unable to refinance any indebtedness upon maturity and, as a result, we may suffer losses. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

Our ability to service any debt that we incur depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as the Investment Adviser's management fee is payable to the Investment Adviser based on gross assets, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, the Investment Adviser may have a

Table of Contents

financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our interests and the interests of our common stockholders. In addition, holders of our common stock will, indirectly, bear the burden of any increase in our expenses as a result of leverage, including any increase in the management fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

At September 30, 2018, we had \$466.0 million, \$135.0 million, \$270.3 million, \$335.0 million and \$165.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. The Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit Facility and the SBA-guaranteed debentures had weighted average interest rates of 4.2%, 4.7% and 3.2%, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2018. The interest rate on the 2014 Convertible Notes and 2018 Convertible Notes is 5.00% and 5.75% per annum, respectively, and the interest rate on the 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes, 2018B Unsecured Notes and 5.75% Unsecured Notes is 5.313%, 4.760%, 4.870%, 5.360% and 5.75% per annum, respectively. In order for us to cover our annual interest payments on our outstanding indebtedness at September 30, 2018, we must achieve annual returns on our September 30, 2018 total assets of at least 2.5%.

**Illustration.** The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses and adjusted for unsettled securities purchased. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical. Actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) \$2,521.8 million in total assets, (ii) a weighted average cost of borrowings of 4.5%, which assumes the weighted average interest rates as of September 30, 2018 for the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the interest rate as of September 30, 2018 for the Convertible Notes and Unsecured Notes, (iii) \$1,371.3 million in debt outstanding and (iv) \$1,033.5 million in net assets.

**Assumed Return on Our Portfolio  
(net of expenses)**

	(10.0)%	(5.0)%	0%	5.0%	10.0%
Corresponding return to stockholder	(30.4)%	(18.2)%	(6.0)%	6.2%	18.4%

***If we are unable to obtain additional debt financing, or if our borrowing capacity is materially reduced, our business could be materially adversely affected.***

We may want to obtain additional debt financing, or need to do so upon maturity of our credit facilities, in order to obtain funds which may be made available for investments. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the 2014 Convertible Notes and the 2018 Convertible Notes mature on October 24, 2022, June 4, 2022, June 15, 2019 and August 15, 2023, respectively. Our \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021, our \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022, our \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023, our \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2018B Unsecured Notes will mature on June 28, 2023, and our \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023. The SBA-guaranteed debentures have ten year maturities and will begin to mature on March 1, 2025. If we are unable to increase, renew or replace any such facilities and enter into new debt financing facilities or other debt financing on commercially reasonable terms, our liquidity may be reduced significantly. In addition, if we are unable to repay amounts outstanding under any such facilities and are declared in default or are unable to renew or refinance these facilities, we may not be able to make new investments or operate our business in the normal course. These situations may arise due to circumstances that

Table of Contents

we may be unable to control, such as lack of access to the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, an economic downturn or an operational problem that affects us or third parties, and could materially damage our business operations, results of operations and financial condition.

***Uncertainty relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of the LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.***

Concerns have been publicized that some of the member banks surveyed by the British Bankers' Association, or the "BBA," in connection with the calculation of LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have been under-reporting or otherwise manipulating the inter-bank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse reputational or other consequences that may have resulted from reporting inter-bank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks have entered into settlements with their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions are ongoing.

On July 27, 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, announced that it intends to phase out LIBOR by the end of 2021. It is unclear if at that time whether or not LIBOR will cease to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, a steering committee comprised of large US financial institutions, is considering replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities. The future of LIBOR at this time is uncertain. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate the credit agreements extending beyond 2021 with our portfolio companies that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate to replace LIBOR with the new standard that is established.

***Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies.***

Our business requires a substantial amount of capital. We may acquire additional capital from the issuance of senior securities, including borrowing under a credit facility or other indebtedness. In addition, we may also issue additional equity capital, which would in turn increase the equity capital available to us. However, we may not be able to raise additional capital in the future on favorable terms or at all.

We may issue debt securities, preferred stock, and we may borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities", up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act permits us to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150.0% after each issuance of senior securities. As a result of our SEC exemptive relief, we are permitted to exclude our SBA-guaranteed debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. If our asset coverage ratio is not at least 150.0%, we would be unable to issue senior securities, and if we had senior securities outstanding (other than any indebtedness issued in consideration of a privately arranged loan, such as any indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility and NMFC Credit Facility), we would be unable to make distributions to our stockholders. However, at September 30, 2018, our only senior securities outstanding were indebtedness under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit Facility, Convertible Notes and Unsecured Notes. Therefore, at September 30, 2018, we would not have been precluded from paying distributions. If the value of our assets declines, we

Table of Contents

may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous.

The Holdings Credit Facility matures on October 24, 2022 and permits borrowings of \$495.0 million as of September 30, 2018. The Holdings Credit Facility had \$466.0 million in debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. The NMFC Credit Facility matures on June 4, 2022 and permits borrowings of \$135.0 million as of September 30, 2018. The NMFC Credit Facility had \$135.0 million in debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. The 2014 Convertible Notes mature on June 15, 2019. The 2014 Convertible Notes had \$155.3 million in debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. The 2018 Convertible Notes were issued on August 20, 2018 and August 30, 2018 and mature on August 15, 2023. The 2018 Convertible Notes had \$115.0 million in debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. The 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes, 2018B Unsecured Notes and 5.75% Unsecured Notes mature on May 15, 2021, July 15, 2022, January 30, 2023, June 28, 2023 and October 1, 2023, respectively, and had \$90.0 million, \$55.0 million, \$90.0 million, \$50.0 million and \$50.0 million, respectively, in debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. The SBA-guaranteed debentures have ten year maturities and will begin to mature on March 1, 2025. As of September 30, 2018, \$165.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures were outstanding.

In addition, we may in the future seek to securitize other portfolio securities to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we would likely create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. We would then sell interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers and we would retain all or a portion of the equity in the subsidiary. If we are unable to successfully securitize its loan portfolio, which must be done in compliance with the relevant restrictions in the Holdings Credit Facility, our ability to grow our business or fully execute our business strategy could be impaired and our earnings, if any, could decrease. The securitization market is subject to changing market conditions, and we may not be able to access this market when it would be otherwise deemed appropriate. Moreover, the successful securitization of our portfolio might expose us to losses as the residual investments in which we do not sell interests will tend to be those that are riskier and more apt to generate losses. The 1940 Act also may impose restrictions on the structure of any securitization.

We may also obtain capital through the issuance of additional equity capital. As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue or sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. If our common stock trades at a discount to our net asset value per share, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise equity capital. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below our net asset value per share of the common stock if our board of directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any underwriting commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing more shares of our common stock, or if we issue senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders may decline and you may experience dilution.

Table of Contents

**RISKS RELATING TO OUR INVESTMENTS**

*Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries, which may subject us to a risk of significant loss if there is a downturn in a particular industry in which a number of our investments are concentrated.*

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. For example, as of September 30, 2018, our investments in the business services and the software industries represented approximately 27.98% and 19.35%, respectively, of the fair value of our portfolio. A downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could significantly impact the portfolio companies operating in that industry, and accordingly, the aggregate returns that we realize from our investment in such portfolio companies.

Specifically, companies in the business services industry are subject to general economic downturns and business cycles, and will often suffer reduced revenues and rate pressures during periods of economic uncertainty. In addition, companies in the software industry often have narrow product lines and small market shares. Because of rapid technological change, the average selling prices of products and some services provided by software companies have historically decreased over their productive lives. As a result, the average selling prices of products and services offered by software companies in which we invest may decrease over time. If an industry in which we have significant investments suffers from adverse business or economic conditions, as these industries have to varying degrees, a material portion of our investment portfolio could be affected adversely, which, in turn, could adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

Table of Contents

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current and prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "anticipate", "believe", "continue", "could", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "potential", "project", "seek", "should", "target", "will", "would" or variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

the preliminary estimates of our net asset value and net investment income;

our future operating results;

our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;

the impact of investments that we expect to make;

our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;

the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;

the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;

our expected financings and investments;

the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and

the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

an economic downturn could impair our portfolio companies' ability to continue to operate, which could lead to the loss of some or all of our investments in such portfolio companies;

a contraction of available credit and/or an inability to access the equity markets could impair our lending and investment activities;

interest rate volatility could adversely affect our results, particularly if we elect to use leverage as part of our investment strategy;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

currency fluctuations could adversely affect the results of our investments in foreign companies, particularly to the extent that we receive payments denominated in foreign currency rather than U.S. dollars;

the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and in our filings with the SEC; and

the results of our financial closing procedures.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, certain margins and levels

S-31

---



Table of Contents

of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus supplement. However, we will update this prospectus supplement to reflect any material changes to the information contained herein. The forward-looking statements and projections contained in this prospectus supplement are excluded from the safe harbor protection provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act.

Table of Contents

**CAPITALIZATION**

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of September 30, 2018:

on an actual basis;

on an as adjusted basis to give effect to the sale of 3,750,000 shares of our common stock by us in this offering at a public offering price of \$ per share, after deducting the estimated sales load (underwriting discounts and commissions) of approximately \$ million and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$0.3 million payable by us.

You should read this table together with "Use of Proceeds" and the financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus supplement.

	Actual	As Adjusted (unaudited)
	(in thousands)	
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 146,345	\$
Investments at fair value	2,294,759	
Other assets	80,670	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,521,774</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Net borrowings	\$ 1,354,386	\$
Other liabilities	133,858	
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 1,488,244</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,033,530</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Net assets:</b>		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 2,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	\$	\$
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 100,000,000 shares authorized, 76,106,372 shares issued and outstanding, respectively		761
Paid in capital in excess of par	1,055,796	
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	40,227	
Accumulated undistributed net realized losses on investments	(79,830)	
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (net of provision for taxes)	16,576	
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>1,033,530</b>	

Table of Contents

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from the sale of the 3,750,000 shares of our common stock in this offering of approximately \$ million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately \$ million and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$0.3 million payable by us. In addition, the Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$ million of sales load in connection with this offering, which will not be subject to reimbursement by us. If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately \$ million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of approximately \$ million and estimated offering expenses of approximately \$0.3 million payable by us. In addition, if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, the Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$ million of sales load in connection with this offering, which will not be subject to reimbursement by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering primarily for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock sold in this offering for other general corporate purposes, including to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), and other working capital requirements. We are continuously identifying, reviewing and, to the extent consistent with our investment objective, funding new investments. As a result, we typically raise capital as we deem appropriate to fund such new investments.

We expect that it will take up to three months for us to substantially invest the net proceeds from this offering, depending on the availability of attractive opportunities and market conditions. However, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to achieve this goal.

Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment. These temporary investments are expected to provide a lower net return than we hope to achieve from our target investments and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period.

Table of Contents**PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS**

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "NMFC". The following table sets forth, for each fiscal quarter during the last two fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date, the net asset value ("NAV") per share of our common stock, the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, the closing sale price as a percentage of NAV and the quarterly distributions per share.

Fiscal Year Ended	NAV Per Share <sup>(2)</sup>	Closing Sales Price <sup>(3)</sup>		Premium (Discount) of High Closing Sales Price to NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	Premium (Discount) of Low Closing Sales Price to NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	Declared Distributions Per Share <sup>(5)(6)</sup>
		High	Low	NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	
<b>December 30, 2019</b>						
First Quarter <sup>(1)</sup>	* \$	14.05	\$ 12.78	*	*	*
<b>December 31, 2018</b>						
Fourth Quarter	* \$	13.83	\$ 12.25	*	*	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 13.58	\$ 14.25	\$ 13.50	4.93%	(0.59)%	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 13.57	\$ 13.95	\$ 13.25	2.80%	(2.36)%	\$ 0.34
First Quarter	\$ 13.60	\$ 13.75	\$ 12.55	1.10%	(7.72)%	\$ 0.34
<b>December 31, 2017</b>						
Fourth Quarter	\$ 13.63	\$ 14.50	\$ 13.55	6.38%	(0.59)%	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 13.61	\$ 14.70	\$ 13.55	8.01%	(0.44)%	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 13.63	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.35	9.68%	5.28%	\$ 0.34
First Quarter	\$ 13.56	\$ 14.90	\$ 14.00	9.88%	3.24%	\$ 0.34

- (1) Period from January 2, 2019 through February 8, 2019.
- (2) NAV is determined as of the last date in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low closing sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.
- (3) Closing sales price is determined as the high or low closing sales price noted within the respective quarter, not adjusted for distributions.
- (4) Calculated as of the respective high or low closing sales price divided by the quarter end NAV.
- (5) Represents the distributions declared or paid for the specified quarter.
- (6) Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total distributions were \$100.9 million, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% of ordinary income, 0.00% of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% of a return of capital.

\*

Not determinable at the time of filing.

On February 8, 2019, the last reported sales price of our common stock was \$13.95 per share. As of February 8, 2019, we had approximately 14 stockholders of record and approximately one beneficial owner whose shares are held in the names of brokers, dealers, funds, trusts and clearing agencies.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the value of the net assets attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. Since our initial public offering on May 19, 2011, our shares of common stock have traded at times at both a discount and a premium to the net assets attributable to those shares. As of February 8, 2019, our shares of common stock traded at a premium of

S-35

---

Table of Contents

approximately 2.7% of the NAV attributable to those shares as of September 30, 2018. It is not possible to predict whether the shares offered hereby will trade at, above, or below NAV.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately our entire Adjusted Net Investment Income (defined as net investment income adjusted to reflect income as if the cost basis of investments held at the IPO date had stepped-up to fair market value as of the IPO date) on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a stockholders original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year.

We apply the following in implementing the dividend reinvestment plan. If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will use only newly issued shares to implement the dividend reinvestment plan. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock on the NYSE on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and ask prices.

If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is less than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will either issue new shares or instruct the plan administrator to purchase shares in the open market to satisfy the additional shares required. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table reflects the cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the three most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Per Share</b>	
			<b>\$</b>	<b>Amount</b>
November 1, 2018	December 14, 2018	December 28, 2018	\$	0.34
August 1, 2018	September 14, 2018	September 28, 2018		0.34
May 2, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018		0.34
February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018		0.34
			\$	1.36
November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	\$	0.34
August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017		0.34
May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017		0.34
February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017		0.34
			\$	1.36
November 4, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 29, 2016	\$	0.34
August 2, 2016	September 16, 2016	September 30, 2016		0.34
May 3, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016		0.34
February 22, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016		0.34
			\$	1.36

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total distributions were \$100.9 million and \$88.8 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% and 89.46%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% and 10.54%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the Selected Financial and Other Data and our Financial Statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement. For the periods prior to and as of May 8, 2014, all financial information provided in this section reflects our organizational structure prior to the restructuring on May 8, 2014 described under "Description of Restructuring" in the accompanying prospectus, where NMF Holdings functioned as the operating company. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and other parts of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.*

**Overview**

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed IPO on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Since our IPO, and through September 30, 2018, we raised approximately \$614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Holdings, is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP, our wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). We consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMFC Servicing, serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. SBIC I and its general partner, SBIC I GP, were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P. SBIC II and its general partner, SBIC II GP, were also organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are our consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMNLC, a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code.



Table of Contents

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of September 30, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds.

As of September 30, 2018, our net asset value was \$1,033.5 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately \$2,294.8 million in 92 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") of approximately 11.0% and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 10.9%. The YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased as cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

**Recent Developments**

*Originations and Repayments*

We had approximately \$332.0 million of originations and commitments since September 30, 2018 through February 8, 2019. This was offset by approximately \$79.2 million of repayments and \$119.1 million of sales during the same period.

*5.75% Unsecured Notes*

On October 17, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, we issued an additional \$1.8 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriters of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.

*Distribution*

On November 1, 2018, our board of directors declared a fourth quarter 2018 distribution of \$0.34 per share payable on December 28, 2018 to holders of record as of December 14, 2018.

Table of Contents

***Holdings Credit Facility***

On November 19, 2018, we entered into the Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement (the "*Second Amendment*"), which amended the Holdings Credit Facility. Among other changes, the Second Amendment: increased the maximum facility amount from \$495.0 million to \$695.0 million; made certain technical changes to facilitate further increases should any new or existing lender and NMF Holdings mutually agree to do so; modified certain eligibility criteria and concentration limits for loans acquired by NMF Holdings; lowered the concentration limit for non-first lien loans from 50% to 35%; changed the minimum asset coverage ratio for us and our consolidated subsidiaries from 2:1 to 1.5:1, changed the cure level to 1.75:1; and changed the default basket for tax liens and other governmental liens from \$50,000 to \$250,000.

On December 13, 2018, January 8, 2019 and January 25, 2019, NMF Holdings entered into certain Joinder Supplements (the "*Joinders*") to add TIAA, FSB, Old Second National Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited, New York, respectively, as new lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility. After giving effect to each of the Joinders, the aggregate commitments of the lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility equals \$675.0 million. The Holdings Credit Facility continues to have a revolving period ending on October 24, 2020, and will still mature on October 24, 2022.

***Deutsche Bank Facility***

On December 14, 2018, our newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance DB, L.L.C., as the borrower (the "*DB Facility Borrower*"), entered into a secured revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("*Deutsche Bank*") pursuant to a Loan Financing and Servicing Agreement (together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, the "*DB Facility Agreement*" and the secured revolving credit facility thereunder, the "*DB Credit Facility*"), by and among the DB Facility Borrower, us, as equityholder and servicer, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Deutsche Bank, as the facility agent (the "*Facility Agent*"), the other agents from time to time party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian. The facility amount and the commitment of Deutsche Bank is \$100.0 million. With the consent of the Facility Agent (which may be made subject to conditions), Deutsche Bank and the DB Facility Borrower may in the future agree to increase the commitments and the facility amount by up to \$200.0 million or add additional lenders. The lenders under the DB Credit Facility will make advances to the DB Facility Borrower during a revolving period (the "*Revolving Period*") that will expire on December 14, 2021, provided that the Revolving Period may be extended with the consent of the lenders and may also terminate early if an event of default or other adverse events, specified in the DB Facility Agreement, occur. The maturity date for the DB Credit Facility is December 14, 2023.

***Preliminary Estimates of Net Asset Value and Net Investment Income***

Set forth below is a preliminary estimate of our net asset value per share as of December 31, 2018 and a preliminary estimate of our net investment income per share range for the three months ended December 31, 2018. The following estimates are not a comprehensive statement of our financial condition or results for the period ended December 31, 2018. We advise you that our actual results for the three months ended December 31, 2018 may differ materially from these estimates, which are given only as of the date of this prospectus supplement, as a result of the completion of our financial closing procedures, final adjustments and other developments, including changes in interest rates, changes in the businesses to whom we have made loans or market and industry fluctuations, which may arise between now and the time that our financial results for the three months ended December 31, 2018 are finalized. This information is inherently uncertain.

Table of Contents

As of the date of this prospectus supplement, we estimate that our net asset value per share as of December 31, 2018 was approximately \$13.20 to \$13.25. We also estimate that as of the date of this prospectus supplement our net asset value per share has increased since December 31, 2018 due to changes in market conditions. The offering price per share of our common stock, net of the sales load (underwriting discounts and commissions), will be in excess of the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make this offering.

As of the date of this prospectus supplement, we currently expect that our net investment income per share was between \$0.35 and \$0.36 for the three months ended December 31, 2018.

The preliminary financial estimates provided herein have been prepared by, and are the responsibility of, management. Neither Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, nor any other independent accountants have audited, reviewed, compiled, or performed any procedures with respect to the accompanying preliminary financial data. Accordingly, Deloitte & Touche LLP does not express an opinion or any form of assurance with respect thereto and assumes no responsibility for, and disclaims any association with, this information.

***Share Repurchase Program***

On January 3, 2019, our board of directors extended our common stock repurchase program and we expect our common stock repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of December 31, 2019 or until \$50.0 million of our outstanding shares of common stock have been repurchased.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. We have identified the following items as critical accounting policies.

***Basis of Accounting***

We consolidate our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries: NMF Holdings, NMF Servicing, NMNLC, SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II, SBIC II GP, NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP. We are an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance as described in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, ("ASC 946").

***Valuation and Leveling of Portfolio Investments***

At all times consistent with GAAP and the 1940 Act, we conduct a valuation of assets, which impacts our net asset value.

We value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, our board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available and any other situation where

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

our portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Our quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

- (1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.
- (2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.
  - a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and, if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below); and
  - b. For investments other than bonds, we look at the number of quotes readily available and perform the following procedures:
    - i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained;
    - ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).
- (3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:
  - a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;
  - b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;
  - c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which we do not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors; and
  - d. When deemed appropriate by our management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or



Table of Contents

depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of a commitment not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

GAAP fair value measurement guidance classifies the inputs used in measuring fair value into three levels as follows:

**Level I** Quoted prices (unadjusted) are available in active markets for identical investments and we have the ability to access such quotes as of the reporting date. The type of investments which would generally be included in Level I include active exchange-traded equity securities and exchange-traded derivatives. As required by Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), we, to the extent that we hold such investments, do not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where we hold a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

**Level II** Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level I. Level II inputs include the following:

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;

Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (examples include corporate and municipal bonds, which trade infrequently);

Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (examples include most over-the-counter derivatives, including foreign exchange forward contracts); and

Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

**Level III** Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels. In all instances when the inputs fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. As such, a Level III fair value measurement may include inputs that are both observable and unobservable. Gains and losses for such assets categorized within the Level III table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs and unobservable inputs.

The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation by management and consideration of factors specific to each investment. A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in the transfer of certain investments within the fair value hierarchy from period to period. Reclassifications impacting the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in/out of the respective leveling categories as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occur.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that our portfolio investments fall into as of September 30, 2018:

(in thousands)	Total	Level I	Level II	Level III
First lien	\$ 1,030,033	\$	\$ 143,479	\$ 886,554
Second lien	681,910		358,727	323,183
Subordinated	64,606		26,262	38,344
Equity and other	518,210	6		518,204
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,759</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 528,468</b>	<b>\$ 1,766,285</b>

We generally use the following framework when determining the fair value of investments where there are little, if any, market activity or observable pricing inputs. We typically determine the fair value of our performing debt investments utilizing an income approach. Additional consideration is given using a market based approach, as well as reviewing the overall underlying portfolio company's performance and associated financial risks. The following outlines additional details on the approaches considered:

**Company Performance, Financial Review, and Analysis:** Prior to investment, as part of our due diligence process, we evaluate the overall performance and financial stability of the portfolio company. Post investment, we analyze each portfolio company's current operating performance and relevant financial trends versus prior year and budgeted results, including, but not limited to, factors affecting its revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") growth, margin trends, liquidity position, covenant compliance and changes to its capital structure. We also attempt to identify and subsequently track any developments at the portfolio company, within its customer or vendor base or within the industry or the macroeconomic environment, generally, that may alter any material element of our original investment thesis. This analysis is specific to each portfolio company. We leverage the knowledge gained from our original due diligence process, augmented by this subsequent monitoring, to continually refine our outlook for each of our portfolio companies and ultimately form the valuation of our investment in each portfolio company. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, we will consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate the private valuation.

For debt investments, we may employ the Market Based Approach (as described below) to assess the total enterprise value of the portfolio company, in order to evaluate the enterprise value coverage of our debt investment. For equity investments or in cases where the Market Based Approach implies a lack of enterprise value coverage for the debt investment, we may additionally employ a discounted cash flow analysis based on the free cash flows of the portfolio company to assess the total enterprise value.

After enterprise value coverage is demonstrated for our debt investments through the method(s) above, the Income Based Approach (as described below) may be employed to estimate the fair value of the investment.

**Market Based Approach:** We may estimate the total enterprise value of each portfolio company by utilizing market value cash flow (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and comparable transactions. We consider numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose trading multiples are used to value our portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, and relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. We may apply an average of various relevant comparable company EBITDA multiples to the portfolio company's latest twelve month ("LTM") EBITDA or projected EBITDA to calculate the enterprise

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

value of the portfolio company. Significant increases or decreases in the EBITDA multiple will result in an increase or decrease in enterprise value, which may result in an increase or decrease in the fair value estimate of the investment. In applying the market based approach as of September 30, 2018, we used the relevant EBITDA multiple ranges set forth in the table below to determine the enterprise value of our portfolio companies. We believe these were reasonable ranges in light of current comparable company trading levels and the specific portfolio companies involved.

**Income Based Approach:** We also may use a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of the investment. Projected cash flows represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fee and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the investment's expected maturity date. These cash flows are discounted at a rate established utilizing a yield calibration approach, which incorporates changes in the credit quality (as measured by relevant statistics) of the portfolio company, as compared to changes in the yield associated with comparable credit quality market indices, between the date of origination and the valuation date. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate would result in a decrease or increase in the fair value measurement. In applying the income based approach as of September 30, 2018, we used the discount ranges set forth in the table below to value investments in our portfolio companies.

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of our Level III investments as of September 30, 2018 were as follows:

(in thousands) Type	Fair Value as of		Unobservable Input	Range		Weighted Average
	September 30, 2018	Approach		Low	High	
First lien	\$ 594,309	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	32.0x	12.0x
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	6.5x	5.5x
			Discount rate	6.9%	14.3%	9.7%
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Second lien	163,957	Market quote	EBITDA multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Discount rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Subordinated	128,288	Other	EBITDA multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Discount rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity and other	105,801	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	7.5x	17.0x	12.2x
			Revenue multiple	2.5x	3.3x	2.9x
			Discount rate	11.1%	13.6%	11.7%
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity and other	217,382	Market quote	EBITDA multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Discount rate	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity and other	38,344	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	6.5x	11.0x	10.0x
			Revenue multiple	2.5x	3.3x	2.9x
			Discount rate	8.1%	22.0%	19.0%
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity and other	517,709	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	0.4x	19.0x	12.6x
			Revenue multiple	2.5x	3.3x	2.9x
			Discount rate	7.0%	25.1%	12.9%
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity and other	495	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	7.5	7.5	7.5
			Volatility	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%
			Discount rate	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
			Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
	\$ 1,766,285					

(1)

Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC ("SLP I") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 27, 2014 and commenced operations on June 10, 2014. SLP I is a portfolio company held by us. SLP I is structured as a private investment fund, in which all of the investors are qualified purchasers, as such term is defined under the 1940 Act. Transfer of interests in SLP I is subject to restrictions and, as a result, such interests are not readily marketable. SLP I operates

S-45

---

Table of Contents

under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP I Agreement") and will continue in existence until August 31, 2021, subject to earlier termination pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. The term may be extended pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. SLP I's re-investment period was through July 31, 2018. In September 2018, the re-investment period was extended until August 31, 2019. SLP I invests in senior secured loans issued by companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans.

SLP I is capitalized with \$93.0 million of capital commitments and \$265.0 million of debt from a revolving credit facility and is managed by us. Our capital commitment is \$23.0 million, representing less than 25.0% ownership, with third party investors representing the remaining capital commitments. As of September 30, 2018, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$328.6 million, debt outstanding of \$237.3 million and capital that had been called and funded of \$93.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$348.7 million, debt outstanding of \$223.7 million and capital that had been called and funded of \$93.0 million. Our investment in SLP I is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

We, as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, act as the collateral manager to SLP I and are entitled to receive a management fee for our investment management services provided to SLP I. As a result, SLP I is classified as our affiliate. No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we earned approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we earned approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of management fees related to SLP I was included in receivable from affiliates. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we earned approximately \$0.8 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we earned approximately \$0.8 million and \$2.7 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$0.8 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I was included in interest and dividend receivable.

***NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC***

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC ("SLP II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on March 9, 2016 and commenced operations on April 12, 2016. SLP II is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between us and SkyKnight Income, LLC ("SkyKnight") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP II Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP II, which has equal representation from us and SkyKnight. SLP II has a three year investment period and will continue in existence until April 12, 2021. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP II Agreement.

SLP II is capitalized with equity contributions which were called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP II to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP II. As of September 30, 2018, we and SkyKnight have committed and contributed \$79.4 million and

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

\$20.6 million, respectively, of equity to SLP II. Our investment in SLP II is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

On April 12, 2016, SLP II closed its \$275.0 million revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which matures on April 12, 2021 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum. Effective April 1, 2018, SLP II's revolving credit facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.60% per annum. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$353.3 million and \$382.5 million, respectively, and debt outstanding under its credit facility of \$262.4 million and \$266.3 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, none of SLP II's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of \$8.8 million and \$4.9 million, respectively. Below is a summary of SLP II's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
First lien investments <sup>(1)</sup>	360,933	386,100
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments <sup>(2)</sup>	6.55%	6.05%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP II	32	35
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	17,183	17,369
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	80,958	81,728

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investments.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value (in thousands)	Cost (in thousands)	Fair Value(2) (in thousands)
<b>Funded Investments</b>	<b>First lien:</b>					
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	\$ 8,848	\$ 8,806	\$ 8,906
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.99% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	16,905	16,778	16,651
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	8/21/2023	14,701	14,521	14,774
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	15,461	15,406	15,519
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,963	15,070
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.89% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	9,832	9,786	9,906
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	2,493	2,482	2,503
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	11,250	11,202	11,237
FPC Holdings, Inc.	Distribution & Logistics	6.74% (L + 4.50%)	11/18/2022	14,925	14,517	15,069
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,812	14,753	14,832
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.75% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	12,523	12,416	12,644
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,256	13,213	13,344
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,346	5,301	5,383
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.63% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	5,321	5,312	5,321
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.52% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	1,374	1,371	1,374
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,850	11,800	11,835
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/14/2024	4,443	4,424	4,459
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	2,121	2,113	2,121
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	303	301	303
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	12,316	12,267	12,316
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,928	2,915	2,942

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	5.56% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	7,500	7,464	7,523
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC (fka Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC)	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	286	284	286
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC (fka Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC)	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	9,630	9,586	9,654
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,369	10,325	10,317
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	6.50% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,767	14,764	14,841
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	1,390	1,383	1,397
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	6.37% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	14,925	14,856	15,018
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.91% (L + 3.75%)	10/11/2024	10,421	10,329	10,467
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,928	15,060
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.99% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	13,603	13,505	13,807
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/11/2024	3,722	3,705	3,754
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.59% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	9,000	8,978	9,090
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,850	14,819	14,831
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	1,457	1,462	1,457
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	12,069	12,059	12,069
Zywave, Inc.	Software	7.34% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,183	17,120	17,183
<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 352,180</b>	<b>\$ 350,214</b>	<b>\$ 353,263</b>
<b>Unfunded Investments</b>	<b>First lien:</b>					
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services		2/27/2019	\$ 1,108	\$	7
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services		10/10/2019	2,143	(11)	16
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services		7/30/2020	2,249	(10)	(6)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software		10/18/2019	1,566	(8)	
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services		7/10/2020	110		1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services		11/7/2018	1,577	(8)	
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 8,753</b>	<b>(37)\$</b>	<b>18</b>

<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>360,933</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>350,177</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>353,281</b>
--------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------

---

(1)

All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of September 30, 2018.

(2)

Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

S-48

---

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2017:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value (in thousands)	Cost (in thousands)	Fair Value(2) (in thousands)
<b>Funded Investments</b>	<b>First lien</b>					
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	\$ 17,034	\$ 16,890	\$ 16,779
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/31/2024	7,481	7,446	7,547
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.69% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,812	14,688	14,813
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.13% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,951	10,141
Emerald 2 Limited	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	5/14/2021	1,266	1,211	1,267
Evo Payments International, LLC	Business Services	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	12/22/2023	17,369	17,292	17,492
Explorer Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.13% (L + 3.75%)	5/2/2023	2,940	2,917	2,973
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.19% (L + 4.50%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,611	9,755
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,925	14,858	15,074
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 5.00%)	6/28/2024	12,619	12,499	12,556
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,357	13,308	13,407
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.94% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,386	5,336	5,424
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,940	11,884	11,940
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Education	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	5/4/2022	9,850	9,813	9,844
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,932	7,043
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,138	2,128	2,138
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,768	7,735	7,768
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,897	14,724	14,971
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.11% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	15,000	14,926	15,000
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	15,000	14,925	14,981
			10/10/2024	6,963	6,929	6,980

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)				
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	291	290	292
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	6.95% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,448	10,399	10,526
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,881	14,877	14,955
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,925	15,038
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.71% (L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,500	10,398	10,500
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.92% (L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.32% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,433	14,310	14,559
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,888	14,827	14,813
Shine Acquisitoin Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	15,000	14,964	15,108
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.68% (L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,750	3,731	3,789
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	8/28/2024	1,671	1,667	1,686
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	7/6/2022	1,875	1,875	1,900
Vencore, Inc. (fka SI Organization, Inc., The)	Federal Services	6.44% (L + 4.75%)	11/23/2019	10,686	10,673	10,835
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,963	14,928	15,009
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	8,240	8,204	8,230
Zywave, Inc.	Software	6.61% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,325	17,252	17,325
<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 381,237</b>	<b>\$ 379,098</b>	<b>\$ 382,529</b>
<b>Unfunded Investments First lien</b>						
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services		10/10/2019	\$ 2,728	\$ (14)	7
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics		3/28/2018	75		1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services		11/7/2018	2,060	(9)	(3)
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 4,863</b>	<b>\$ (23)</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>				<b>\$ 386,100</b>	<b>\$ 379,075</b>	<b>\$ 382,534</b>



- (1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.
- (2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP II as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

	<b>September 30, 2018 (in thousands)</b>	<b>December 31, 2017 (in thousands)</b>
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>		
Investments at fair value (cost of \$350,177 and \$379,075, respectively)	\$ 353,281	\$ 382,534
Cash and other assets	17,417	8,065
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 370,698</b>	<b>\$ 390,599</b>
Credit facility	\$ 262,370	\$ 266,270
Deferred financing costs	(1,526)	(1,966)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased		15,964
Distribution payable	3,500	3,500
Other liabilities	2,722	2,891
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>267,066</b>	<b>286,659</b>
<b>Members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 103,632</b>	<b>\$ 103,940</b>
<b>Total liabilities and members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 370,698</b>	<b>\$ 390,599</b>

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2018 (in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2017 (in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018 (in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2017 (in thousands)</b>
<b>Selected Statement of Operations Information:</b>				
Interest income	\$ 6,358	\$ 5,858	\$ 18,122	\$ 16,661
Other income	39	27	97	343
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>6,397</b>	<b>5,885</b>	<b>18,219</b>	<b>17,004</b>
Interest and other financing expenses	2,686	2,185	7,667	6,108
Other expenses	140	159	504	533
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>2,344</b>	<b>8,171</b>	<b>6,641</b>
Net investment income	3,571	3,541	10,048	10,363
Net realized gains on investments	125	223	758	2,145
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(75)	88	(355)	(553)
<b>Net increase in members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 3,621</b>	<b>\$ 3,852</b>	<b>\$ 10,451</b>	<b>\$ 11,955</b>

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we earned approximately \$2.7 million and \$8.5 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we earned approximately \$3.0 million and \$9.6 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately

S-50

---

Table of Contents

\$2.7 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II was included in interest and dividend receivable.

We have determined that SLP II is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, we do not consolidate SLP II.

**NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC**

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company and commenced operations on April 25, 2018. SLP III is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between us and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP III Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within the our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP III, which has equal representation from us and SkyKnight II. SLP III has a five year investment period and will continue in existence until April 25, 2025. The investment period may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP III Agreement.

SLP III is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP III to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP III. As of September 30, 2018, we and SkyKnight II have committed \$80.0 million and \$20.0 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. As of September 30, 2018, we and SkyKnight II have contributed \$66.8 million and \$16.7 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. Our investment in SLP III is disclosed on the our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018.

On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its \$300.0 million revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A., which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum. As of September 30, 2018, SLP III had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$322.2 million and debt outstanding under its credit facility of \$218.8 million. As of September 30, 2018, none of SLP III's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018, SLP III had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of \$15.2 million. Below is a summary of SLP III's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>
First lien investments <sup>(1)</sup>	336,383
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments <sup>(2)</sup>	6.16%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP III	34
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	19,000
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	82,959

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value  (in thousands)	Cost  (in thousands)	Fair Value(2)  (in thousands)
<b>Funded Investments First lien</b>						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	\$ 1,219	\$ 1,219	\$ 1,227
Affordable Care Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.04% (L + 4.75%)	10/24/2022	1,028	1,033	1,032
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	9/5/2025	15,000	14,925	15,000
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	14,964	14,911	15,019
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,963	15,070
Certara Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	8/15/2024	1,279	1,284	1,283
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	14,964	14,892	15,019
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	5.62% (L + 3.50%)	8/8/2025	15,001	14,927	15,042
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	11,971	11,941	12,082
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	749	753	756
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	16,499	16,417	16,478
Financial & Risk US Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.01% (L + 3.75%)	10/1/2025	8,000	7,980	7,992
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,858	14,869	14,877
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	4/30/2025	16,480	16,402	16,508
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.76% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	2,294	2,294	2,322
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	4,839	4,833	4,833
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	4,607	4,586	4,607
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	303	301	303
National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance	Business Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	5/23/2025	14,963	14,949	15,019

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Company						
Navex Topco, Inc.	Software	5.37% (L + 3.25%)	9/5/2025	15,000	14,925	15,006
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,992	2,992	3,007
Netsmart Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	4/19/2023	10,464	10,464	10,543
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	Business Services	5.90% (L + 3.75%)	9/12/2025	5,000	4,975	5,019
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	5.56% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	15,000	14,928	15,047
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	6.25% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	1,834	1,848	1,844
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	1,333	1,326	1,336
Pelican Products, Inc.	Business Products	5.60% (L + 3.50%)	5/1/2025	4,988	4,976	4,999
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	12,628	12,565	12,565
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	13,897	13,828	13,971
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,928	15,060
Sierra Enterprises, LLC	Food & Beverage	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/11/2024	2,488	2,485	2,509
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.59% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	15,000	14,963	15,150
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.75% (L + 3.50%)	7/17/2025	3,814	3,795	3,849
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.09% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	8,000	7,980	8,075
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	373	376	377
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,925	14,925	14,906
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	3,978	3,992	3,978
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	480	482	480

**Total Funded Investments** **\$ 321,212 \$ 320,232 \$ 322,190**

**Unfunded Investments First lien**

6/6/2020 \$ 2,249 \$ (6)\$ 21

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services				
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7/30/2020	2,501	(13)	(6)
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	4/30/2020	2,478		4
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	10/18/2019	1,566	(8)	
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC	Consumer Services	5/25/2020	1,940	(10)	5
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7/10/2020	1,103	(3)	6
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	7/17/2019	1,187		11
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	8/1/2020	1,627	(4)	15
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	11/7/2018	520	2	
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>			<b>\$ 15,171</b>	<b>\$ (42)</b>	<b>\$ 56</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 336,383</b>	<b>\$ 320,190</b>	<b>\$ 322,246</b>

- (1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of September 30, 2018.
- (2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP III.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP III as of September 30, 2018 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018:

#### September 30, 2018

#### **Selected Balance Sheet Information:**

Investments at fair value (cost of \$320,190)	\$	322,246
Cash and other assets		6,705

Total assets	\$	328,951
--------------	----	---------

Credit facility	\$	218,800
Deferred financing costs		(2,996)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased		22,839
Distribution payable		1,200
Other liabilities		3,465

Total liabilities		243,308
-------------------	--	---------

Members' capital	\$	85,643
------------------	----	--------

Total liabilities and members' capital	\$	328,951
--	----	---------

#### Three Months Ended September 30, 2018

#### Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018<sup>(1)</sup>

#### **Selected Statement of Operations Information:**

Interest income	\$	3,170	\$	3,960
Other income		80		102

Total investment income		3,250		4,062
-------------------------	--	-------	--	-------

Interest and other financing expenses		1,853		2,427
---------------------------------------	--	-------	--	-------

Other expenses		123		349
----------------	--	-----	--	-----

Total expenses		1,976		2,776
----------------	--	-------	--	-------

Net investment income		1,274		1,286
-----------------------	--	-------	--	-------

Net realized gains on investments		1		1
-----------------------------------	--	---	--	---

Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments		1,438		2,056
---	--	-------	--	-------

Net increase in members' capital	\$	2,713	\$	3,343
----------------------------------	----	-------	----	-------

(1)

SLP III commenced operations on April 25, 2018.



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we earned approximately \$1.0 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP III, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018, approximately \$1.0 million of dividend income related to SLP III was included in interest and dividend receivable.

We have determined that SLP III is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, ASC 810 concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, we do not consolidate SLP III.

S-53

---

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

*New Mountain Net Lease Corporation*

NMNLC was formed to acquire commercial real estate properties that are subject to "triple net" leases. NMNLC's investments are disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018.

Below is certain summarized property information for NMNLC as of September 30, 2018:

Portfolio Company	Tenant	Lease Expiration Date	Location	Total Square Feet	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018
				(in thousands)	(in thousands)
NM NL Holdings LP / NM GP Holdco LLC	FXI Inc.	6/30/2038	IN / MS / NM / OR / PA / Mexico	2,122	\$ 20,098
NM GLCR LP	Arctic Glacier U.S.A.	2/28/2038	CA	214	14,653
NM CLFX LP	Victor Equipment Company	8/31/2033	TX	423	12,540
NM KRLN LLC	Kirlin Group, LLC	6/30/2029	MD	95	8,554
NM APP Canada Corp.	A.P. Plasman, Inc.	9/30/2031	Canada	436	8,517
NM DRVT LLC	FMH Conveyors, LLC	10/31/2031	AR	195	5,547
NM APP US LLC	Plasman Corp, LLC / A-Brite LP	9/30/2033	AL / OH	261	5,401
NM JRA LLC	J.R. Automation Technologies, LLC	1/31/2031	MI	88	2,251
					\$ 77,561

*Collateralized agreements or repurchase financings*

We follow the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing - Secured Borrowing and Collateral*, ("ASC 860") when accounting for transactions involving the purchases of securities under collateralized agreements to resell (resale agreements). These transactions are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest on collateralized agreements is accrued and recognized over the life of the transaction and included in interest income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we held one collateralized agreement to resell with a cost basis of \$30.0 million and \$30.0 million, respectively, and a fair value of \$25.2 million and \$25.2 million, respectively. The collateralized agreement to resell is guaranteed by a private hedge fund. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to the terms of the collateralized agreement, the private hedge fund was obligated to repurchase the collateral from us at the par value of the collateralized agreement. The private hedge fund has breached its agreement to repurchase the collateral under the collateralized agreement. The default by the private hedge fund did not release the collateral to us, therefore, we do not have full rights and title to the collateral. A claim has been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators to resolve this matter. The joint official liquidators have recognized our contractual rights under the collateralized agreement. We continue to exercise our rights under the collateralized agreement and continue to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. The fair value of the collateralized agreement to resell is reflective of the increased risk of the position.

*PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC*

On May 3, 2013, we entered into a collateralized securities purchase and put agreement (the "SPP Agreement") with a private hedge fund. Under the SPP Agreement, we purchased twenty million Class E Preferred Units of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC ("Black Elk") for \$20.0 million with a corresponding obligation of the private hedge fund to repurchase the preferred units for \$20.0 million plus other amounts due under the SPP Agreement. The majority owner of Black Elk was the private hedge fund. In August 2014, we received a payment of \$20.5 million, the full amount due under the SPP Agreement.

S-54

---

Table of Contents

In August 2017, a trustee (the "Trustee") for Black Elk informed us that the Trustee intended to assert a fraudulent conveyance claim (the "Claim") against us and one of its affiliates seeking the return of the \$20.5 million repayment. Black Elk filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in August 2015. The Trustee alleges that individuals affiliated with the private hedge fund conspired with Black Elk and others to improperly use proceeds from the sale of certain Black Elk assets to repay, in August 2014, the private hedge fund's obligation to us under the SPP Agreement. We were unaware of these claims at the time the repayment was received. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

On December 22, 2017, we settled the Trustee's \$20.5 million Claim for \$16.0 million and filed a claim with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators of the private hedge fund for \$16.0 million that is owed to us under the SPP Agreement. The SPP Agreement was restored and is in effect since repayment has not been made. We continue to exercise our rights under the SPP Agreement and continue to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we received a \$1.5 million payment from our insurance carrier in respect to the settlement. As of September 30, 2018, the SPP Agreement has a cost basis of \$14.5 million and a fair value of \$12.2 million, which is reflective of the higher inherent risk in this transaction.

**Revenue Recognition**

*Sales and paydowns of investments:* Realized gains and losses on investments are determined on the specific identification method.

*Interest and dividend income:* Interest income, including amortization of premium and discount using the effective interest method, is recorded on the accrual basis and periodically assessed for collectability. Interest income also includes interest earned from cash on hand. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties are recorded as part of interest income. We have loans and certain preferred equity investments in the portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividend provision. PIK interest and dividends are accrued and recorded as income at the contractual rates, if deemed collectible. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal or share balances on the capitalization dates and generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of approximately \$2.5 million and \$6.1 million, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of approximately \$7.2 million and \$21.0 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of approximately \$1.5 million and \$4.7 million, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of approximately \$5.4 million and \$11.7 million, respectively.

Dividend income on common equity is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded portfolio companies. Dividend income on preferred securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are deemed collectible.

*Non-accrual income:* Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due for 30 days or more and when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest or dividends are reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends are not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest or dividend payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate outcome. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

Table of Contents

*Other income:* Other income represents delayed compensation, consent or amendment fees, revolver fees, structuring fees, upfront fees, management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated investment and other miscellaneous fees received and are typically non-recurring in nature. Delayed compensation is income earned from counterparties on trades that do not settle within a set number of business days after trade date. Other income may also include fees from bridge loans. We may from time to time enter into bridge financing commitments, an obligation to provide interim financing to a counterparty until permanent credit can be obtained. These commitments are short-term in nature and may expire unfunded. A fee is received for providing such commitments. Structuring fees and upfront fees are recognized as income when earned, usually when paid at the closing of the investment, and are non-refundable.

**Monitoring of Portfolio Investments**

We monitor the performance and financial trends of our portfolio companies on at least a quarterly basis. We attempt to identify any developments within the portfolio company, the industry or the macroeconomic environment that may alter any material element of our original investment strategy.

We use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and expected level of returns on each investment in the portfolio. We use a four-level numeric rating scale as follows:

Investment Rating 1 Investment is performing materially above expectations;

Investment Rating 2 Investment is performing materially in-line with expectations. All new loans are rated 2 at initial purchase;

Investment Rating 3 Investment is performing materially below expectations and while significant loss is not expected, the risk of loss has increased since the original investment; and

Investment Rating 4 Investment is performing substantially below expectations and risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Payments may be delinquent. There is meaningful possibility that we will not recoup our original cost basis in the investment and may realize a substantial loss upon exit.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of September 30, 2018:

(in millions)		As of September 30, 2018			
Investment Rating	Cost	Percent	Fair Value	Percent	
Investment Rating 1	\$ 153.5	6.8%	\$ 156.4	6.8%	
Investment Rating 2	2,077.5	91.9%	2,124.3	92.6%	
Investment Rating 3	13.5	0.6%	6.8	0.3%	
Investment Rating 4	16.5	0.7%	7.3	0.3%	
	\$ 2,261.0	100.0%	\$ 2,294.8	100.0%	

As of September 30, 2018, all investments in our portfolio had an Investment Rating of 1 or 2 with the exception of three portfolio companies. As of September 30, 2018, one portfolio company had an Investment Rating of 3 and three portfolio companies had an Investment Rating of 4, which includes one portfolio company that had a portion of our investment included in Investment Rating 3 and a portion included in Investment Rating 4.

During the second quarter of 2018, we placed a portion of our second lien position in National HME, Inc. on non-accrual status and wrote down the aggregate fair value of our preferred shares in

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

TW-NHME Holdings Corp. (together with our second lien position, "NHME") to \$0. As of September 30, 2018, our investment in the second lien position in NHME had an aggregate cost basis of \$28.5 million an aggregate fair value of \$13.7 million and total unearned interest income of \$0.4 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, for the three and nine months then ended.

During the first quarter of 2018, we placed our first lien positions in Education Management II LLC on non-accrual status as the portfolio company announced its intention to wind down and liquidate the business. Our first lien positions and our preferred and commons shares in Education Management Corporation ("EDMC") have an investment rating of 4. As of September 30, 2018, our investments in EDMC with an Investment Rating of 4 had an aggregate cost basis of \$1.5 million, an aggregate fair value of less than \$0.1 million and total unearned interest income of less than \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, for the three and nine months then ended.

Our preferred shares and warrants in Ancora Acquisition LLC ("Ancora") have an investment rating of 4. As of September 30, 2018, our investments in Ancora had an aggregate cost basis of less than \$0.1 million and an aggregate fair value of less than \$0.1 million.

### **Portfolio and Investment Activity**

The fair value of our investments was approximately \$2,294.8 million in 92 portfolio companies at September 30, 2018 and approximately \$1,825.7 million in 84 portfolio companies at December 31, 2017.

The following table shows our portfolio and investment activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

(in millions)	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
New investments in 57 and 51 portfolio companies, respectively	\$ 1,056.7	\$ 809.8
Debt repayments in existing portfolio companies	516.2	483.6
Sales of securities in 10 and 16 portfolio companies, respectively	83.0	58.9
Change in unrealized appreciation on 43 and 55 portfolio companies, respectively	33.8	61.6
Change in unrealized depreciation on 61 and 34 portfolio companies, respectively	(34.5)	(12.9)

### **Recent Accounting Standards Updates**

In August 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"). The standard will modify the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. ASU 2018-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption is permitted upon issuance of ASU 2018-13. We are permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of ASU 2018-13 and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. We are in the process of evaluating the impact that this guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Table of Contents**Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017***Revenue*

(in thousands)	Three Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest income	\$ 40,920	\$ 39,638
Total dividend income	13,948	9,870
Other income	5,601	1,728
Total investment income	\$ 60,469	\$ 51,236

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$9.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, total investment income of \$60.5 million consisted of approximately \$35.1 million in cash interest from investments, approximately \$2.5 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately \$2.0 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately \$1.3 million, approximately \$6.8 million in cash dividends from investments, \$7.2 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately \$5.6 million in other income. The 18% increase in total investment income resulted primarily from increased dividend income and other income. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$4.1 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 is primarily due to distributions from our investments in NMNLC, SLP III and PIK and non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. In addition, our increase in interest and dividend income was attributable to larger invested balances which were driven by proceeds from our convertible notes and our unsecured notes issuances to originate new investments as well as rising LIBOR rates. Other income during the three months ended September 30, 2018, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, was primarily attributable to upfront, amendment and consent fees received from nineteen different portfolio companies and management fees from a non-controlled affiliated portfolio company.

Table of Contents*Operating Expenses***Three Months Ended**

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Management fee	\$ 10,018	\$ 8,422
Less: management fee waiver	(1,766)	(1,483)
<b>Total management fee</b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b>6,939</b>
Incentive fee	6,780	6,573
Interest and other financing expenses	14,759	9,509
Professional fees	2,053	819
Administrative expenses	846	652
Other general and administrative expenses	437	346
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>33,127</b>	<b>24,838</b>
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed		
<b>Net expenses before income taxes</b>	<b>33,127</b>	<b>24,838</b>
Income tax expense	225	106
<b>Net expenses after income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 33,352</b>	<b>\$ 24,944</b>

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$8.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. Our management fee increased by approximately \$1.3 million, net of a management fee waivers for the three months ended September 30, 2018, as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in management fees was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our convertible notes issuances and unsecured notes issuances as well as our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$5.3 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to our issuances of our unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and NMFC Credit Facility (as defined below) and rising LIBOR rates. Our increase in total professional fees, administrative expenses and total other general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 was mainly attributable to the professional fees incurred relating to evaluating and making investments, as well as on-going monitoring of our investments.

*Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)*

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>	
<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	\$ 3,254	\$ (14,216)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(3,609)	14,643
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell		(1,549)
Provision for taxes	(2)	(394)
<b>Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)</b>	<b>\$ (357)</b>	<b>\$ (1,516)</b>





Table of Contents

Our net realized gains and unrealized losses resulted in a net loss of approximately \$0.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net loss of approximately \$1.5 million for the same period in 2017. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net loss for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily driven by and overall decrease in the market prices of our investments during the period, which was partially offset by a realized gain on the sale of our investment in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. The provision for income taxes was attributable to equity investments that are held as of September 30, 2018 in three of our corporate subsidiaries. The net loss for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was primarily driven by unrealized depreciation on our securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell. With the completion of the Sierra Hamilton LLC / Sierra Hamilton Finance, Inc. ("Sierra") restructuring in July 2017, \$14.5 million of previously recorded unrealized depreciation related to this investment was realized during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

**Results of Operations for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017***Revenue*

	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Interest income	\$ 117,749	\$ 111,275
Total dividend income	38,651	26,273
Other income	11,556	7,014
 Total investment income	 \$ 167,956	 \$ 144,562

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$23.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, total investment income of \$168.0 million consisted of approximately \$103.4 million in cash interest from investments, approximately \$6.1 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately \$4.3 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately \$3.9 million, approximately \$17.7 million in cash dividends from investments, approximately \$21.0 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately \$11.6 million in other income. The 16% increase in total investment income primarily resulted from an increase in dividend income of approximately \$12.4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to distributions from our investments in NMNLC, SLP III and PIK and non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. Also contributing to the increase in total investment income is the increased interest income which is attributable to larger invested balances and rising LIBOR rates. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from our August 2018 Convertible Notes issuance and our July 2018 and January 2018 unsecured notes issuances to originate new investments. Other income during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, was primarily attributable to upfront, amendment and consent fees received from thirty-eight different portfolio companies and management fees from a non-controlled affiliated portfolio company.

Table of Contents*Operating Expenses***Nine Months Ended**

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Management fee	\$ 28,011	\$ 24,311
Less: management fee waiver	(4,583)	(4,324)
<b>Total management fee</b>	<b>23,428</b>	<b>19,987</b>
Incentive fee	19,644	18,430
Less: incentive fee waiver		(1,800)
<b>Total incentive fee</b>	<b>19,644</b>	<b>16,630</b>
Interest and other financing expenses	38,873	26,930
Professional fees	3,455	2,391
Administrative expenses	2,607	2,022
Other general and administrative expenses	1,365	1,214
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>89,372</b>	<b>69,174</b>
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed	(276)	(474)
<b>Net expenses before income taxes</b>	<b>89,096</b>	<b>68,700</b>
Income tax expense	286	341
<b>Net expenses after income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 89,382</b>	<b>\$ 69,041</b>

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$20.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Our management fee increased by approximately \$3.4 million, net of a management fee waiver, and our incentive fee increased by approximately \$3.0 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in management fees and incentive fees was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our convertible notes issuance, our unsecured notes issuances and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. In addition, our increase in incentive fees was attributable to an incentive fee waiver by the Investment Adviser for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 of approximately \$1.8 million.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$11.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017, primarily due to our issuances of convertible and unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and NMFC Credit Facility (as defined below) and rising LIBOR rates. Our increase in total professional fees, administrative expenses and total other general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was mainly attributable to an increase in professional fees relating to evaluating and making investments, as well as on-going monitoring of our investments.

Table of Contents**Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)**

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Net realized losses on investments	\$ (3,149)	\$ (39,843)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(690)	48,700
Net change in unrealized depreciation securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(12)	(2,382)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(986)	525
<b>Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)</b>	<b>\$ (4,837)</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>

Our net realized and unrealized losses resulted in a net loss of approximately \$4.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately \$7.0 million for the same period in 2017. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily driven by the realized loss on our investment in American Tire Distributors, Inc. ("ATD"), which was sold during the quarter ended June 30, 2018 due to ATD's reported loss of its largest supplier. The provision for income taxes was attributable to equity investments that are held as of September 30, 2018 in three of our corporate subsidiaries. The net gain for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period. With the completion of the Transtar Holding Company and Sierra restructurings in April 2017 and July 2017, respectively, \$27.6 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, of previously recorded unrealized depreciation related to these investment was realized during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

**Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015****Revenue**

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Interest income	\$ 149,800	\$ 147,425	\$ 140,074
Total dividend income	37,250	11,200	5,771
Other income	10,756	9,459	8,010
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>\$ 197,806</b>	<b>\$ 168,084</b>	<b>\$ 153,855</b>

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$29.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The 18% increase in total investment income results in part from an increase in interest income of approximately \$2.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017, which is attributable to larger invested balances and prepayment fees received associated with the early repayments of eleven different portfolio companies held as of December 31, 2016. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from the April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our June 2017 unsecured notes issuance, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$26.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in SLP II and NMNLC and PIK and non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately \$1.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to structuring, upfront, amendment, consent, bridge and commitment fees received from 46 different portfolio companies.

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$14.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The 9% increase in total investment income primarily results from an increase in interest income of approximately \$7.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2015 to the year ended December 31, 2016, which is attributable to larger invested balances and prepayment fees received associated with the early repayments of nine different portfolio companies held as of December 31, 2015. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from the October 2016 primary offering of our common stock, our May 2016 and September 2016 unsecured notes issuances and our September 2016 convertible notes issuance, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$5.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in SLP I, SLP II and NMNLC and PIK dividend income from an equity position. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately \$1.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to structuring, upfront, amendment, consent and commitment fees received from 28 different portfolio companies and management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated portfolio company and a controlled portfolio company.

### *Operating Expenses*

#### Year Ended December 31,

(in thousands)	2017	2016	2015
Management fee	\$ 32,694	\$ 27,551	\$ 25,858
Less: management fee waiver	(5,642)	(4,824)	(5,219)
<b>Total management fee</b>	<b>27,052</b>	<b>22,727</b>	<b>20,639</b>
Incentive fee	25,101	22,011	20,591
Less: incentive fee waiver	(1,800)		
<b>Total incentive fee</b>	<b>23,301</b>	<b>22,011</b>	<b>20,591</b>
Interest and other financing expenses	37,094	28,452	23,374
Professional fees	3,658	3,087	3,214
Administrative fees	2,779	2,683	2,450
Other general and administrative expenses	1,636	1,589	1,665
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>95,520</b>	<b>80,549</b>	<b>71,933</b>
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed	(474)	(725)	(733)
<b>Net expenses before income taxes</b>	<b>95,046</b>	<b>79,824</b>	<b>71,200</b>
Income tax expense	556	152	160
<b>Net expenses after income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 95,602</b>	<b>\$ 79,976</b>	<b>\$ 71,360</b>

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$15.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Our management fee increased by approximately \$4.3 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

increased by approximately \$1.3 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in management fee and incentive fee from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our unsecured notes issuances and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$8.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to our issuance of our unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and an increase in LIBOR rates. Our total professional fees, total administrative expenses, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and total other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$8.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. Our management fee increased by approximately \$2.1 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees increased by approximately \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in management fee and incentive fee from the year ended December 31, 2015 to the year ended December 31, 2016 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from the October 2016 primary offering of our common stock, our May 2016 and September 2016 unsecured notes issuances and our September 2016 convertible notes issuance and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$5.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to our issuance of our unsecured notes and additional issuance of our convertible notes and higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and NMFC Credit Facility (as defined below). Our total professional fees, total administrative expenses, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and total other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015.

### *Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)*

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Net realized losses on investments	\$ (39,734)	\$ (16,717)	\$ (12,789)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	50,794	40,131	(35,272)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(4,006)	(486)	(296)
Benefit (provision) for taxes	140	642	(1,183)
<b>Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)</b>	<b>\$ 7,194</b>	<b>\$ 23,570</b>	<b>\$ (49,540)</b>

Our net realized losses and unrealized gains resulted in a net gain of approximately \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately \$23.6 million for the same period in 2016. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net gain for the year ended December 31,

Table of Contents

2017 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period. With the completion of the Transtar and Sierra restructurings in April 2017 and July 2017, respectively, \$27.6 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, of previously recorded unrealized depreciation related to these investments were realized during the year ended December 31, 2017. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017.

Our net realized losses and unrealized gains resulted in a net gain of approximately \$23.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the net realized and unrealized losses resulting in a net loss of approximately \$49.5 million for the same period in 2015. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net gain for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period and sales or repayments of investments with fair values in excess of December 31, 2015 valuations, resulting in net realized gains being greater than the reversal of the cumulative net unrealized gains for those investments. The net gain was offset by a \$17.9 million realized loss on an investment resulting from the modification of terms on a portfolio company that was accounted for as an extinguishment. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016.

The net loss for the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily driven by the overall decrease in the market prices of our investments during the period and \$29.7 million of realized losses on investments resulting from the modification of terms on three portfolio companies that were accounted for as extinguishments. These losses were partially offset by sales or repayments of investments with fair values in excess of December 31, 2014 valuations, resulting in net realized gains being greater than the reversal of the cumulative net unrealized gains for those investments which included the sale of two portfolio companies resulting in realized gains of approximately \$14.2 million. The provision for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

The primary use of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for repayment of indebtedness, investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our stockholders or for other general corporate purposes.

Since our IPO, and through September 30, 2018, we raised approximately \$614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of our common stock.

Our liquidity is generated and generally available through advances from the revolving credit facilities, from cash flows from operations, and, we expect, through periodic follow-on equity offerings. In addition, we may from time to time enter into additional debt facilities, increase the size of existing facilities or issue additional debt securities, including unsecured debt and/or debt securities convertible into common stock. Any such incurrence or issuance would be subject to prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual and regulatory restrictions and other factors. In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, is at least 150.0% after such borrowing. On March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA") was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs. The SBCA included changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150.0% from 200.0% under certain circumstances. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage

Table of Contents

requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of our stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. As a result of our exemptive relief received on November 5, 2014, we are permitted to exclude our SBA-guaranteed debentures from the 150.0% asset coverage ratio that we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. The agreements governing the NMFC Credit Facility, the 2018 Convertible Notes and the Unsecured Notes (as defined below) contain certain covenants and terms, including a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. As of September 30, 2018, our asset coverage ratio was 185.7%.

At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$146.3 million and \$34.9 million, respectively. Our cash used in operating activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 was approximately \$294.7 million and \$144.5 million, respectively. We expect that all current liquidity needs will be met with cash flows from operations and other activities.

**Borrowings**

**Holdings Credit Facility** On December 18, 2014, we entered into the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, among us, as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings, as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian, which is structured as a revolving credit facility and matures on December 18, 2019. On October 24, 2017, we entered into the Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Holdings Credit Facility"), among us as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings as the Borrower and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Custodian, which extended the maturity date to October 24, 2022.

The maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility is \$495.0 million. Under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMF Holdings is permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70.0% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. The Holdings Credit Facility is non-recourse to us and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMF Holdings on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination or upsizing of the Holdings Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the Holdings Credit Facility. The Holdings Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Holdings Credit Facility requires us to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio. The covenants are generally not tied to market fluctuations in the prices of NMF Holdings investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

The Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum for all other investments. Effective April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement).



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Holdings Credit Facility for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,	September 30,	September 30,	September 30,
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Interest expense	\$ 4.0	\$ 3.1	\$ 10.7	\$ 8.7
Non-usage fee	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.4	\$ 1.9	\$ 1.2
Weighted average interest rate	4.2%	3.4%	4.1%	3.3%
Effective interest rate	5.0%	4.1%	5.0%	4.0%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 379.2	\$ 352.4	\$ 351.4	\$ 351.6

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Holdings Credit Facility was \$466.0 million and \$312.4 million, respectively, and NMF Holdings was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the Holdings Credit Facility on such dates.

**NMFC Credit Facility** The Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMFC Credit Facility"), dated June 4, 2014, among us, as the Borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on June 4, 2019. On February 27, 2018, we entered into an amendment to the NMFC Credit Facility which extended the maturity date to June 4, 2022. On July 5, 2018, we further amended the NMFC Credit Facility to include the financial covenants related to asset coverage discussed above. The NMFC Credit Facility is guaranteed by certain of our domestic subsidiaries and proceeds from the NMFC Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments.

As of September 30, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was \$135.0 million. We are permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment as outlined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. All fees associated with the origination of the NMFC Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the NMFC Credit Facility. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants.

The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% per annum (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement).

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the NMFC Credit Facility for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 1.4	\$ 0.2	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.3
Non-usage fee	\$ (1)	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.2
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3
Weighted average interest rate	4.7%	3.6%	4.5%	3.5%
Effective interest rate	5.1%	7.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 121.9	\$ 21.7	\$ 113.3	\$ 48.0

(1)

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, the total non-usage fee was less than \$50 thousand.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the NMFC Credit Facility was \$135.0 million and \$122.5 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMFC Credit Facility on such dates.

**NMNL Credit Facility** The Revolving Credit Agreement (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMNL Credit Facility"), dated September 21, 2018, among NMNL, as the Borrower, and KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent and Lender, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on September 23, 2019. The NMNL Credit Facility is guaranteed by us and proceeds from the NMNL Credit Facility may be used for funding of additional acquisition properties.

The NMNL Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.15% per annum (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement).

As of September 30, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMNL Credit Facility was \$30.0 million. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance on the NMNL Credit Facility was \$0 and NMNL was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMNL Credit Facility on such dates.

### **Convertible Notes**

**2014 Convertible Notes** On June 3, 2014, we closed a private offering of \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2014 Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014 (the "2014 Indenture"). The 2014 Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). As of June 3, 2015, the restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act were removed, allowing the 2014 Convertible Notes to be eligible and freely tradable without restrictions for resale pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act. On September 30, 2016, we closed a public offering of an additional \$40.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes. These additional 2014 Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series with the \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2014 Convertible Notes that we issued on June 3, 2014.

The 2014 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The

Table of Contents

2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.

We may not redeem the 2014 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the 2014 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2014 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2014 Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2014 Indenture.

**2018 Convertible Notes** On August 20, 2018, we closed a registered public offering of \$100.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2018 Convertible Notes (together with the 2017 Convertible Notes, the "Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture thereto, dated August 20, 2018 (together the "2018A Indenture"). On August 30, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, we issued an additional \$15.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriter of the 2018 Convertible Notes.

The 2018 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing on February 15, 2019. The 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed. We may not redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes prior to May 15, 2023. On or after May 15, 2023, we may redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes for cash, in whole or from time to time in part, at its option at a redemption price, subject to an exception for redemption dates occurring after a record date but on or prior to the interest payment date, equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date and (iii) a make-whole premium.

No sinking fund is provided for the 2018 Convertible Notes. Holders of 2018 Convertible Notes may, at their option, convert their 2018 Convertible Notes into shares of our common stock at any time on or prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date of the 2018 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2018 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2018A Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide certain financial information to the holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018A Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to our asset coverage ratio. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018A Indenture.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes certain key terms related to the convertible features of our Convertible Notes as of September 30, 2018.

	<b>2014 Convertible Notes</b>	<b>2018 Convertible Notes</b>
Initial conversion premium	12.5%	10.0%
Initial conversion rate <sup>(1)</sup>	62.7746	65.8762
Initial conversion price	\$ 15.93	\$ 15.18
Conversion premium at September 30, 2018	11.7%	10.0%
Conversion rate at September 30, 2018 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	63.2794	65.8762
Conversion price at September 30, 2018 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	\$ 15.80	\$ 15.18
Last conversion price calculation date	June 3, 2018	August 20, 2018

- (1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per \$1.0 thousand principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.
- (2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.
- (3) The conversion price in effect at September 30, 2018 was calculated on the last anniversary of the issuance and will be calculated again on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1.0% before the anniversary.

The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon certain events, such as stock splits and combinations, mergers, spin-offs, increases in distributions in excess of \$0.34 per share per quarter and certain changes in control. Certain of these adjustments, including adjustments for increases in distributions, are subject to a conversion price floor of \$14.05 per share for the 2014 Convertible Notes and \$13.80 per share for the 2018 Convertible Notes. In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 71.1893 per \$1.0 thousand principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes or 72.4637 per \$1 principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes. We have determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP.

The Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to our existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of our secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that we later secure) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries and financing vehicles. The issuance is considered part of the if-converted method for calculation of diluted earnings per share.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the interest expense, amortization of financing costs and amortization of premium incurred on the Convertible Notes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 2.7	\$ 1.9	\$ 6.6	\$ 5.8
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.9	\$ 0.9
Amortization of premium	\$ (1)	\$ (1)	\$ (0.1)	\$ (0.1)
Weighted average interest rate	5.2%	5.0%	5.1%	5.0%
Effective interest rate	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 207.8	\$ 155.3	\$ 172.9	\$ 155.3

(1)

For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the total amortization of premium was less than \$50 thousand.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Convertible Notes was \$270.3 million and \$155.3 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the terms of the 2014 Indenture and 2018A Indenture on such dates, as applicable.

#### *Unsecured Notes*

On May 6, 2016, we issued \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on May 15, 2021 (the "2016 Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, we entered into an amended and restated note purchase agreement (the "NPA") and issued an additional \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, we issued \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2017A Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On January 30, 2018, we issued \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on January 30, 2023 (the "2018A Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. On July 5, 2018, we issued \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on June 28, 2023 (the "2018B Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a third supplement to the NPA (the "Third Supplement"). The NPA provides for future issuances of unsecured notes in separate series or tranches.

The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.870%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, which commenced on August 15, 2018. The 2018B Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.360%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commences on January 15, 2019. These interest rates are subject to increase in the event that: (i) subject to certain exceptions, the underlying unsecured notes or we cease to have an investment grade rating or (ii) the aggregate amount of our unsecured debt falls below \$150,000. In each such event, we have the option to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par, in which case holders of the underlying unsecured notes who accept the offer would not receive the increased interest rate. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be our investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

Table of Contents

The NPA contains customary terms and conditions for unsecured notes issued, including, without limitation, an option to offer to prepay all or a portion of the unsecured notes under its governance at par (plus a make-whole amount if applicable), affirmative and negative covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of our status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes at NMFC or any subsidiary guarantor, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of NMFC or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. The Third Supplement includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage as well as other terms.

On September 25, 2018, we closed a registered public offering of \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year 5.75% Unsecured Notes (together with the 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes and 2018B Unsecured Notes, the "Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018 (together, the "2018B Indenture").

The 5.75% Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, which commences on January 1, 2019. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier redeemed. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade under the trading symbol "NMFEX."

We may redeem the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, in whole or in part, at any time, or from time to time, at our option on or after October 1, 2020, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption.

No sinking fund is provided for the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes have no option to have their 5.75% Unsecured Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date.

The 2018B Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to (i) comply with the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to us from time to time or any successor provisions, whether or not we continue to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) provide certain financial information to the holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018B Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018B Indenture.

The 2018B Indenture provides for customary events of default and further provides that the trustee or the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 5.75% Unsecured Notes may declare such 5.75% Unsecured Notes immediately due and payable upon the occurrence of any event of default after expiration of any applicable grace period.

The Unsecured Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Unsecured Notes; equal in right of payment to our existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of our secured indebtedness

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

(including existing unsecured indebtedness that we later secure) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries and financing vehicles.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Unsecured Notes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 3.7	\$ 1.8	\$ 9.2	\$ 4.2
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.3
Weighted average interest rate	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.2%
Effective interest rate	5.3%	5.5%	5.4%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 286.1	\$ 145.0	\$ 242.7	\$ 108.7

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Unsecured Notes was \$335.0 million and \$145.0 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the terms of the NPA and the 2018B Indenture as of such dates, as applicable.

**SBA-guaranteed debentures** On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II received SBIC licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs.

The SBIC license allows SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default.

The maximum amount of borrowings available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is \$150.0 million as long as the licensee has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. In June 2018, the U.S. Senate passed the Small Business Investment Opportunity Act, which the President signed into law, that amended the 1958 Act by increasing the individual leverage limit from \$150.0 million to \$175.0 million, subject to SBA approvals.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I had regulatory capital of \$75.0 million and \$75.0 million, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of \$150.0 million and \$150.0 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II had regulatory capital of \$42.5 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, and \$15.0 million and \$0, respectively, of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. The SBA-guaranteed debentures incur upfront fees of 3.425%, which consists of a 1.00% commitment fee and a 2.425% issuance

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

discount, which are amortized over the life of the SBA-guaranteed debentures. The following table summarizes our SBA-guaranteed debentures as of September 30, 2018.

(in millions) Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Debenture Amount	Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
<b>Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures<sup>(1)</sup>:</b>				
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	\$ 37.5	2.517%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	37.5	2.829%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	28.8	2.829%	0.742%
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	13.9	2.507%	0.742%
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	4.0	2.051%	0.742%
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	13.0	2.518%	0.742%
March 21, 2018	March 1, 2028	15.3	3.187%	0.742%
<b>Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures<sup>(2)</sup>:</b>				
September 19, 2018	September 1, 2028	15.0	3.548%	0.222%
<b>Total SBA-guaranteed debentures</b>		<b>\$ 165.0</b>		

(1) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC I.

(2) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC II.

Prior to pooling, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at an interim floating rate of LIBOR plus 0.30%. Once pooled, which occurs in March and September each year, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at a fixed rate that is set to the current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread at each pooling date.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the SBA-guaranteed debentures for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.1	\$ 3.7	\$ 3.0
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.3
Weighted average interest rate	3.2%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%
Effective interest rate	3.6%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 164.4	\$ 134.9	\$ 156.3	\$ 127.0

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital into eligible smaller businesses, as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA-eligible businesses, investing at least 25.0% of its investment capital in eligible small businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, regulating the types of financing, prohibiting investments in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us. SBICs are subject to an annual periodic examination by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations and an annual financial audit of its financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (such as ASC 820) by an independent auditor. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I and SBIC II were in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements.



Table of Contents**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We may become a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments may include commitments to extend credit and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had outstanding commitments to third parties to fund investments totaling \$138.6 million and \$77.4 million, respectively, under various undrawn revolving credit facilities, delayed draw commitments or other future funding commitments.

We may from time to time enter into financing commitment letters or bridge financing commitments, which could require funding in the future. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had commitment letters to purchase investments in an aggregate par amount of \$15.8 million and \$13.9 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had not entered into any bridge financing commitments which could require funding in the future.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we owed \$9.0 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, related to a settlement agreement with a trustee of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC. We began to make semi-annual payments of \$3.0 million in June 2018, with the final payment due in December 2019.

As of September 30, 2018, we had unfunded commitments related to an equity investment in SLP III of \$13.2 million, which may be funded at our discretion.

**Contractual Obligations**

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations as of September 30, 2018 is as follows:

**Contractual Obligations Payments Due by Period**

(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Holdings Credit Facility <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 466.0	\$	\$	\$ 466.0	\$
Unsecured Notes <sup>(2)</sup>	335.0		90.0	195.0	50.0
SBA-guaranteed debentures <sup>(3)</sup>	165.0				165.0
Convertible Notes <sup>(4)</sup>	270.3	155.3		115.0	
NMFC Credit Facility <sup>(5)</sup>	135.0			135.0	
Total Contractual Obligations	\$ 1,371.3	\$ 155.3	\$ 90.0	\$ 911.0	\$ 215.0

(1)

Under the terms of the \$495.0 million Holdings Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility (\$466.0 million as of September 30, 2018) must be repaid on or before October 24, 2022. As of September 30, 2018, there was approximately \$29.0 million of possible capacity remaining under the Holdings Credit Facility.

(2)

\$90.0 million of the 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021 unless earlier repurchased, \$55.0 million of the 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022 unless earlier repurchased, \$90.0 million of the 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023 unless earlier repurchased and \$50.0 million of the 2018B Unsecured Notes will mature on June 28, 2023 unless earlier repurchased. \$50.0 million of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier repurchased.

- (3) Our SBA-guaranteed debentures will begin to mature on March 1, 2025.
- (4) \$155.3 million of the 2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option and the \$115.0 million of the 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option or redeemed by us.

S-75

---

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

(5)

Under the terms of the \$135.0 million NMFC Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility (\$135.0 million as of September 30, 2018) must be repaid on or before June 4, 2022. As of September 30, 2018, there was no capacity remaining under the NMFC Credit Facility.

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser in accordance with the 1940 Act. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser has agreed to provide us with investment advisory and management services. We have agreed to pay for these services (1) a management fee and (2) an incentive fee based on our performance.

We have also entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator has agreed to arrange office space for us and provide office equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services and other administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations. The Administrator has also agreed to maintain, or oversee the maintenance of, our financial records, our reports to stockholders and reports filed with the SEC.

If any of the contractual obligations discussed above are terminated, our costs under any new agreements that are entered into may increase. In addition, we would likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under the Investment Management Agreement and the Administration Agreement.

### **Distributions and Dividends**

Distributions declared and paid to stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 totaled approximately \$77.5 million.

The following table reflects cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Per Share Amount<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b><i>December 31, 2018</i></b>				
Third Quarter	August 1, 2018	September 14, 2018	September 28, 2018	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	May 2, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	0.34
First Quarter	February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	0.34
				\$ 1.02
<b><i>December 31, 2017</i></b>				
Fourth Quarter	November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.34
Second Quarter	May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.34
First Quarter	February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.34
				\$ 1.36
<b><i>December 31, 2016</i></b>				
Fourth Quarter	November 4, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 29, 2016	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 2, 2016	September 16, 2016	September 30, 2016	0.34
Second Quarter	May 3, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016	0.34
First Quarter	February 22, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016	0.34

\$ 1.36

---

(1)

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total distributions were \$100.9 million and

S-76

---

Table of Contents

\$88.8 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% and 89.46%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% and 10.54%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately all of our net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan on behalf of our common stockholders, pursuant to which each of our stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of common stock, unless the stockholder elects to receive cash. See *Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* in the consolidated financial statements in this prospectus supplement for additional details regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

**Related Parties**

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. Therefore, New Mountain Capital is entitled to any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. The Administrator arranges our office space and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance, and compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 approximately \$0.5 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which approximately \$0.0 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. As of September 30, 2018, \$0.8 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates.

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance".

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of our officers and directors. These officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by the 1940 Act, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole or in part, to our investment mandates. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

Table of Contents**SENIOR SECURITIES**

Information about our senior securities as of September 30, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and information about NMF Holdings' senior securities as of December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 are shown in the following table. The report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, on the senior securities table as of December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 is attached, or incorporated by reference, as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus are a part.

<b>Class and Year<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities<sup>(2)</sup> (in millions)</b>	<b>Asset Coverage Per Unit<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>Average Market Value Per Unit<sup>(5)</sup></b>
<b>September 30, 2018 (unaudited)</b>				
5.75% Unsecured Notes	\$ 50.0	\$ 1,857	\$	\$ 25.0
2018 Convertible Notes	115.0	1,857		N/A
Holdings Credit Facility	466.0	1,857		N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	1,857		N/A
Unsecured Notes (not including the 5.75% Unsecured Notes)	285.0	1,857		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	135.0	1,857		N/A
<b>December 31, 2017</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	312.4	2,408		N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	2,408		N/A
Unsecured Notes	145.0	2,408		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	122.5	2,408		N/A
<b>December 31, 2016</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	333.5	2,593		N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	155.3	2,593		N/A
Unsecured Notes	90.0	2,593		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	10.0	2,593		N/A
<b>December 31, 2015</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	419.3	2,341		N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	115.0	2,341		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	90.0	2,341		N/A
<b>December 31, 2014</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	468.1	2,267		N/A
2014 Convertible Notes	115.0	2,267		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	50.0	2,267		N/A
<b>December 31, 2013</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	221.8	2,577		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.7	2,577		N/A
<b>December 31, 2012</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	206.9	2,353		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.3	2,353		N/A
<b>December 31, 2011</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	129.0	2,426		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	165.9	2,426		N/A
<b>December 31, 2010<sup>(6)</sup></b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	59.7	3,074		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	56.9	3,074		N/A
<b>December 31, 2009<sup>(6)</sup></b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	77.7	4,080		N/A

(1)

We have excluded our SBA-guaranteed debentures from this table as a result of the SEC exemptive relief that permits us to exclude such debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage

ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. At September 30, 2018, December 31, 2017,  
December 31, 2016,

S-79

---



Table of Contents

December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had \$165.0 million, \$150.0 million, \$121.7 million, 117.7 million and \$37.5 million, respectively, in SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. At December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, we had no outstanding SBA-guaranteed debentures. Total asset coverage per unit including the SBA-guaranteed debentures as of September 30, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is \$1,754, \$2,169, \$2,320, \$2,128 and \$2,196, respectively, and unchanged for the prior years.

(2)

Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(3)

Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of our total assets, less all liabilities excluding indebtedness represented by senior securities in this table, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per \$1,000 of indebtedness and is calculated on a consolidated basis.

(4)

The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The " " in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(5)

Not applicable for any of the senior securities (except the 5.75% Unsecured Notes) as they are not registered for public trading. For the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, the amounts represent the average of the daily closing prices on the New York Stock Exchange for the period from September 28, 2018 (date of listing) through September 30, 2018.

(6)

Prior to NMFC's IPO on May 19, 2011, these credit facilities existed at the Predecessor Entities.

Table of Contents

**UNDERWRITING**

We and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC are the representatives of the underwriters.

<b>Underwriter</b>	<b>Number of Shares</b>
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc.	
Janney Montgomery Scott LLC	
Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

If the underwriters sell more shares than the total number set forth in the table above, the underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional 562,500 shares from us. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions (sales load) to be paid to the underwriters. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 562,500 additional shares. In addition, the Investment Adviser has agreed to bear \$ , or \$ per share, of the underwriting discounts and commissions (sales load) in this offering, which is also reflected in the following table and will not be subject to reimbursement by us.

**Sales Load by Us**

	<b>No Exercise</b>	<b>Full Exercise</b>
Per Share	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$

Because the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, views the common stock offered hereby as interests in a direct participation program, the offering is being made in compliance with the requirements of FINRA Rule 2310. Investor suitability with respect to the common stock should be judged similarly to suitability with respect to other securities that are listed for trading on a national securities exchange.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the issuer. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus supplement. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to \$ per share from the public offering price. If all the shares are not sold at the initial offering price, the representatives may change the public offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

We, each of our officers and directors and each of the members of the Investment Adviser's investment committee have agreed with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus supplement continuing through the date 45 days after the date of this prospectus supplement, except with the prior written consent of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NMFC".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares from us in the offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option granted to them. "Naked" short sales are any sales in excess of such option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own account, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the company's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued at any time. These transactions may be effected on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

The underwriters do not expect sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares offered.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

We estimate that the offering expenses that will be borne by us in connection with the sale of shares of our common stock offered by us in this offering will be approximately \$0.3 million.

We have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates may, from time to time, perform various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they will receive customary fees and expenses. In addition, an affiliate of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC is a lender under the Holdings Credit Facility and affiliates of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc. are lenders under the NMFC Credit Facility. Certain directly or indirectly held registered broker dealers, investment advisors, and bank subsidiaries of Wells Fargo & Company, an affiliate of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC an underwriter in this offering, hold approximately 8.25% of our common stock.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and such investment and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the issuer. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

We intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock sold in this offering primarily for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock sold in this offering for other general corporate purposes, including to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), and other working capital needs. Affiliates of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC are lenders under the Holdings Credit Facility and affiliates of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc. are lenders under the NMFC Credit Facility. Accordingly, affiliates of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc. may receive more than 5.0% of the net proceeds of this offering to the extent such proceeds are used to temporarily repay outstanding indebtedness under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility or the DB Credit Facility.

The principal business address of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC is 550 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, the principal business address of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC is 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, and the principal business address of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC is 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282.

Each of the underwriters may arrange to sell common shares offered hereby in certain jurisdictions outside the United States, either directly or through affiliates, where they are permitted to do so. In that regard, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC may arrange to sell shares in certain jurisdictions through an affiliate, Wells Fargo Securities International Limited, or WFSIL. WFSIL is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Wells Fargo & Company and an affiliate of Wells Fargo Securities, LLC. WFSIL is a United Kingdom incorporated investment firm regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. Wells Fargo Securities is the trade name for certain corporate and investment

Table of Contents

banking services of Wells Fargo & Company and its affiliates, including Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and WFSIL.

***Hong Kong***

The shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance") or which do not constitute an invitation to the public within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("Securities and Futures Ordinance"), or (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" in Hong Kong as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder.

***Singapore***

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined under Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA")) under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer in that corporation's securities pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore ("Regulation 32").

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall

Table of Contents

not be transferable for 6 months after that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than S\$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction (whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets), (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32.

**LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters regarding the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP, Washington, District of Columbia. Certain legal matters in connection with the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for the underwriters by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, New York. Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP represents New Mountain Capital, L.L.C. and its portfolio companies from time to time in the ordinary course of business.

**INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

With respect to the unaudited interim financial information of New Mountain Finance Corporation as of September 30, 2018 and for the three and nine month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, which is included in this prospectus supplement, Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has applied limited procedures in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) for a review of such information. However, as stated in their report included in this prospectus supplement, they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that interim financial information. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report on such information should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. Deloitte & Touche LLP are not subject to the liability provisions of Section 11 of the Securities Act for their reports on the unaudited interim financial information because those reports are not "reports" or a "part" of the Registration Statement prepared or certified by an accountant within the meaning of Sections 7 and 11 of the Act.

The consolidated financial statements and the related information included in the Senior Securities table and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing herein and elsewhere in the registration statement. Such financial statements and information included in the Senior Securities table have been so included in reliance upon the reports of such firm, given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The principal business address of Deloitte & Touche LLP is 30 Rockefeller Center Plaza, New York, New York 10112.

**AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

We are required to file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, District of Columbia 20549. This information will also be available free of charge by contacting us at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). Information contained on our website or on the SEC's website about us is not incorporated into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

S-86

---

Table of Contents

**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018</b>	
<b>New Mountain Finance Corporation</b>	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-2</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-3</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-4</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-5</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-6</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017</u>	<u>F-20</u>
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of New Mountain Finance Corporation</u>	<u>F-31</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>F-86</u>

F-1

---



Table of Contents

**New Mountain Finance Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities**  
(in thousands, except shares and per share data)  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments at fair value		
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments (cost of \$1,754,348 and \$1,438,889, respectively)	\$ 1,755,572	\$ 1,462,182
Non-controlled/affiliated investments (cost of \$178,262 and \$180,380, respectively)	190,569	178,076
Controlled investments (cost of \$328,406 and \$171,958, respectively)	348,618	185,402
Total investments at fair value (cost of \$2,261,016 and \$1,791,227, respectively)	2,294,759	1,825,660
Securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell (cost of \$30,000 and \$30,000, respectively)	25,200	25,212
Cash and cash equivalents	146,345	34,936
Interest and dividend receivable	49,964	31,844
Receivable from unsettled securities sold	1,283	
Receivable from affiliates	295	343
Other assets	3,928	10,023
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,521,774</b>	<b>\$ 1,928,018</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Borrowings</b>		
Holdings Credit Facility	\$ 465,963	\$ 312,363
Unsecured Notes	335,000	145,000
Convertible Notes	270,329	155,412
SBA-guaranteed debentures	165,000	150,000
NMFC Credit Facility	135,000	122,500
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$20,646 and \$16,578, respectively)	(16,906)	(15,777)
Net borrowings	1,354,386	869,498
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	80,781	
Management fee payable	16,058	7,065
Incentive fee payable	13,210	6,671
Interest payable	8,919	5,107
Deferred tax liability	1,880	894
Payable to affiliates	988	863
Other liabilities	12,022	2,945
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,488,244</b>	<b>893,043</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies (See Note 9)</b>		
<b>Net assets</b>		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 2,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	761	759

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 76,106,372 and 75,935,093 shares issued and outstanding, respectively

Paid in capital in excess of par	1,055,796	1,053,468
Accumulated undistributed net investment income	40,227	39,165
Accumulated undistributed net realized losses on investments	(79,830)	(76,681)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) (net of provision for taxes of \$1,880 and \$894, respectively)	16,576	18,264
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,033,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,034,975</b>
<b>Total liabilities and net assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,521,774</b>	<b>\$ 1,928,018</b>
Number of shares outstanding	76,106,372	75,935,093
<b>Net asset value per share</b>	<b>\$ 13.58</b>	<b>\$ 13.63</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-2

---

Table of Contents**New Mountain Finance Corporation****Consolidated Statements of Operations**

(in thousands, except shares and per share data)

(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Investment income</b>				
From non-controlled/non-affiliated investments:				
Interest income	\$ 38,332	\$ 38,511	\$ 112,278	\$ 107,905
Dividend income			486	159
Non-cash dividend income	1,491	59	4,254	72
Other income	4,669	1,196	8,550	5,545
From non-controlled/affiliated investments:				
Interest income	817	718	1,129	2,077
Dividend income	787	816	2,423	2,662
Non-cash dividend income	4,024	3,994	12,050	8,625
Other income	315	294	1,529	888
From controlled investments:				
Interest income	1,771	409	4,342	1,293
Dividend income	5,925	3,659	14,755	11,739
Non-cash dividend income	1,721	1,342	4,683	3,016
Other income	617	238	1,477	581
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>60,469</b>	<b>51,236</b>	<b>167,956</b>	<b>144,562</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Incentive fee	6,780	6,573	19,644	18,430
Management fee	10,018	8,422	28,011	24,311
Interest and other financing expenses	14,759	9,509	38,873	26,930
Professional fees	2,053	819	3,455	2,391
Administrative expenses	846	652	2,607	2,022
Other general and administrative expenses	437	346	1,365	1,214
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>34,893</b>	<b>26,321</b>	<b>93,955</b>	<b>75,298</b>
Less: management and incentive fees waived (See Note 5)	(1,766)	(1,483)	(4,583)	(6,124)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Less: expenses waived and reimbursed (See Note 5)			(276)	(474)
Net expenses	33,127	24,838	89,096	68,700
Net investment income before income taxes	27,342	26,398	78,860	75,862
Income tax expense	225	106	286	341
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>27,117</b>	<b>26,292</b>	<b>78,574</b>	<b>75,521</b>
Net realized gains (losses):				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	3,254	(14,216)	(3,149)	(39,843)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation):				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	(4,048)	19,755	(22,069)	54,365
Non-controlled/affiliated investments	829	(3,807)	10,908	(4,401)
Controlled investments	(390)	(1,305)	10,471	(1,264)
Securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell		(1,549)	(12)	(2,382)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(2)	(394)	(986)	525
<b>Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)</b>	<b>(357)</b>	<b>(1,516)</b>	<b>(4,837)</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>\$ 26,760</b>	<b>\$ 24,776</b>	<b>\$ 73,737</b>	<b>\$ 82,521</b>
Basic earnings per share	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.12
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding basic (See Note 11)	76,106,372	75,688,429	75,994,068	73,618,794
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.91	\$ 1.04
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding diluted (See Note 11)	89,388,999	85,512,556	86,983,697	83,442,921
Distributions declared and paid per share	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.34	\$ 1.02	\$ 1.02

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**New Mountain Finance Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets**  
(in thousands, except shares and per share data)  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
<b>Increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations:</b>		
Net investment income	\$ 78,574	\$ 75,521
Net realized losses on investments	(3,149)	(39,843)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(690)	48,700
Net change in unrealized depreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(12)	(2,382)
(Provision) benefit for taxes	(986)	525
<b>Net increase in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>73,737</b>	<b>82,521</b>
<b>Capital transactions</b>		
Net proceeds from shares sold		81,478
Deferred offering costs		(172)
Distributions declared to stockholders from net investment income	(77,512)	(75,132)
Reinvestment of distributions	2,330	4,907
Other		(81)
<b>Total net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from capital transactions</b>	<b>(75,182)</b>	<b>11,000</b>
<b>Net (decrease) increase in net assets</b>	<b>(1,445)</b>	<b>93,521</b>
<b>Net assets at the beginning of the period</b>	<b>1,034,975</b>	<b>938,562</b>
<b>Net assets at the end of the period</b>	<b>\$ 1,033,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,032,083</b>
<b>Capital share activity</b>		
Shares sold		5,750,000
Shares issued from the reinvestment of distributions	171,279	299,632
Shares reissued from repurchase program in connection with the reinvestment of distributions		37,573
<b>Net increase in shares outstanding</b>	<b>171,279</b>	<b>6,087,205</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents**New Mountain Finance Corporation****Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****(in thousands)****(unaudited)****Nine Months Ended**

	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 73,737	\$ 82,521
Adjustments to reconcile net (increase) decrease in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net realized losses on investments	3,149	39,843
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation of investments	690	(48,700)
Net change in unrealized depreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	12	2,382
Amortization of purchase discount	(3,924)	(6,458)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	4,068	3,054
Amortization of premium on Convertible Notes	(83)	(83)
Non-cash investment income	(13,469)	(6,236)
<b>(Increase) decrease in operating assets:</b>		
Purchase of investments and delayed draw facilities	(1,046,015)	(810,119)
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments	599,218	542,563
Cash received for purchase of undrawn portion of revolving credit or delayed draw facilities	978	339
Cash paid for purchase of drawn portion of revolving credit facilities	(11,631)	
Cash paid on drawn revolvers	(19,609)	(11,387)
Cash repayments on drawn revolvers	21,514	12,929
Interest and dividend receivable	(18,120)	(9,967)
Receivable from unsettled securities sold	(1,283)	(2,506)
Receivable from affiliates	48	7
Other assets	5,350	(2,954)
<b>Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:</b>		
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	80,781	64,759
Management fee payable	8,993	1,087
Incentive fee payable	6,539	828
Interest payable	3,812	2,926
Deferred tax liability	986	(525)
Payable to affiliates	125	650
Other liabilities	9,416	585
<b>Net cash flows used in operating activities</b>	<b>(294,718)</b>	<b>(144,462)</b>

<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Net proceeds from shares sold		81,478
Distributions paid	(75,182)	(70,225)
Offering costs paid		(441)
Proceeds from Holdings Credit Facility	382,500	435,750
Repayment of Holdings Credit Facility	(228,900)	(393,100)
Proceeds from Convertible Notes	115,000	
Proceeds from Unsecured Notes	190,000	55,000
Proceeds from SBA-guaranteed debentures	15,000	22,255
Proceeds from NMFC Credit Facility	255,000	251,100
Repayment of NMFC Credit Facility	(242,500)	(242,100)
Deferred financing costs paid	(4,791)	(1,456)
Other		(81)
<b>Net cash flows provided by financing activities</b>	<b>406,127</b>	<b>138,180</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>111,409</b>	<b>(6,282)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period</b>	<b>34,936</b>	<b>45,928</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>\$ 146,345</b>	<b>\$ 39,646</b>

**Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information**

Cash interest paid	\$ 30,162	\$ 20,064
Income taxes paid	213	175
<b>Non-cash operating activities:</b>		
Non-cash activity on investments	\$ 1,346	\$ 12,858
<b>Non-cash financing activities:</b>		
Value of shares issued in connection with the distribution reinvestment plan	\$ 2,330	\$ 4,347
Value of shares reissued from repurchase program in connection with the distribution reinvestment plan		560
Accrual for offering costs	335	944
Accrual for deferred financing costs	373	158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments</b>							
<b>Debt Investments Canada</b>							
Corp Perfect Smile ULC** Insurance Services	Second lien(3)	9.74% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/1/2018	6/8/2026	\$ 19,630	\$ 19,466	\$ 19,753
	Second lien(3)(11) Drawn	9.74% (L + 7.50%/M)	6/1/2018	6/8/2026	1,247	1,236	1,254
					20,877	20,702	21,007
<b>Unaudited Debt Investments Canada</b>					<b>\$ 20,877</b>	<b>\$ 20,702</b>	<b>\$ 21,007</b>
<b>Debt Investments United Kingdom</b>							
Acquisition Co. S.à.r.l / Boeing US Inc.** Insurance Services	Second lien(3)	9.84% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/25/2017	10/3/2025	\$ 43,853	\$ 43,610	\$ 43,990
Co LLC** e	First lien(2)	6.88% (L + 4.75%/M)	5/25/2018	5/31/2024	20,176	20,127	20,377
<b>Unaudited Debt Investments United Kingdom</b>					<b>\$ 64,029</b>	<b>\$ 63,737</b>	<b>\$ 64,367</b>
<b>Debt Investments United States</b>							
Insurance Holding Corp. Insurance Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.51% (L + 6.32%/M)	3/15/2018	3/15/2024	\$ 58,676	\$ 58,676	\$ 58,676
	First lien(3)(10)	8.51% (L + 6.32%/M)	3/15/2018	3/15/2024	20,639	20,639	20,639

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

					79,315	79,315	79,315
Parent Inc.							
Services	First lien(2)	8.07% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/31/2022	51,377	51,066	51,377
	Second lien(3)	11.57% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/30/2023	10,000	9,927	9,950
	First lien(3)(11) Drawn	6.86% (L + 4.50%/Q)	6/8/2018	10/30/2021	464	461	464
					\$ 61,841	\$ 61,454	\$ 61,791
Square Technologies, LLC							
	Second lien(3)	9.74% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/15/2018	8/31/2026	55,338	54,632	55,891
Dermatology LLC							
Services	First lien(2)	7.66% (L + 5.50%/M)	9/17/2018	8/16/2024	51,007	50,500	50,497
Holdco, LLC							
Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.89% (L + 5.50%/Q)	2/9/2018	2/9/2024	38,833	38,655	38,639
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	7.89% (L + 5.50%/Q)	2/9/2018	2/9/2024	10,792	10,739	10,766
					49,625	49,394	49,405
Buyer, Inc.							
Services	First lien(2)	7.10% (L + 5.00%/M)	8/3/2018	8/1/2025	49,075	47,615	47,358
Solutions, Inc.							
Services	First lien(2)(10)	11.25% (P + 3.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2018	7/30/2024	40,828	40,579	40,573
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	11.25% (P + 3.00% + 3.00% PIK/Q)*	7/30/2018	7/30/2024	3,624	3,601	3,601
					44,452	44,180	44,174

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Assets
Software US Holdings Inc.	Second lien(2)	10.57% (L + 8.25%/Q)	5/17/2018	5/18/2026	43,697	43,272	43,468	
Resource Holdings LLC(13)								
Resource Management LLC	First lien(3)(10)	10.50% (Base + 8.00%/Q)	5/12/2014	10/30/2024	\$ 39,600	\$ 39,541	\$ 39,600	
CRGT Inc.								
Services	First lien(2)	7.99% (L + 5.75%/M)	1/6/2015	2/28/2022	38,541	38,166	39,119	
Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
ion	First lien(4)(10)	8.74% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	22,443	22,299	22,443	
	First lien(2)(10)	8.74% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	16,624	16,517	16,624	
					39,067	38,816	39,067	
Holding Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition)								
Services	First lien(2)	7.64% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/25/2017	4/29/2024	38,963	38,799	38,768	
Interactive, LLC								
ss Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.74% (L + 6.50%/M)	6/15/2017	6/17/2024	37,353	37,130	37,353	
Incorporated								
re	Second lien(2)	10.59% (L + 8.25%/Q)	10/26/2012	11/1/2024	36,000	35,547	36,939	
Group Holding Company								
ner Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.89% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	30,188	30,044	30,037	
	First lien(3)(10)(1)	7.89% (L + 5.50%/Q)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	3,363	3,346	3,346	

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Drawn							
	First lien(3)(10)	7.74% (L + 5.50%/M)	5/22/2018	5/31/2024	2,055	2,045	2,045	
					35,606	35,435	35,428	
Parent Holdings, Inc.								
Parent	First lien(4)	7.72% (L + 5.50%/M)	9/28/2018	9/25/2024	22,500	22,331	22,331	
	First lien(2)	7.72% (L + 5.50%/M)	9/28/2018	9/25/2024	11,113	11,030	11,030	
					33,613	33,361	33,361	
Parent, Inc.								
Parent Services	Second lien(3)	9.74% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/23/2017	10/31/2025	31,970	31,890	31,970	
Parent, Inc.								
Parent	First lien(2)	8.64% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/12/2018	9/12/2024	31,636	31,322	31,320	
Parent Holdings, Inc.								
Parent Services	First lien(2)	7.99% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	25,725	25,629	25,661	
	First lien(3)	7.99% (L + 5.75%/M)	4/16/2018	12/20/2022	2,092	2,083	2,086	
	First lien(3)(11) Drawn	7.99% (L + 5.75%/M)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	1,793	1,797	1,788	
					29,610	29,509	29,535	
Parent Holdings, Inc.								
Parent	Second lien(5)	9.89% (L + 7.50%/Q)	4/17/2018	4/17/2026	22,500	22,391	22,613	
	Second lien(3)	9.89% (L + 7.50%/Q)	7/18/2018	4/17/2026	6,837	6,803	6,871	
					29,337	29,194	29,484	
Parent LLC								
Parent & Logistics	First lien(2)	6.74% (L + 4.50%/M)	7/31/2017	8/5/2024	27,523	27,403	27,712	
Parent Engineering, LLC								
Parent Services	First lien(2)(10)	6.71% (L + 4.50%/M)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	23,407	23,275	23,407	
	First lien(2)(10)	6.71% (L + 4.50%/M)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	1,354	1,346	1,354	
					24,761	24,621	24,761	

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-7

---

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Acquisition Corp.							
Services	First lien(2)	7.64% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2024	\$ 19,800	\$ 19,633	\$ 19,933
	Second lien(3)	11.64% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2025	4,500	4,460	4,533
					24,300	24,093	24,466
ings, LLC							
Services	Second lien(4)(10)	11.14% (L + 8.75%/Q)	6/30/2015	12/30/2021	18,161	18,044	18,161
	Second lien(3)(10)	11.14% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/16/2018	12/30/2021	6,181	6,126	6,181
					24,342	24,170	24,342
Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)							
	First lien(4)(10)	7.00% (L + 4.75%/M)	8/4/2015	8/4/2022	17,451	17,344	17,451
	First lien(4)(10)	7.00% (L + 4.75%/M)	6/16/2017	8/4/2022	4,543	4,525	4,543
	First lien(2)(10)	7.00% (L + 4.75%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	1,152	1,148	1,152
	First lien(4)(10)	7.00% (L + 4.75%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	507	505	507
					23,653	23,522	23,653
ling Corp.							
	First lien(2)(10)	10.36% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2015	9/30/2020	22,592	22,440	22,188
ghorn Holdings, Inc.							
Services	Second lien(3)		8/2/2018	8/10/2026	21,849	21,767	21,953

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

		9.37%						
		(L + 7.25%/M)						
...co, Inc.(23)								
...al, Inc.								
	Second lien(3)	10.00%						
		(L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2017	11/17/2025	21,450	21,153	21,23	
...ems Holdings, Inc.								
	Second lien(5)	9.99%						
		(L + 7.75%/M)	3/23/2018	3/27/2026	20,231	20,134	20,33	
...stment Holding, LLC								
...e Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.64%						
		(L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	17,319	17,232	17,31	
	First							
	lien(3)(10)(11)	7.64%						
	Drawn	(L + 5.25%/Q)	12/20/2017	7/2/2021	2,901	2,784	2,90	
					20,220	20,016	20,22	
...p Holdings, Inc.								
	Second lien(2)	10.59%						
		(L + 8.25%/Q)	7/26/2018	7/30/2026	20,116	20,017	20,11	
...ch Holdings, Inc.								
...on & Logistics	Second lien(3)	9.89%						
		(L + 7.50%/Q)	5/18/2017	6/2/2025	19,500	19,328	19,40	
...l Holdings II Corp.								
...Services	First lien(2)(10)	9.63%						
		(L + 7.25%/Q)	9/29/2016	9/8/2022	18,592	18,443	18,59	
...edge Holdings Company, Inc.								
...Services	Second	10.50%						
	lien(2)(10)	(L + 8.25%/M)	7/23/2014	7/23/2020	18,500	18,433	18,50	
...d Science, Inc.								
	First lien(3)(10)	9.50%						
		(L + 6.00% + 1.25%						
		PIK/Q)*	7/19/2018	7/19/2024	18,617	18,436	18,43	
...e Associates Holdings, LLC								
...Services	First lien(2)(10)	9.75%						
		(L + 7.50%/M)	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	18,388	18,251	16,47	
...co, Inc.								
	Second lien(2)	9.12%						
		(L + 7.00%/M)	8/9/2018	9/4/2026	16,807	16,723	16,93	
...oftware Inc.								
	Subordinated(3)	11.38%/S	11/24/2014	12/1/2021	15,000	14,759	16,03	
...ational, Inc.**								
...Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.14%						
		(L + 5.75%/Q)	6/21/2017	6/21/2023	15,603	15,538	15,60	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Rock Investment, LLC(14) LLC	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	\$ 6,367	\$ 6,344	\$ 6,367
	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/24/2018	8/5/2021	3,658	3,623	3,658
	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	3,035	3,026	3,035
	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	980	976	980
	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	8/3/2018	8/5/2021	844	836	844
	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 5.75%/Q)	5/23/2018	8/5/2021	574	565	574
					15,458	15,370	15,458
ion LLC Services	Second lien(3)	10.25% (L + 8.00%/M)	11/22/2017	11/22/2025	15,160	14,966	15,160
c. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc. Information Technology Corporation	Second lien(2)	9.84% (L + 7.50%/Q)	4/18/2016	10/19/2023	15,000	14,716	14,900
	First lien(4)(10)	9.50% (L + 7.25%/M)	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	14,690	14,570	14,690
Holdings, Inc.	Second lien(3)	10.24% (L + 8.00%/M)	6/28/2017	5/30/2025	14,500	14,324	14,324
Financial Services Group, LLC	Second lien(5)	9.56% (L + 7.50%/M)	5/23/2018	5/25/2026	13,450	13,418	13,450
Holdings Corp.(20)							



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

ME, Inc. Services	Second lien(3)(10)	11.55% (L + 9.25%/Q)(24)	7/14/2015	7/14/2022	27,300	27,073	13,0
Technologies Holding Corp. Services	First lien(2)	8.37% (L + 6.25%/Q)	9/5/2018	9/5/2024	13,444	13,376	13,3
Management Borrower LLC Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.57% (L + 6.25%/Q)	5/31/2018	2/15/2024	13,380	13,316	13,3
Accelerate Parent, LLC Services	Second lien(3)(10)	10.62% (L + 8.50%/M)	1/2/2018	1/2/2026	13,473	13,315	13,3
lands, LLC	Second lien(3)(10)	11.75% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	7,840	7,794	7,8
	First lien(3)	6.24% (L + 4.00%/M)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	2,970	2,959	2,9
	Second lien(3)(10)	11.75% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	2,160	2,147	2,1
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	9.25% (P + 4.00%/Q)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	300	299	3
					13,270	13,199	13,2
Elk (Equity) LLC Services	Subordinated(3)(10)		5/3/2013		14,500	14,500	12,1
ings, Inc. Services	Second lien(4)	11.14% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/3/2018	4/10/2026	7,012	6,944	7,1
	Second lien(3)	11.14% (L + 8.75%/Q)	4/3/2018	4/10/2026	4,453	4,410	4,5
					11,465	11,354	11,0
c.	Second lien(4)(10)	11.31% (L + 9.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2023	\$ 11,000	\$ 10,934	\$ 11,0
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	7.24% (L + 5.00%/M)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	150	149	1
					11,150	11,083	11,1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Co. Products	Second lien(3)	9.49% (L + 7.25%/M)	2/23/2018	3/8/2026	10,788	10,750	10,802
et Holdings, Inc. ation & Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	10.24% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	9,133	9,091	9,143
	First lien(4)(10)	10.24% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	1,522	1,515	1,524
					10,655	10,606	10,667
y Holdings, Inc. s Services	Second lien(2)	9.89% (L + 7.50%/Q)	12/14/2016	12/16/2024	10,500	10,451	10,544
ldings, Inc. ation & Logistics	Second lien(3)	11.39% (L + 9.00%/Q)	3/28/2018	5/19/2023	10,116	9,740	10,318
co, Inc. s Services	Second lien(4)	9.34% (L + 7.00%/Q)	8/14/2018	7/31/2026	10,000	9,975	10,150
nc. e	Second lien(4)	11.25% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2017	6/27/2025	10,000	9,866	10,125
y Dental Management, Inc. are Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.57% (L + 6.00%/Q)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	4,344	4,307	4,344
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	8.50% (L + 6.00%/Q)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	5,277	5,239	5,277
					9,621	9,546	9,621
olverine Holdings, LLC							

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

are Services	First lien(2)	7.74% (L + 5.50%/M)	2/22/2017	8/16/2022	9,575	9,342	9,503
wer (fka J.D. Power and Associates)							
s Services	Second lien(3)	10.74% (L + 8.50%/M)	6/9/2016	9/7/2024	9,333	9,238	9,380
Holdings, Inc.							
e	First lien(3)(10)	10.32% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/13/2017	11/11/2022	8,757	8,683	8,670
y Vet Alliance LLC (fka Pathway Partners Management Company LLC)							
ner Services	Second lien(4)	10.24% (L + 8.00%/M)	10/4/2017	10/10/2025	7,597	7,562	7,559
	Second lien(4)	10.24% (L + 8.00%/M)	10/4/2017	10/10/2025	403	401	401
					8,000	7,963	7,960
ta, Inc. (Autodata Solutions, Inc.)							
s Services	Second lien(3)	9.49% (L + 7.25%/M)	12/12/2017	12/12/2025	7,406	7,388	7,489
o I, LLC (Micro Holding Corp.)							
e	Second lien(3)	9.67% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/16/2017	9/15/2025	7,000	6,936	7,092
vestment Intermediate Holdings 2, Inc. (aka gint Technologies Holdings, LLC)							
s Services	Second lien(3)	8.99% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/29/2018	2/2/2026	\$ 6,732	\$ 6,701	\$ 6,783
Bella Midco, LLC							
are Services	Second lien(3)	8.99% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/25/2018	12/29/2025	6,732	6,701	6,713
ant Technologies, Inc.							
s Services	Second lien(4)	8.90% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/24/2018	10/1/2026	6,722	6,705	6,705
ocket, Inc.							
e	First lien(2)	6.99% (L + 4.75%/M)	4/16/2018	4/26/2023	6,694	6,649	6,627
merican Payment Systems, L.P.							
s Services	First lien(2)	6.87% (L + 4.75%/M)	1/3/2017	1/5/2024	6,500	6,448	6,549
LLC / Solera Finance, Inc.							
e	Subordinated(3)	10.50%/S	2/29/2016	3/1/2024	5,000	4,809	5,488

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Company, Inc.	Second lien(3)	9.39% (L + 7.00%/Q)	9/14/2017	9/19/2025	4,923	4,923	5,000
Company	Second lien(3)(10)	11.24% (L + 9.00%/M)	10/3/2016	3/28/2024	5,000	4,940	4,940
Company Holding Corp.	Subordinated(3)	8.50%/S	9/17/2014	10/1/2022	3,000	3,000	2,900
Company Sub, Inc.	Subordinated(3)	9.00%/S	9/21/2015	9/30/2023	2,000	1,951	2,000
Company Corporation(12)	First Lien(2)	10.75% (P + 5.50%/Q)(24)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	211	205	211
Company II	First Lien(3)	10.75% (P + 5.50%/Q)(24)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	119	116	119
	First Lien(2)	13.75% (P + 8.50%/Q)(24)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	475	437	475
	First Lien(3)	13.75% (P + 8.50%/Q)(24)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	268	246	268
					1,073	1,004	
<b>Debt Investments</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 1,630,057</b>	<b>\$ 1,617,214</b>	<b>\$ 1,610,000</b>
<b>Debt Investments</b>					<b>\$ 1,714,963</b>	<b>\$ 1,701,653</b>	<b>\$ 1,690,000</b>
<b>Hong Kong</b>							
Company Limited (Bach Preference)	Preferred shares(3)(10)(22)		9/1/2017		64,530 \$	6,373 \$	6,373 \$
<b>Hong Kong</b>						<b>6,373</b>	<b>6,373</b>

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

United States					
Inc.	Preferred shares(3)(10)(23)	11/17/2017	35,750 \$	38,908 \$	38
Holdings LLC(13)	Preferred shares(7)(10)	10/30/2017	1,241,412 \$	1,241 \$	2
	Ordinary shares(7)(10)	5/12/2014	5,290,997	5,291	1
				6,532	14
ion LLC	Preferred shares(6)(10)	8/12/2013	372	83	
Management Corporation(12)	Preferred shares(2)	1/5/2015	3,331	200	
	Preferred shares(3)	1/5/2015	1,879	113	
	Ordinary shares(2)	1/5/2015	2,994,065	100	
	Ordinary shares(3)	1/5/2015	1,688,976	56	
				469	
Holdings Corp.(20)	Preferred shares(3)(10)	7/14/2015	100	1,000	
ces	Preferred shares(3)(10)	1/5/2016	16	158	
	Preferred shares(3)(10)	6/30/2016	6	68	
	Preferred shares(3)(10)	3/29/2018	40	162	
				1,388	
<b>United States</b>			<b>\$</b>	<b>47,380 \$</b>	<b>53</b>
			<b>\$</b>	<b>53,753 \$</b>	<b>53</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Pe o A
<b>United States</b>								
... Holdings, Inc.	Warrants(3)(10)		5/5/2014	5/5/2026	622 \$	37 \$	495	
... Acquisition LLC	Warrants(6)(10)		8/12/2013	8/12/2020	20			
<b>Warrants</b>						<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ 495</b>	
<b>unded Investments</b>						<b>\$ 1,755,443</b>	<b>\$ 1,756,203</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>unded Debt Investments Canada</b>								
... Corp Perfect Smile ULC**	Second lien(3)(11)							
... Services	Undrawn		6/1/2018	6/6/2020	\$ 3,661	\$ 2	23	
<b>unded Debt Investments Canada</b>						<b>\$ 3,661</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>unded Debt Investments United States</b>								
... Investment Holding, LLC	First lien(3)(10)(11)							
... Services	Undrawn		7/2/2015	7/2/2021	\$ 2,100	\$ (21)		
	First lien(3)(10)(11)							
	Undrawn		12/20/2017	12/20/2019	10,563			
					12,663	(21)		
... Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)	First lien(3)(10)(11)							
	Undrawn		8/4/2015	8/4/2021	\$ 1,000	\$ (10)		

Brands, LLC	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	700	(4)	
Inc.	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	1,850	(14)	
Interactive, LLC	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	6/15/2017	6/15/2023	1,673	(13)	
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	992	(10)	
Corporation	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn	6/8/2018	10/30/2021	6,279	(31)	
Parent Inc.	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	9/15/2017	3/15/2019	6,307	(16)	
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	9/15/2017	3/15/2023	1,737	(17)	
Dental Management, Inc.				8,044	(33)	
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	9/18/2017	9/18/2019	7,738	(58)	
Technologies Group Holdings, LLC	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	2/9/2018	2/9/2020	771	(2)	(2)
on						
C Holdco, LLC						
Services						

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn		6/26/2018	11/29/2021	6,125	(490)	
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn		4/16/2018	4/26/2023	560	(4)	
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		11/13/2017	11/11/2022	750	(8)	
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn		12/19/2016	4/16/2020	5,433	(27)	
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/19/2018	7/19/2023	1,429	(14)	
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		5/22/2018	5/31/2024	2,989	(15)	
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn		9/25/2018	9/25/2024	2,521	(19)	
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn		9/12/2018	9/12/2024	1,977	(20)	
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/30/2018	7/30/2021	\$ 6,556	\$(41)	\$
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/30/2018	7/30/2024	2,033	(13)	
					8,589	(54)	
Technology LLC							



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn			9/17/2018	8/16/2020	45,305	(227)	
iates Holdings, LLC								
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn			8/25/2017	8/25/2023	2,586	(23)	
<b>Debt Investments United</b>								
						<b>\$ 119,974</b>	<b>\$ (1,097)</b>	
						<b>\$ 123,635</b>	<b>\$ (1,095)</b>	
						<b>\$ 1,754,348</b>	<b>\$ 1,754,348</b>	
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated</b>								
<b>Affiliated Investments(25)</b>								
<b>Investments United States</b>								
	First lien(3)(10)(11)	8.62%						
	Drawn	(L + 6.50%/M)		6/14/2018	6/30/2022	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	First lien(3)(10)	14.84%						
		(L + 7.50% + 5.00%						
		PIK/Q)*		6/14/2018	6/30/2022	9,975	9,975	
	Subordinated(3)(10)	14.00% PIK/Q*		10/31/2016	10/15/2021	2,225	2,225	
	Subordinated(3)(10)	14.00% PIK/Q*		10/31/2016	10/15/2021	1,146	1,146	
						28,346	28,346	28,346
<b>Debt Investments United States</b>						<b>\$ 28,346</b>	<b>\$ 28,346</b>	<b>\$ 28,346</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Country, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
United States							
Corp.	Preferred shares(3)(10)(21)		3/21/2017		2,768,000	\$ 105,155	\$ 105,155
Loan Program I LLC**	Membership interest(3)(10)		6/13/2014			23,000	23,000
Holdings Corporation	Ordinary shares(2)(10)		7/31/2017		25,000,000	11,501	11,501
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		7/31/2017		2,786,000	1,281	1,281
						12,782	12,782
1, Inc.	Preferred shares(3)(10)(16)		10/31/2016		1,714,735	7,629	7,629
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		10/31/2016		1,366,452	1,350	1,350
						8,979	8,979
<b>United States</b>						<b>\$ 149,916</b>	<b>\$ 149,916</b>
<b>Investments</b>						<b>\$ 178,262</b>	<b>\$ 178,262</b>
<b>Investments United States</b>							
3, Inc.	First lien Undrawn		6/14/2018	6/30/2022	\$ 5,000	\$	\$
<b>Debt Investments United</b>					<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>

## Controlled/Affiliated Investments

\$ 178,262 \$ 15

## Investments(26)

## Investments United States

Plato Holdings, LLC(15)

(fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago)

First lien(2)	10.84% (L + 4.50% + 4.00% PIK/Q)*	8/6/2018	6/9/2021	\$ 8,428	\$ 7,076
Second lien(3)(10)	7.00% PIK/Q*	2/23/2018	12/9/2021	10,987	10,325
Second lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	5.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	12/9/2021	156	156
Subordinated(3)(10)	8.50% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,787	4,783
Subordinated(2)(10)	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	18,063	18,063
Subordinated(3)(10)	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,444	4,444
				46,865	44,847

Services, Inc.

s

First lien(2)(10)	7.89% (L + 5.50%/Q)	6/29/2018	8/20/2024	12,573	12,573
-------------------	------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------

## Debt Investments United States

\$ 59,438 \$ 57,420 \$ 5

a

a Corp.\*\*

Membership interest(8)(10)		9/13/2016		\$ 7,345	\$
-------------------------------	--	-----------	--	----------	----

Canada

\$ 7,345 \$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
<b>United States</b>							
Senior Loan Program II LLC** Investment Fund	Membership interest(3)(10)		5/3/2016			\$ 79,400	\$ 79,400
Global Services, Inc. Business Services	Preferred shares(2)(10)(17)		1/13/2015		24,030,774	21,651	22,399
	Preferred shares(3)(10)(17)		1/13/2015		6,640,963	5,983	6,190
	Preferred shares(3)(10)(19)		8/17/2018		6,733,852	6,734	6,734
	Preferred shares(3)(10)(18)		6/30/2017		12,486,341	12,486	12,486
	Ordinary shares(2)(10)		1/13/2015		2,096,477	1,925	10,610
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		1/13/2015		1,993,749	532	10,090
						49,311	68,509
Senior Loan Program III LLC** Investment Fund	Membership interest(3)(10)		5/4/2018			\$ 66,800	\$ 66,800
Holdings LP** Investment Fund	Membership interest(8)(10)		6/20/2018			20,065	19,901
CR LLC Investment Fund	Membership interest(8)(10)		2/1/2018			14,750	14,653
FX LP Investment Fund	Membership interest(8)(10)		10/6/2017			12,538	12,540
LN LLC Investment Fund	Membership interest(8)(10)		11/15/2016			7,510	8,554

VT LLC	Membership interest(8)(10)	11/18/2016		5,152	5,547
P US LLC	Membership interest(8)(10)	9/13/2016		5,080	5,401
A LLC	Membership interest(8)(10)	8/12/2016		2,043	2,251
um Ultimate Holdings, LLC(15)	Ordinary shares(3)(10)	6/9/2015	123,968	11	320
	Ordinary shares(2)(10)	6/9/2015	107,143	9	276
				20	596
Holdco LLC**	Membership interest(8)(10)	6/20/2018		203	197
<b>Shares United States</b>				<b>\$ 262,872</b>	<b>\$ 284,349</b>
<b>Shares</b>				<b>\$ 270,217</b>	<b>\$ 292,866</b>
<b>ts United States</b>					
um Ultimate Holdings, LLC(15)	Warrants(3)(10)	2/23/2018	5/5/2026	1,141,846 \$	769 \$ 2,945
Global Services, Inc.	Warrants(3)(10)	6/30/2017	12/31/2018	526,925	
<b>Warrants United States</b>				<b>\$ 769</b>	<b>\$ 2,945</b>
<b>unded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 328,406</b>	<b>\$ 348,618</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity / Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Perc of N Asse
United States								
Bank Global Services, Inc.	First lien(3)(10)(11)		6/29/2018	2/20/2019	\$ 2,515	\$		
Business Services	Undrawn							
Quantum Ultimate Holdings, LLC(15)								
Quantum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Group, Inc.)	Second lien(3)(10)(11)		6/9/2015	12/9/2021	\$ 7,434	\$		
Investment	Undrawn							
<b>Unfunded Debt Investments</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 9,949</b>	<b>\$</b>		
<b>Controlled Investments</b>						<b>\$ 328,406</b>	<b>\$ 348,618</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Investments</b>					<b>\$ 2,261,016</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,759</b>	<b>222</b>	

(1) New Mountain Finance Corporation (the "Company") generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.

(2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as Collateral Manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings") as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

- (3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.
- (4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.
- (5) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P.
- (6) Investment is held in NMF Ancora Holdings, Inc.
- (7) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.
- (8) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.
- (9) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each investment the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of September 30, 2018.
- (10) The fair value of the Company's investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. See Note 4. *Fair Value*, for details.
- (11) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net of the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

**New Mountain Finance Corporation**

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except shares)**

**(unaudited)**

- (12) The Company holds investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. The Company holds series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and holds a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.
- (13) The Company holds investments in two related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. The Company holds 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC), class A preferred units in QID NGL LLC and a first lien investment in Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.
- (14) The Company holds investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock Investment, LLC. The Company holds a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and holds first lien term loans and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.
- (15) The Company holds investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. The Company holds subordinated notes, ordinary equity, and warrants in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and holds a first lien term loan, second lien revolver and a second lien term loan in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.
- (16) The Company holds preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (17) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (18) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.



- (19) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to received cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 20.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (20) The Company holds equity investments in TW-NHME Holdings Corp., and holds a second lien term loan investment in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of TW-NHME Holdings Corp.
- (21) The Company holds convertible preferred equity in HI Technology Corp that is accruing dividends at a rate of 15.0% per annum.
- (22) The Company holds preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (23) The Company holds preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc., and holds a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.
- (24) Investment or a portion of the investment is on non-accrual status. See Note 3. Investments, for details.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except shares)

(unaudited)

(25) Denotes investments in which the Company is an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company. Fair value as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, along with transactions during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 in which the issuer was a non-controlled/affiliated investment, is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions	Gross Redemption (A)	Net Change In Realized		Fair Value at September 30, 2018	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
				Gains (B)	Losses (B)				
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	\$ 24,858	\$	\$ (24,858)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
HI Technology Corp.	105,155				11,925	117,080		11,250	
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC	23,000					23,000		2,423	891
Permian Holdco 1, Inc. / Permian Holdco 2, Inc. / Permian Holdco 3, Inc.	12,733	26,468	(25)	(1,214)		37,962	1,129	800	638
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation	12,330				197	12,527			
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments</b>	<b>\$ 178,076</b>	<b>\$ 26,468</b>	<b>\$ (24,883)</b>	<b>\$ 10,908</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 190,569</b>	<b>\$ 1,129</b>	<b>\$ 14,473</b>	<b>\$ 1,529</b>

(A)

Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

(B)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

- (26) Denotes investments in which the Company is in "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Fair value as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, along with transactions during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 in which the issuer was a controlled investment, is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Gross Additions (A)	Gross Redemptions (B)	Net Change		Fair Value at September 30, 2018	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
				Realized Gain (C)	Net In Appreciation (D)				
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	\$	\$ 48,856	\$ (6,921)	\$	\$ 1,840	\$ 43,775	\$ 2,795	\$	\$ 422
NM APP CANADA CORP	7,962				555	8,517			617
NM APP US LLC	5,138				263	5,401			423
NM CLFX LP	12,538				2	12,540			1,146
NM DRVT LLC	5,385				162	5,547			379
NM JRA LLC	2,191				60	2,251			163
NM GLCR LLC		14,750			(97)	14,653			1,205
NM KRLN LLC	8,195				359	8,554			554
NM NL Holdings, L.P.		20,064			(163)	19,901			765
NM GP Holdco, LLC		203			(6)	197			
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	79,400					79,400			8,543
NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC		66,800				66,800			960
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	64,593	32,216	(23,223)		7,496	81,082	1,547	4,683	1,055
<b>Total Controlled Investments</b>	<b>\$ 185,402</b>	<b>\$ 182,889</b>	<b>\$ (30,144)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 10,471</b>	<b>\$ 348,618</b>	<b>\$ 4,342</b>	<b>\$ 19,438</b>	<b>\$ 1,477</b>

- (A) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

- (B) Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

\*

All or a portion of interest contains PIK interest.

\*\*

Indicates assets that the Company deems to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.0% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of September 30, 2018, 12.1% of the Company's total investments were non-qualifying assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-18

---

Table of Contents**New Mountain Finance Corporation****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)****September 30, 2018****(in thousands, except shares)****(unaudited)**

<b>Investment Type</b>	<b>September 30, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
First lien	44.88%
Second lien	29.72%
Subordinated	2.82%
Equity and other	22.58%
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<b>Industry Type</b>	<b>September 30, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
Business Services	27.98%
Software	19.35%
Healthcare Services	14.48%
Education	9.06%
Investment Fund	7.37%
Consumer Services	5.73%
Energy	4.54%
Federal Services	3.39%
Net Lease	3.38%
Distribution & Logistics	2.97%
Healthcare Information Technology	0.65%
Packaging	0.63%
Business Products	0.47%
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<b>Interest Rate Type</b>	<b>September 30, 2018 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
---------------------------	--

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Floating rates	88.86%
Fixed rates	11.14%
Total investments	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-19

---

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Investor Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Pe
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments</b>								
<b>Unfunded Debt Investments United Kingdom</b>								
Lawco LLC**	Second lien(3)	10.94% (L + 9.50%/Q)	1/30/2015	1/31/2023	\$ 40,000	\$ 39,033	\$ 39,000	
Acquisition Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Inc.**	Second lien(3)	8.88% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/25/2017	10/3/2025	40,353	40,056	40,656	
<b>Funded Debt Investments United Kingdom</b>								
					<b>\$ 80,353</b>	<b>\$ 79,089</b>	<b>\$ 79,656</b>	
<b>Unfunded Debt Investments United States</b>								
NS Group, Inc.	Second lien(3)	8.32% (L + 6.75%/M)	1/19/2017	1/25/2025	\$ 57,000	\$ 56,804	\$ 57,606	
Services Technologies, LLC	Second lien(3)(10)	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	4/28/2017	10/30/2023	23,500	23,500	23,500	
Care Services	Second lien(4)(10)	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	4/28/2017	10/30/2023	22,500	22,500	22,500	
					46,000	46,000	46,000	
Care Centers LLC	First lien(2)(10)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	34,527	34,409	34,872	
ner Services	First lien(3)(10)(11)	7.55% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	8,646	8,616	8,733	
	First lien(3)(10)(11)	7.50% (P + 5.00%/Q)	6/8/2017	6/8/2023	2,200	2,192	2,200	

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

					45,373	45,217	45,805
Parent Inc.							
Business Services	First lien(2)	7.16% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/31/2022	34,873	34,601	34,786
	Second lien(3)	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/9/2015	10/30/2023	10,000	9,920	9,800
					44,873	44,521	44,586
Acquisition, LLC							
Debt	Second lien(4)(10)	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	7/31/2015	7/29/2022	15,000	14,891	15,000
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	2/1/2017	7/29/2022	14,518	14,361	14,518
	Second lien(4)(10)	10.32% (L + 8.75%/M)	11/5/2015	7/29/2022	4,154	4,123	4,154
	Second lien(4)(10)	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	2/1/2016	7/29/2022	3,273	3,248	3,273
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	10/14/2016	7/29/2022	2,361	2,341	2,361
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	8/8/2016	7/29/2022	1,825	1,810	1,825
	Second lien(4)(10)	10.82% (L + 9.25%/M)	8/8/2016	7/29/2022	300	298	300
					41,431	41,072	41,431
CRGT Inc.							
Business Services	First lien(2)	7.32% (L + 5.75%/M)	1/6/2015	2/28/2022	40,894	40,421	41,251
Delta Resource Holdings LLC(13)							
Delta Resource Management LLC	First lien(3)(10)	10.50% (Base + 8.00%/Q)	5/12/2014	10/30/2024	39,900	39,835	39,900
Professional Practices LLC							
Member Services	First lien(4)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	\$ 19,111	\$ 18,996	\$ 19,134
	First lien(2)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	7,714	7,603	7,724
	First Drawn lien(3)(11)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	2/24/2017	4/20/2021	6,005	5,891	6,013
	First lien(4)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	2,650	2,632	2,654
	First lien(2)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/24/2016	4/20/2021	1,632	1,606	1,634
	First lien(4)	7.69% (L + 6.00%/Q)	3/31/2016	4/20/2021	495	487	496
			5/15/2015	4/20/2021	1,426	1,412	1,428



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	First	7.69%						
	lien(3)(11)	(L + 6.00%/Q)						
	Drawn							
					39,033	38,627	39,083	
The Technologies Group Holdings, LLC								
on	First	8.09%						
	lien(2)(10)	(L + 6.50%/Q)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	16,750	16,629	16,625	
	First	8.09%						
	lien(4)(10)	(L + 6.50%/Q)	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	22,613	22,450	22,444	
					39,363	39,079	39,069	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Portfolio Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Percentage of Net Assets
os Incorporated are	Second lien(2)	9.63% (L + 8.25%/Q)	10/26/2012	11/1/2024	36,000	35,508	37,449	3
Waste Holdings, Inc. ess Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.57% (L + 7.00%/M)	9/24/2015	9/24/2021	29,325	29,078	29,325	
	First lien(2)(10)	8.57% (L + 7.00%/M)	7/27/2017	9/24/2021	3,731	3,697	3,731	
					33,056	32,775	33,056	3
Payments International, LLC ess Services	Second lien(2)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/8/2016	12/23/2024	25,000	24,824	25,250	
	Second lien(3)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/8/2016	12/23/2024	5,000	5,052	5,050	
					30,000	29,876	30,300	2
ath LLC tribution & Logistics	First lien(2)	6.87% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/31/2017	8/5/2024	27,731	27,598	28,112	2
a Holdings, Inc. ess Services	First lien(2)	8.19% (L + 6.50%/Q)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	25,920	25,809	25,855	
	First lien(3)(11) Drawn	8.19% (L + 6.50%/Q)	12/19/2016	12/20/2022	2,107	2,097	2,102	
					28,027	27,906	27,957	2
NHME Holdings Corp.(20) nal HME, Inc. ncare Services	Second lien(4)(10)	10.95% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2015	7/14/2022	21,500	21,301	21,646	

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Second lien(3)(10)	10.95% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2015	7/14/2022	5,800	5,737	5,839	
					27,300	27,038	27,485	2
ure, Inc.								
ncare Services	Second lien(3)	8.86% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/23/2017	10/31/2025	26,952	26,819	27,154	2
r Interactive, LLC								
ess Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.50% (L + 6.00%/M)	6/15/2017	6/17/2024	27,190	26,999	26,986	2
eto, Inc.								
are	First lien(3)(10)	11.19% (L + 9.50%/Q)	8/16/2016	8/16/2021	26,820	26,509	26,820	2
one Acquisition Corp.								
ncare Services	First lien(2)	6.94% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2024	19,950	19,764	20,087	
	Second lien(3)	10.94% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/10/2017	5/1/2025	4,500	4,457	4,511	
					24,450	24,221	24,598	2
ine, Inc. (Internet Pipeline, Inc.)								
are	First lien(4)(10)	8.82% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/4/2015	8/4/2022	\$ 17,589	\$ 17,464	\$ 17,589	
	First lien(4)(10)	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	6/16/2017	8/4/2022	4,577	4,556	4,554	
	First lien(2)(10)	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	1,161	1,155	1,155	
	First lien(4)(10)	7.74% (L + 6.25%/M)	9/25/2017	8/4/2022	511	508	508	
					23,838	23,683	23,806	2
Holding Corp.								
ation	First lien(2)(10)	9.62% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2015	9/30/2020	23,161	22,953	23,161	2
Office Associates Holdings, LLC								
ess Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.06% (L + 6.50%/M)	8/25/2017	8/25/2023	22,869	22,679	22,669	2
diamondback Holdings Corp.(15)								
diamondback Drugs of Delaware, L.L.C.								
Diamondback II Holdings LLC)								
tribution & Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	10.49% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	19,895	19,895	19,895	
	First lien(3)(10)	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	2,158	2,158	2,158	
	First lien(4)(10)	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2014	11/19/2019	605	605	605	
					22,658	22,658	22,658	2

Engineering, LLC  
 Business Services

First	7.69%						
lien(2)(10)	(L + 6.00%/Q)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	20,893	20,760	20,893	
First	7.69%						
lien(2)(10)	(L + 6.00%/Q)	7/30/2015	6/30/2021	1,208	1,200	1,208	
				22,101	21,960	22,101	2

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-21

---

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Topco, Inc(23)							
Global, Inc.							
on	Second lien(3)	8.99% (L + 7.50%/M)	11/17/2017	11/17/2025	21,450	21,132	21,236
rt Holdings, Inc.							
s Services	Second lien(3)	9.38% (L + 8.00%/Q)	9/20/2017	10/31/2025	20,176	20,077	20,347
Tech Holdings, Inc.							
tion & Logistics	Second lien(3)	9.20% (L + 7.50%/Q)	5/18/2017	6/2/2025	19,500	19,315	19,744
Y Network Inc.							
are Information Technology	Second lien(3)	9.21% (L + 7.75%/M)	12/11/2017	12/12/2025	18,851	18,839	18,945
nt Government Solutions, Inc.							
Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.35% (L + 6.00%/Q)	4/18/2017	4/18/2024	18,413	18,243	18,597
nowledge Holdings Company, Inc.							
s Services	Second lien(2)(10)	9.82% (L + 8.25%/M)	7/23/2014	7/23/2020	18,500	18,409	18,500
ding Corp.							
e	Second lien(3)(10)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	7/7/2016	6/28/2024	17,086	17,396	17,598
vestment Holding, LLC							
are Services	First lien(2)(10)	6.94% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	17,453	17,344	17,453
nection LLC							
s Services	Second lien(3)	9.69% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/22/2017	11/22/2025	16,841	16,548	16,841
Software Inc.							
e	Subordinated(3)	11.38%/S	11/24/2014	12/1/2021	15,000	14,714	16,378
an Tire Distributors, Inc.							
tion & Logistics	Subordinated(3)	10.25%/S	2/10/2015	3/1/2022	15,520	15,267	16,063
ernational, Inc.**							
s Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.32% (L + 5.75%/M)	6/21/2017	6/21/2023	15,721	15,648	15,642

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

rt Inc. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc. are Information Technology	Second lien(2)	10.98% (L + 9.50%/Q)	4/18/2016	10/19/2023	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,686	\$ 15,075
ndia Holdings, Inc. ng	Second lien(3)	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	6/28/2017	5/30/2025	14,500	14,309	14,391
ddings, LLC s Services	Second lien(4)(10)	10.44% (L + 8.75%/Q)	6/30/2015	12/30/2021	14,265	14,167	14,331
Holding Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Services	First lien(2)	6.95% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/25/2017	4/29/2024	14,030	13,987	14,135
y Brands, LLC e	First lien(3)	6.38% (L + 5.00%/Q)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	2,993	2,980	2,993
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Drawn	6.57% (L + 5.00%/M)	12/7/2016	12/2/2022	1,000	995	1,000
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	7,840	7,788	7,840
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/7/2016	6/2/2023	2,160	2,146	2,160
					13,993	13,909	13,993
, Inc. (fka Precyse Acquisition Corp.) are Services	Second lien(2)(10)	11.32% (L + 9.75%/M)	4/19/2016	4/20/2023	13,000	12,813	12,702
enal Holdings II Corp. s Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.81% (L + 7.25%/Q)	9/29/2016	9/8/2022	12,356	12,252	12,373
et Holdings, Inc. ation & Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	10,403	10,344	10,458
	First lien(4)(10)	9.57% (L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2016	7/15/2021	1,734	1,724	1,743
					12,137	12,068	12,201
roup Holdings, Inc. on	First lien(2)(10)	6.69% (L + 5.00%/Q)	10/13/2017	10/2/2024	8,407	8,366	8,365
	Second lien(3)(10)	10.69% (L + 9.00%/Q)	10/13/2017	10/2/2025	3,363	3,330	3,329
					11,770	11,696	11,694
st LLC s Services	Second lien(3)	10.55% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/14/2015	12/15/2022	11,620	11,440	11,620

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Corporation	First lien(4)(10)	8.82%					
		(L + 7.25%/M)	7/31/2017	7/29/2022	11,600	11,492	11,484
, Inc.	Second	10.42%					
	lien(4)(10)	(L + 9.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2023	11,000	10,927	11,011
	First						
	lien(3)(10)(11)	8.50%					
	Drawn	(P + 4.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	200	199	200
	First						
	lien(3)(10)(11)	6.57%					
	Drawn	(L + 5.00%/Q)	11/22/2016	11/17/2022	250	248	250
					11,450	11,374	11,461

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Investment, LLC(14)							
LLC	First lien(2)(10)	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	6,415	6,386	6,415
	First lien(2)(10)	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	3,058	3,046	3,058
	First lien(2)(10)	7.94% (L + 6.25%/Q)	8/6/2014	8/5/2021	987	983	987
					10,460	10,415	10,415
Holdings, Inc.							
Services	Second lien(2)	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	12/14/2016	12/16/2024	10,000	9,943	10,190
	Second lien(4)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2017	6/27/2025	10,000	9,856	10,190
re US Holdings Inc.							
	First lien(2)	6.92% (L + 5.50%/Q)	10/31/2016	10/31/2022	\$ 9,899	\$ 9,775	10,000
Holdings, Inc.							
	Second lien(2)(10)	10.57% (L + 9.00%/M)	2/23/2015	2/23/2023	10,000	9,927	10,000
ne Holdings, LLC							
Services	First lien(2)	7.07% (L + 5.50%/M)	2/22/2017	8/16/2022	9,813	9,534	9,534
cts, Inc.							
ducts	Second lien(2)	9.94% (L + 8.25%/Q)	4/9/2014	4/9/2021	9,500	9,533	9,500
ka J.D. Power and Associates)							
ices	Second lien(3)	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	6/9/2016	9/7/2024	9,333	9,230	9,400
e Services, Inc.							
& Logistics	Second lien(2)	10.63% (L + 9.25%/Q)	12/18/2013	12/20/2019	9,000	8,929	8,929
gs, Inc.							
	First lien(3)(10)		11/13/2017	11/11/2022	8,757	8,672	8,672



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

		9.41%						
		(L + 8.00%/Q)						
(Autodata Solutions, Inc.)								
ices	Second lien(3)	8.82%						
		(L + 7.25%/Q)	12/12/2017	12/12/2025	7,406	7,387	7,3	
C (Micro Holding Corp.)								
	Second lien(3)	9.09%						
		(L + 7.50%/Q)	8/16/2017	9/15/2025	7,000	6,932	7,0	
n Payment Systems, L.P.								
ices	First lien(2)	7.14%						
		(L + 5.75%/M)	1/3/2017	1/5/2024	6,844	6,783	6,8	
Solera Finance, Inc.								
	Subordinated(3)	10.50%/S	2/29/2016	3/1/2024	5,000	4,791	5,6	
ners Vet Management								
C								
ervices	Second lien(4)	9.57%						
		(L + 8.00%/M)	10/4/2017	10/10/2025	5,556	5,527	5,5	
ms, Inc.								
	Second lien(3)	8.69%						
		(L + 7.00%/Q)	9/14/2017	9/19/2025	4,923	4,923	5,1	
ervices								
	Second	10.57%						
	lien(3)(10)	(L + 9.00%/M)	10/3/2016	3/28/2024	5,000	4,934	5,0	
(fka The SI Organization Inc.)								
ices	Second lien(3)	10.44%						
		(L + 8.75%/Q)	6/14/2016	5/23/2020	4,400	4,350	4,4	
al Management, Inc.								
ervices	First lien(2)(10)	7.59%						
		(L + 6.00%/Q)	9/15/2017	9/15/2023	4,344	4,302	4,3	
ervices Holding Corp.								
ices	Subordinated(3)	8.50%/S	9/17/2014	10/1/2022	3,000	3,000	2,9	
Merger Sub, Inc.								
	Subordinated(3)	9.00%/S	9/21/2015	9/30/2023	2,000	1,946	2,1	
management Corporation(12)								
management II LLC								
	First lien(2)	5.85%						
		(L + 4.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	211	205		
	First lien(3)	5.85%						
		(L + 4.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	119	116		
	First lien(2)	8.85%						
		(L + 7.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	475	437		
	First lien(3)	8.85%						
		(L + 7.50%/Q)	1/5/2015	7/2/2020	268	247		
					1,073	1,005	1	
<b>l Debt Investments</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 1,319,560</b>	<b>\$ 1,309,577</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,3</b>	
<b>l Debt Investments</b>					<b>\$ 1,399,913</b>	<b>\$ 1,388,666</b>	<b>\$ 1,404,9</b>	

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-23

---

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
<b>Hong Kong</b>							
al Limited (Bach Preference	Preferred shares(3)(10)(22)		9/1/2017		58,868 \$	5,807 \$	5,806
						<b>\$ 5,807 \$</b>	<b>5,806</b>
<b>United States</b>							
co, Inc.(23)	Preferred shares(3)(10)(23)		11/17/2017		35,750 \$	35,220 \$	35,204
source Holdings LLC(13)	Ordinary shares(7)(10)		5/12/2014		5,290,997	5,291	8,154
LLC	Preferred shares(7)(10)		10/30/2017		620,706	621	1,007
						5,912	9,161
ndback Holdings Corp.(15)	Preferred shares(4)(10)		11/19/2014		200	2,000	4,508
n & Logistics	Preferred shares(4)(10)		7/14/2015		100	1,000	944
E Holdings Corp.(20)	Preferred shares(4)(10)		1/5/2016		16	158	149
Services	Preferred shares(4)(10)		6/30/2016		6	68	58
						1,226	1,151
quisition LLC	Preferred shares(6)(10)		8/12/2013		372	83	393

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Management Corporation(12)							
	Preferred shares(2)	1/5/2015		3,331	200		
	Preferred shares(3)	1/5/2015		1,879	113		
	Ordinary shares(2)	1/5/2015		2,994,065	100		10
	Ordinary shares(3)	1/5/2015		1,688,976	56		6
					469		16
<b>res</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 44,910</b>	<b>\$ 50,433</b>	
<b>res</b>					<b>\$ 50,717</b>	<b>\$ 56,239</b>	
<b>United States</b>							
Holdings, Inc.							
	Warrants(3)(10)	5/5/2014	5/5/2026	622	\$ 37	\$ 1,089	
Acquisition LLC							
	Warrants(6)(10)	8/12/2013	8/12/2020	20			
Investors, LLC							
	Warrants(5)(10)	5/3/2012	5/8/2022	5			
<b>Warrants</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ 1,089</b>	
<b>Investments</b>					<b>\$ 1,439,420</b>	<b>\$ 1,462,312</b>	
<b>Debt Investments United States</b>							
e Centers LLC							
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	6/8/2017	6/8/2019	\$ 4,439	\$ (16)	\$ 44	
Professional Practices LLC							
Services	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn	5/15/2015	4/20/2021	1,274	(13)	2	
	First lien(3)(11) Undrawn	12/29/2017	12/29/2019	8,552	(75)	11	
				9,826	(88)	13	
Investment Holding, LLC							
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	7/2/2015	7/2/2021	2,100	(21)		
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	12/20/2017	12/20/2019	13,465	(118)		
				15,565	(139)		

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-24

---

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		8/4/2015	8/4/2021	1,000	(10)	
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		9/24/2015	9/24/2021	3,750	(47)	
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		11/22/2016	11/17/2022	1,550	(12)	
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		8/16/2016	8/16/2021	1,788	(27)	
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		12/19/2016	12/20/2018	1,700	(9)	(4)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		11/13/2017	11/11/2022	750	(8)	(8)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		7/31/2017	7/29/2022	992	(10)	(10)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Second lien(4)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		10/4/2017	10/10/2019	2,444	(12)	(12)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		6/15/2017	6/15/2023	1,673	(13)	(13)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		8/25/2017	8/24/2018	3,448	(13)	(13)
Company, Location and Industry(1)	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
Company, Location and Industry(1)	Undrawn		8/25/2017	8/25/2023	2,586	(23)	(23)
					6,034	(36)	(36)

<b>ntal Management, Inc.</b>							
<b>Services</b>							
	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
	Undrawn		9/15/2017	3/15/2019	\$ 11,584	\$ (29)	(29)
<b>First lien(3)(10)(11)</b>							
	Undrawn		9/15/2017	3/15/2023	1,738	(17)	(17)
					13,322	(46)	(46)
<b>Technologies Group Holdings, LLC</b>							
	First lien(3)(10)(11)						
	Undrawn		9/18/2017	9/18/2019	7,738	(58)	(58)
<b>unded Debt Investments United</b>					<b>\$ 72,571</b>	<b>\$ (531)</b>	<b>(130)</b>
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated</b>					<b>\$ 1,438,889 \$ 1,462,182</b>		
<b>s</b>							
<b>Controlled/Affiliated Investments(24)</b>							
<b>bt Investments United States</b>							
<b>Ultimate Holdings, LLC(16)</b>							
<b>Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago</b>							
<b>nc.)</b>							
	Second						
	lien(3)(10)(11)						
	Drawn	5.00%/M	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	\$ 3,172	\$ 3,172	3,172
	Subordinated(3)(10)	8.50%					
		PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,491	4,486	4,491
	Subordinated(2)(10)	10.00%					
		PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	16,760	16,760	13,408
	Subordinated(3)(10)	10.00%					
		PIK/Q*	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	4,123	4,123	3,298
					28,546	28,541	24,369

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
1, Inc.							
2, Inc.	Subordinated(3)(10)	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	2,007	2,007	
	Subordinated(3)(10)(11)						
	Drawn	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/31/2016	10/15/2021	696	696	
					2,703	2,703	
<b>Debt Investments</b>	<b>United States</b>				<b>\$ 31,249</b>	<b>\$ 31,244</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>
<b>United States</b>							
Corp.	Preferred shares(3)(10)(21)		3/21/2017		2,768,000	\$ 105,155	\$ 10
Loan Program I LLC**	Membership interest(3)(10)		6/13/2014			23,000	2
Holdings Corporation	Ordinary shares(2)(10)		7/31/2017		25,000,000	11,501	1
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		7/31/2017		2,786,000	1,281	1
						12,782	1
1, Inc.	Preferred shares(3)(10)(17)		10/31/2016		1,569,226	6,829	1
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		10/31/2016		1,366,452	1,350	1
						8,179	1
mate Holdings, LLC(16)	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		6/9/2015		123,968	\$ 11	\$
			6/9/2015		107,143	9	9



Ordinary shares(2)(10)										20
<b>United States</b>										<b>\$ 149,136 \$ 15</b>
<b>Investments</b>										<b>\$ 180,380 \$ 1</b>
<b>Investments United States</b>										
Plato Holdings, LLC(16) (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago										
	Second lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	6/9/2015	6/9/2020	\$	1,709	\$		\$		
	1, Inc.									
	2, Inc.									
	Subordinated(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	10/31/2016	10/15/2021		342					
<b>Debt Investments United</b>										
						\$	2,051	\$		\$
<b>Controlled/Affiliated Investments</b>										<b>\$ 180,380 \$ 1</b>
<b>Investments(25)</b>										
<b>Investments United States</b>										
Services, Inc.										
	First lien(2)(10)	10.20% (L + 8.50%/Q)	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	\$	10,846	\$	10,846	\$	
	First lien(2)(10)	9.84% (L + 7.50% + 1.00% PIK/Q)*	1/13/2015	1/13/2019		797		797		
	Subordinated(2)(10)	15.00% PIK/Q*	1/13/2015	7/13/2019		2,003		2,003		
	Subordinated(3)(10)	15.00% PIK/Q*	1/13/2015	7/13/2019		1,198		1,198		
						<b>14,844</b>		<b>14,844</b>		
<b>Debt Investments United States</b>										
						\$	14,844	\$	14,844	\$
<b>Canada</b>										
a Corp.**										
	Membership interest(8)(10)		9/13/2016			\$	7,345	\$		\$
<b>Canada</b>										<b>\$ 7,345 \$</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

Company, Location and Industry(1)	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Acquisition Date	Maturity/ Expiration Date	Principal Amount, Par Value or Shares	Cost	Fair Value
<b>United States</b>							
Senior Loan Program II LLC**							
Fund	Membership interest(3)(10)		5/3/2016			\$ 79,400	\$ 79,400
Global Services, Inc.							
Services	Preferred shares(2)(10)(18)		1/13/2015		21,753,102	\$ 19,373	\$ 19,288
	Preferred shares(3)(10)(18)		1/13/2015		6,011,522	5,353	5,330
	Preferred shares(3)(10)(19)		6/30/2017		10,863,583	10,864	10,864
	Ordinary shares(2)(10)		1/13/2015		2,096,477	1,925	7,313
	Ordinary shares(3)(10)		1/13/2015		1,993,749	531	6,954
						38,046	49,749
LP							
	Membership interest(8)(10)		10/6/2017			12,538	12,538
LLC							
	Membership interest(8)(10)		11/15/2016			7,510	8,195
LLC							
	Membership interest(8)(10)		11/18/2016			5,152	5,385
US LLC							
	Membership interest(8)(10)		9/13/2016			5,080	5,138
LLC							
	Membership interest(8)(10)		8/12/2016			2,043	2,191
res	<b>United States</b>					<b>\$ 149,769</b>	<b>\$ 162,590</b>
res						<b>\$ 157,114</b>	<b>\$ 170,558</b>

<b>United States</b>									
Global Services, Inc.									
Services	Warrants(3)(10)	6/30/2017	12/31/2018	526,925	\$	\$			
<b>Warrants</b>	<b>United States</b>				\$	\$			
<b>Undrawn Investments</b>					\$	<b>171,958</b>	\$	<b>185,402</b>	
<b>Debt Investments United States</b>									
Global Services, Inc.									
Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	1/13/2015	1/13/2019	\$	2,048	\$	\$		
	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn	1/13/2015	1/13/2019		758				
					2,806				
<b>Undrawn Debt Investments</b>					<b>United</b>	\$	<b>2,806</b>	\$	
<b>Controlled Investments</b>						\$	<b>171,958</b>	\$	<b>185,402</b>
<b>Investments</b>						\$	<b>1,791,227</b>	\$	<b>1,825,660</b>

- 
- (1) New Mountain Finance Corporation (the "Company") generally acquires its investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.
- (2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as Collateral Manager, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings") as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.
- (3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among the Company as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.
- (4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-27

---

Table of Contents

**New Mountain Finance Corporation**

**Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)**

**December 31, 2017**

**(in thousands, except shares)**

- (5) Investment is held in NMF YP Holdings, Inc.
- (6) Investment is held in NMF Ancora Holdings, Inc.
- (7) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.
- (8) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.
- (9) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each investment the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.
- (10) The fair value of the Company's investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement. See Note 4. *Fair Value*, for details.
- (11) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.
- (12) The Company holds investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. The Company holds series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and holds a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.
- (13) The Company holds investments in three related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. The Company holds 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC), class A preferred units in QID NGL LLC and a first lien investment in Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.

- (14) The Company holds investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock Investment, LLC. The Company holds a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and holds a first lien term loan and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.
- (15) The Company holds investments in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and one related entity of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. The Company holds preferred equity in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and holds a first lien last out term loan and a delayed draw term loan in Diamondback Drugs of Delaware LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp.
- (16) The Company holds investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. The Company holds subordinated notes and ordinary equity in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and holds a second lien revolver in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.
- (17) The Company holds preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (18) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (19) The Company holds preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (20) The Company holds equity investments in TW-NHME Holdings Corp., and holds a second lien term loan investment in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of TW-NHME Holdings Corp.
- (21) The Company holds convertible preferred equity in HI Technology Corp that is accruing dividends at a rate of 15.0% per annum.
- (22) The Company holds preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## New Mountain Finance Corporation

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

- (23) The Company holds preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc., and holds a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.
- (24) Denotes investments in which the Company is an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company. Fair value as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in which the issuer was a non-controlled/affiliated investment is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions (A)	Gross Reductions (B)	Net Change		Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
				Realized Gain (Loss)	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)				
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC/Edmentum Inc.	\$ 23,247	\$ 10,912	\$ (5,381)	\$ (3,920)	\$ (3,920)	\$ 24,858	\$ 2,538	\$	\$
HI Technology Corp.		105,155				105,155		11,667	
NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC	23,000					23,000		3,498	1,156
Permian Holdco 1, Inc. / Permian Holdco 2, Inc.	11,193	1,916		(376)	(376)	12,733	270	960	30
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation		12,782		(452)	(452)	12,330			
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments</b>	<b>\$ 57,440</b>	<b>\$ 130,765</b>	<b>\$ (5,381)</b>	<b>\$ (4,748)</b>	<b>\$ (4,748)</b>	<b>\$ 178,076</b>	<b>\$ 2,808</b>	<b>\$ 16,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,186</b>

- (A) Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement at fair value of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.



(B)

Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(25)

Denotes investments in which the Company is in "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. Fair value as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in which the issuer was a controlled investment, is as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at December 31, 2016	Gross Additions	Gross Redemptions	Net Change Net In		Fair Value at December 31, 2017	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
				Realized Gain (Loss)	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)				
New Mountain Net Lease Corporation	\$ 27,000	\$	\$ (27,000)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
NM APP CANADA CORP		7,345			617	7,962			911
NM APP US LLC		5,080			58	5,138			594
NM CLFX LP		12,538				12,538			341
NM DRVT LLC		5,152			233	5,385			520
NM JRA LLC		2,043			148	2,191			232
NM KRLN LLC		7,510			685	8,195			736
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	71,460	7,940				79,400			12,406
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	56,361	14,777	(4,006)		(2,539)	64,593	1,709	4,415	819
<b>Total Controlled Investments</b>	<b>\$ 154,821</b>	<b>\$ 62,385</b>	<b>\$ (31,006)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(798)</b>	<b>\$ 185,402</b>	<b>\$ 1,709</b>	<b>\$ 20,155</b>	<b>\$ 819</b>

(A)

Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement at fair value of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

(B)

Gross redemptions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, reorganizations or restructurings and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

\*

All or a portion of interest contains PIK interest.

\*\*

Indicates assets that the Company deems to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.0% of the Company's total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2017, 11.0% of the Company's total investments were non-qualifying assets.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-29

---

Table of Contents**New Mountain Finance Corporation****Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)**

December 31, 2017

(in thousands, except shares)

<b>Investment Type</b>	<b>December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
First lien	37.99%
Second lien	37.41%
Subordinated	3.85%
Equity and other	20.75%
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<b>Industry Type</b>	<b>December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
Business Services	31.85%
Software	16.33%
Healthcare Services	9.60%
Education	9.48%
Consumer Services	7.18%
Distribution & Logistics	6.15%
Investment Fund	5.61%
Federal Services	4.30%
Energy	4.06%
Net Lease	2.27%
Healthcare Information Technology	1.86%
Packaging	0.79%
Business Products	0.52%
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

<b>Interest Rate Type</b>	<b>December 31, 2017 Percent of Total Investments at Fair Value</b>
Floating rates	87.48%

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Fixed rates	12.52%
Total investments	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-30

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose**

New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC" or the "Company") is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed its initial public offering ("IPO") on May 19, 2011. NMFC is a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). NMFC has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since NMFC's IPO, and through September 30, 2018, NMFC raised approximately \$614,581 in net proceeds from additional offerings of its common stock.

New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C. (the "Investment Adviser") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital Group, L.P. (together with New Mountain Capital, L.L.C. and its affiliates, "New Mountain Capital") whose ultimate owners include Steven B. Klinsky and related other vehicles. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages the Company's day-to-day operations and provides it with investment advisory and management services. New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C. (the "Administrator"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct the Company's day-to-day operations.

The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C. ("NMF Holdings"), is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. NMF Ancora Holdings Inc. ("NMF Ancora"), NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. ("NMF QID") and NMF YP Holdings Inc. ("NMF YP"), the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). The Company consolidates its tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies. Additionally, the Company has a wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. ("NMF Servicing"), that serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P. ("SBIC I") and its general partner, New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P., L.L.C. ("SBIC I GP"), were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P. ("SBIC II") and its general partner, New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P., L.L.C. ("SBIC II GP"), were also organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the United States ("U.S.") Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as small business investment companies ("SBICs") under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act"). The Company's wholly-owned

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 1. Formation and Business Purpose (Continued)**

subsidiary, New Mountain Net Lease Corporation ("NMNLC"), a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and has qualified and intends to continue to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code.

The Company's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose the Company to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent the Company invests in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, the Company's investments may also include equity interests. The Company's primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to the Company, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objectives are to generate current income and capital appreciation under the investment criteria used by the Company. However, SBIC I and SBIC II investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. The Company's portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and investment funds.

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of accounting** The Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, ("ASC 946"). NMFC consolidates its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries: NMF Holdings, NMF Servicing, NMNLC, SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II, SBIC II GP, NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP.

The Company's consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments and reclassifications which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for the fair presentation of the results of operations and financial condition for all periods presented. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when incurred. The financial results of the Company's portfolio investments are not consolidated in the financial statements.

The Company's interim consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 6 or 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, the Company's interim consolidated financial statements do not include all of the information and notes required by GAAP for annual financial statements. In the

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim period, have been included. The current period's results of operations will not necessarily be indicative of results that ultimately may be achieved for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018.

**Investments** The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with GAAP. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Investments are reflected on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities at fair value, with changes in unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations as "Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments" and realizations on portfolio investments reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations as "Net realized gains (losses) on investments".

The Company values its assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, the Company's board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of the portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available and any other situation where its portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. The Company's quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

- (1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.
- (2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.
  - a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and, if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below); and
  - b. For investments other than bonds, the Company looks at the number of quotes readily available and performs the following procedures:
    - i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

ii.

Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).

(3)

Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:

a.

Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;

b.

Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with the Company's senior management;

c.

If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which the Company does not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors; and

d.

When deemed appropriate by the Company's management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of a commitment not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

See Note 3. *Investments*, for further discussion relating to investments.



Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)***New Mountain Net Lease Corporation*

NMNLC was formed to acquire commercial real estate properties that are subject to "triple net" leases. NMNLC's investments are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018.

Below is certain summarized property information for NMNLC as of September 30, 2018:

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>Tenant</b>	<b>Lease Expiration Date</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Total Square Feet</b>	<b>Fair Value as of September 30, 2018</b>
NM NL Holdings LP / NM GP Holdco LLC	FXI Inc.	6/30/2038	IN / MS / NM / OR / PA / Mexico	2,122	\$ 20,098
NM GLCR LP	Arctic Glacier U.S.A.	2/28/2038	CA	214	14,653
NM CLFX LP	Victor Equipment Company	8/31/2033	TX	423	12,540
NM KRLN LLC	Kirlin Group, LLC	6/30/2029	MD	95	8,554
NM APP Canada Corp.	A.P. Plasman, Inc.	9/30/2031	Canada	436	8,517
NM DRVT LLC	FMH Conveyors, LLC	10/31/2031	AR	195	5,547
NM APP US LLC	Plasman Corp, LLC / A-Brite LP	9/30/2033	AL / OH	261	5,401
NM JRA LLC	J.R. Automation Technologies, LLC	1/31/2031	MI	88	2,251
				\$	77,561

**Collateralized agreements or repurchase financings** The Company follows the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing - Secured Borrowing and Collateral*, ("ASC 860") when accounting for transactions involving the purchases of securities under collateralized agreements to resell (resale agreements). These transactions are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest on collateralized agreements is accrued and recognized over the life of the transaction and included in interest income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company held one collateralized agreement to resell with a cost basis of \$30,000 and \$30,000, respectively, and a fair value of \$25,200 and \$25,212, respectively. The collateralized agreement to resell is guaranteed by a private hedge fund. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to the terms of the collateralized agreement, the private hedge fund was obligated to

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

repurchase the collateral from the Company at the par value of the collateralized agreement. The private hedge fund has breached its agreement to repurchase the collateral under the collateralized agreement. The default by the private hedge fund did not release the collateral to the Company, and therefore, the Company does not have full rights and title to the collateral. A claim has been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators to resolve this matter. The joint official liquidators have recognized the Company's contractual rights under the collateralized agreement. The Company continues to exercise its rights under the collateralized agreement and continues to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. The fair value of the collateralized agreement to resell is reflective of the increased risk of the position.

F-35

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**Cash and cash equivalents** Cash and cash equivalents include cash and short-term, highly liquid investments. The Company defines cash equivalents as securities that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and so near maturity that there is insignificant risk of changes in value. These securities have original maturities of three months or less. The Company did not hold any cash equivalents as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

**Revenue recognition**

**Sales and paydowns of investments:** Realized gains and losses on investments are determined on the specific identification method.

**Interest and dividend income:** Interest income, including amortization of premium and discount using the effective interest method, is recorded on the accrual basis and periodically assessed for collectability. Interest income also includes interest earned from cash on hand. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties are recorded as part of interest income. The Company has loans and certain preferred equity investments in the portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividend provision. PIK interest and dividends are accrued and recorded as income at the contractual rates, if deemed collectible. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal or share balances on the capitalization dates and are generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of \$2,462 and \$6,074, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of \$7,236 and \$20,987, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of \$1,552 and \$4,747, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of \$5,395 and \$11,713, respectively.

Dividend income on common equity is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded portfolio companies. Dividend income on preferred securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are deemed collectible.

**Non-accrual income:** Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due for 30 days or more and when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest or dividends are reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends are not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest or dividend payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate outcome. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

**Other income:** Other income represents delayed compensation, consent or amendment fees, revolver fees, structuring fees, upfront fees, management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

investment and other miscellaneous fees received and are typically non-recurring in nature. Delayed compensation is income earned from counterparties on trades that do not settle within a set number of business days after trade date. Other income may also include fees from bridge loans. The Company may from time to time enter into bridge financing commitments, an obligation to provide interim financing to a counterparty until permanent credit can be obtained. These commitments are short-term in nature and may expire unfunded. A fee is received by the Company for providing such commitments. Structuring fees and upfront fees are recognized as income when earned, usually when paid at the closing of the investment, and are non-refundable.

**Interest and other financing expenses** Interest and other financing fees are recorded on an accrual basis by the Company. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

**Deferred financing costs** The deferred financing costs of the Company consists of capitalized expenses related to the origination and amending of the Company's borrowings. The Company amortizes these costs into expense over the stated life of the related borrowing. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

**Deferred offering costs** The Company's deferred offering costs consists of fees and expenses incurred in connection with equity offerings and the filing of shelf registration statements. Upon the issuance of shares, offering costs are charged as a direct reduction to net assets. Deferred offering costs are included in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

**Income taxes** The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, the Company is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of taxable income and gains timely distributed to its stockholders.

To continue to qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, the Company is required to meet certain income and asset diversification tests in addition to distributing at least 90.0% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code. Since U.S. federal income tax regulations differ from GAAP, distributions in accordance with tax regulations may differ from net investment income and realized gains recognized for financial reporting purposes.

Differences between taxable income and the results of operations for financial reporting purposes may be permanent or temporary in nature. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the financial statements to reflect their tax character. Differences in classification may also result from the treatment of short-term gains as ordinary income for tax purposes.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, distributions paid to stockholders of the Company are reported as ordinary income, return of capital, long term capital gains or a combination thereof.

The Company will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless the Company distributes, in a timely manner as required by the Code, an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of its respective net ordinary income earned for the calendar year and (2) 98.2% of its respective capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in the calendar year.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Certain consolidated subsidiaries of the Company are subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes. These taxable entities are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may generate income tax liabilities or assets from permanent and temporary differences in the recognition of items for financial reporting and income tax purposes.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company recognized a total income tax provision of approximately \$227 and \$1,272, respectively, for the Company's consolidated subsidiaries. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company recorded current income tax expense of approximately \$225 and \$286, respectively, and deferred income tax provision of approximately \$2 and \$986, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company recognized a total income tax (provision) benefit of approximately \$(500) and \$184, respectively, for the Company's consolidated subsidiaries. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company recorded current income tax expense of approximately \$106 and \$341, respectively, and deferred income tax (provision) benefit of approximately \$(394) and \$525, respectively.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had \$1,880 and \$894, respectively, of deferred tax liabilities primarily relating to deferred taxes attributable to certain differences between the computation of income for U.S. federal income tax purposes as compared to GAAP.

The Company has adopted the Income Taxes topic of the Accounting Standards Codification Topic 740 ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 provides guidance for income taxes, including how uncertain income tax positions should be recognized, measured, and disclosed in the financial statements. Based on its analysis, the Company has determined that there were no uncertain income tax positions that do not meet the more likely than not threshold through December 31, 2017. The 2014 through 2017 tax years remain subject to examination by the U.S. federal, state, and local tax authorities.

**Distributions** Distributions to common stockholders of the Company are recorded on the record date as set by the board of directors. The Company intends to make distributions to its stockholders that will be sufficient to enable the Company to maintain its status as a RIC. The Company intends to distribute approximately all of its net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of its taxable income on an annual basis, except that the Company may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of any distributions declared on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash.

The Company applies the following in implementing the dividend reinvestment plan. If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares, the Company will use only newly issued shares to implement its dividend reinvestment plan. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of the Company's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and ask prices.

If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is less than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares, the Company will either issue new shares or instruct the plan administrator to purchase shares in the open market to satisfy the additional shares required. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of the Company's common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of the Company's stockholders have been tabulated.

**Share repurchase program** On February 4, 2016, the Company's board of directors authorized a program for the purpose of repurchasing up to \$50,000 worth of the Company's common stock. Under the repurchase program, the Company was permitted, but was not obligated, to repurchase its outstanding common stock in the open market from time to time provided that it complied with the Company's code of ethics and the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including certain price, market volume and timing constraints. In addition, any repurchases were conducted in accordance with the 1940 Act. On December 29, 2017, the Company's board of directors extended the Company's repurchase program and the Company expects the repurchase program to be in place until the earlier of December 31, 2018 or until \$50,000 of its outstanding shares of common stock have been repurchased. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the Company did not repurchase any shares of the Company's common stock. The Company previously repurchased \$2,948 of its common stock under the share repurchase program.

**Earnings per share** The Company's earnings per share ("EPS") amounts have been computed based on the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period of computation. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations by the weighted average number of shares of common stock assuming all potential shares had been issued, and its related net impact to net assets accounted for, and the additional shares of common stock were dilutive. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution, using the as-if-converted method for convertible debt, which could occur if all potentially dilutive securities were exercised.

**Foreign securities** The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. Investment securities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on

Table of Contents**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)****September 30, 2018****(in thousands, except share data)****(unaudited)****Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

the rate of exchange of such currencies on the date of valuation. Purchases and sales of investment securities and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies on the respective dates of the transactions. The Company does not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities held. Such fluctuations are included with "Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments" and "Net realized gains (losses) on investments" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Investments denominated in foreign currencies may be negatively affected by movements in the rate of exchange between the U.S. dollar and such foreign currencies. This movement is beyond the control of the Company and cannot be predicted.

**Use of estimates** The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the Company's consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, and other metrics used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ from the estimates used, and the differences could be material.

Dividend income recorded related to distributions received from flow-through investments is an accounting estimate based on the most recent estimate of the tax treatment of the distribution.

**Note 3. Investments**

At September 30, 2018, the Company's investments consisted of the following:

**Investment Cost and Fair Value by Type**

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
First lien	\$ 1,028,884	\$ 1,030,033
Second lien	687,760	681,910
Subordinated	69,680	64,606
Equity and other	474,692	518,210
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 2,261,016</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,759</b>

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)****Investment Cost and Fair Value by Industry**

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
Business Services	\$ 613,010	\$ 642,027
Software	437,013	444,057
Healthcare Services	346,218	332,185
Education	210,248	208,008
Investment Fund	169,200	169,200
Consumer Services	131,119	131,483
Energy	96,180	104,137
Federal Services	76,475	77,883
Net Lease	74,686	77,561
Distribution & Logistics	67,077	68,100
Healthcare Information Technology	14,716	14,925
Packaging	14,324	14,391
Business Products	10,750	10,802
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 2,261,016</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,759</b>

At December 31, 2017, the Company's investments consisted of the following:

**Investment Cost and Fair Value by Type**

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
First lien	\$ 688,696	\$ 693,563
Second lien	674,536	682,950
Subordinated	70,991	70,257
Equity and other	357,004	378,890
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,791,227</b>	<b>\$ 1,825,660</b>



Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)****Investment Cost and Fair Value by Industry**

	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
Business Services	\$ 566,344	\$ 581,434
Software	291,445	298,172
Healthcare Services	174,046	175,348
Education	176,399	173,072
Consumer Services	129,311	131,116
Distribution & Logistics	107,835	112,241
Investment Fund	102,400	102,400
Federal Services	77,001	78,433
Energy	69,411	74,124
Net Lease	39,668	41,409
Healthcare Information Technology	33,525	34,020
Packaging	14,309	14,391
Business Products	9,533	9,500
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,791,227</b>	<b>\$ 1,825,660</b>

During the second quarter of 2018, the Company placed a portion of its second lien position in National HME, Inc. on non-accrual status and wrote down the aggregate fair value of its preferred shares in TW-NHME Holdings Corp. (together with the Company's second lien position, "NHME") to \$0. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's investments in NHME had an aggregate cost basis of \$28,461, an aggregate fair value of \$13,650 and total unearned interest income of \$390 and \$797, respectively, for the three and nine months then ended.

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company placed its first lien positions in Education Management II LLC ("EDMC") on non-accrual status as EDMC announced its intention to wind down and liquidate the business. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's investment in EDMC placed on non-accrual status represented an aggregate cost basis of \$1,004, an aggregate fair value of \$44 and total unearned interest income of \$28 and \$117, respectively, for the three and nine months then ended.

During the first quarter of 2017, the Company placed its entire first lien notes position in Sierra Hamilton LLC / Sierra Hamilton Finance, Inc. ("Sierra") on non-accrual status due to its ongoing restructuring. As of June 30, 2017, the Company's investment in Sierra placed on non-accrual status represented an aggregate cost basis of \$27,231, an aggregate fair value of \$12,725 and total unearned interest income of \$1,388 for the six months then ended. In July 2017, Sierra completed a restructuring which resulted in a material modification of the original terms and an extinguishment of the Company's original investment in Sierra. Prior to the extinguishment in July 2017, the Company's original investment in Sierra had an aggregate cost of \$27,307, an aggregate fair value of \$12,858 and total unearned interest income of \$1,687. The extinguishment resulted in a realized loss of \$14,449. As a result of the restructuring, the Company received common shares in Sierra

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

Hamilton Holding Corporation. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's investment has an aggregate cost basis of \$12,782 and an aggregate fair value of \$12,527.

As of September 30, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and bridge facilities of \$49,735 and \$0, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws or other future funding commitments of \$88,849. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and bridge facilities of \$23,716 and \$0, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws or other future funding commitments of \$53,712. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017.

***PPVA Black Elk (Equity) LLC***

On May 3, 2013, the Company entered into a collateralized securities purchase and put agreement (the "SPP Agreement") with a private hedge fund. Under the SPP Agreement, the Company purchased twenty million Class E Preferred Units of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC ("Black Elk") for \$20,000 with a corresponding obligation of the private hedge fund to repurchase the preferred units for \$20,000 plus other amounts due under the SPP Agreement. The majority owner of Black Elk was the private hedge fund. In August 2014, the Company received a payment of \$20,540, the full amount due under the SPP Agreement.

In August 2017, a trustee (the "Trustee") for Black Elk informed the Company that the Trustee intended to assert a fraudulent conveyance claim (the "Claim") against the Company and one of its affiliates seeking the return of the \$20,540 repayment. Black Elk filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in August 2015. The Trustee alleges that individuals affiliated with the private hedge fund conspired with Black Elk and others to improperly use proceeds from the sale of certain Black Elk assets to repay, in August 2014, the private hedge fund's obligation to the Company under the SPP Agreement. The Company was unaware of these claims at the time the repayment was received. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

On December 22, 2017, the Company settled the Trustee's \$20,540 Claim for \$16,000 and filed a claim with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators of the private hedge fund for \$16,000 that is owed to the Company under the SPP Agreement. The SPP Agreement was restored and is in effect since repayment has not been made. The Company continues to exercise its rights under the SPP Agreement and continues to monitor the liquidation process of the private hedge fund. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company received a \$1,500 payment from its insurance carrier in respect to the settlement. As of September 30, 2018, the SPP Agreement has a cost basis of \$14,500 and a fair value of \$12,180, which is reflective of the higher inherent risk in this transaction.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

***NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC***

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC ("SLP I") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 27, 2014 and commenced operations on June 10, 2014. SLP I is a portfolio company held by the Company. SLP I is structured as a private investment fund, in which all of the investors are qualified purchasers, as such term is defined under the 1940 Act. Transfer of interests in SLP I is subject to restrictions and, as a result, interests are not readily marketable. SLP I operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP I Agreement") and will continue in existence until August 31, 2021, subject to earlier termination pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. The term may be extended pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. SLP I's re-investment period was through July 31, 2018. In September 2018, the re-investment period was extended until August 31, 2019. SLP I invests in senior secured loans issued by companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans.

SLP I is capitalized with \$93,000 of capital commitments and \$265,000 of debt from a revolving credit facility and is managed by the Company. The Company's capital commitment is \$23,000, representing less than 25.0% ownership, with third party investors representing the remaining capital commitments. As of September 30, 2018, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$328,645, debt outstanding of \$237,267 and capital that had been called and funded of \$93,000. As of December 31, 2017, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$348,652, debt outstanding of \$223,667 and capital that had been called and funded of \$93,000. The Company's investment in SLP I is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The Company, as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, acts as the collateral manager to SLP I and is entitled to receive a management fee for its investment management services provided to SLP I. As a result, SLP I is classified as an affiliate of the Company. No management fee is charged on the Company's investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company earned approximately \$295 and \$891, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company earned approximately \$286 and \$865, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$295 and \$291, respectively, of management fees related to SLP I was included in receivable from affiliates. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company earned approximately \$787 and \$2,423, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company earned approximately \$816 and \$2,662, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$787 and \$836, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I was included in interest and dividend receivable.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

***NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC***

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC ("SLP II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on March 9, 2016 and commenced operations on April 12, 2016. SLP II is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between the Company and SkyKnight Income, LLC ("SkyKnight") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP II Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP II, which has equal representation from the Company and SkyKnight. SLP II has a three year investment period and will continue in existence until April 12, 2021. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP II Agreement.

SLP II is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP II to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP II. As of September 30, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight have committed and contributed \$79,400 and \$20,600, respectively, of equity to SLP II. The Company's investment in SLP II is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

On April 12, 2016, SLP II closed its \$275,000 revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which matures on April 12, 2021 and bears interest at a rate of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75% per annum. Effective April 1, 2018, SLP II's revolving credit facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.60% per annum. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$353,281 and \$382,534, respectively, and debt outstanding under its credit facility of \$262,370 and \$266,270, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, none of SLP II's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of \$8,753 and \$4,863, respectively.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

Below is a summary of SLP II's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
First lien investments <sup>(1)</sup>	360,933	386,100
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments <sup>(2)</sup>	6.55%	6.05%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP II	32	35
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	17,183	17,369
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	80,958	81,728

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value(2)
<b>Funded Investments First lien:</b>						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	\$ 8,848	\$ 8,806	\$ 8,906
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.99% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	16,905	16,778	16,651
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	8/21/2023	14,701	14,521	14,774
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	15,461	15,406	15,519
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,963	15,070
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.89% (L + 4.50%)	4/10/2025	9,832	9,786	9,906
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	2,493	2,482	2,503
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	11,250	11,202	11,237
FPC Holdings, Inc.	Distribution & Logistics	6.74% (L + 4.50%)	11/18/2022	14,925	14,517	15,069
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,812	14,753	14,832
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.75% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	12,523	12,416	12,644
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,256	13,213	13,344
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,346	5,301	5,383
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.63% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	5,321	5,312	5,321
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.52% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	1,374	1,371	1,374

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,850	11,800	11,835
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/14/2024	4,443	4,424	4,459
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	2,121	2,113	2,121
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	303	301	303
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	12,316	12,267	12,316
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,928	2,915	2,942
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	5.56% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	7,500	7,464	7,523
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC (fka Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC)	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	286	284	286
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC (fka Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC)	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	9,630	9,586	9,654
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,369	10,325	10,317
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	6.50% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,767	14,764	14,841
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	1,390	1,383	1,397
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	6.37% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	14,925	14,856	15,018
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.91% (L + 3.75%)	10/11/2024	10,421	10,329	10,467
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,928	15,060
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.99% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	13,603	13,505	13,807
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/11/2024	3,722	3,705	3,754
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.59% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	9,000	8,978	9,090
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,850	14,819	14,831
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	1,457	1,462	1,457
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	12,069	12,059	12,069
Zywave, Inc.	Software	7.34% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,183	17,120	17,183
<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 352,180</b>	<b>\$ 350,214</b>	<b>\$ 353,263</b>

**Unfunded Investments First lien:**

Access CIG, LLC			2/27/2019	\$ 1,108	\$	7
-----------------	--	--	-----------	----------	----	---

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Business Services				
CHA Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	10/10/2019	2,143	(11)	16
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	7/30/2020	2,249	(10)	(6)
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	10/18/2019	1,566	(8)	
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7/10/2020	110		1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	11/7/2018	1,577	(8)	
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>			<b>\$ 8,753</b>	<b>\$ (37)</b>	<b>\$ 18</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 360,933</b>	<b>\$ 350,177</b>	<b>\$ 353,281</b>

(1)

All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of September 30, 2018.



Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

(2)

Represents the fair value in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2017:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value(2)
<b>Funded Investments First lien</b>						
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	\$ 17,034	\$ 16,890	\$ 16,779
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/31/2024	7,481	7,446	7,547
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.69% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,812	14,688	14,813
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.13% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,951	10,141
Emerald 2 Limited	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	5/14/2021	1,266	1,211	1,267
Evo Payments International, LLC	Business Services	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	12/22/2023	17,369	17,292	17,492
Explorer Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.13% (L + 3.75%)	5/2/2023	2,940	2,917	2,973
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.19% (L + 4.50%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,611	9,755
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,925	14,858	15,074
Idera, Inc.	Software Business	6.57% (L + 5.00%)	6/28/2024	12,619	12,499	12,556
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,357	13,308	13,407
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.94% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,386	5,336	5,424
Market Track, LLC	Business	5.94%	6/5/2024	11,940	11,884	11,940

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Services	(L + 4.25%) 5.57%				
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Education	(L + 4.00%)	5/4/2022	9,850	9,813	9,844
	Healthcare	5.82%				
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Services	(L + 4.25%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,932	7,043
		6.38%				
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	(L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,138	2,128	2,138
		6.38%				
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	(L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,768	7,735	7,768
		5.82%				
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	(L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,897	14,724	14,971
	Healthcare	5.11%				
Navicure, Inc.	Services	(L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	15,000	14,926	15,000
	Business	5.69%				
OEConnection LLC	Services	(L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	15,000	14,925	14,981
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82%				
	Services	(L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	6,963	6,929	6,980
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82%				
	Services	(L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	291	290	292
	Federal	6.95%				
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Services	(L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,448	10,399	10,526
		5.82%				
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	(L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,881	14,877	14,955
	Business	5.94%				
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Services	(L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,925	15,038
	Industrial	5.71%				
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Services	(L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,500	10,398	10,500
		6.92%				
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	(L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071
	Federal	7.32%				
Salient CRGT Inc.	Services	(L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,433	14,310	14,559
		6.32%				
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	(L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,888	14,827	14,813
Shine Acquisitoin Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	4.88%				
	Services	(L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	15,000	14,964	15,108
	Food & Beverage	5.68%				
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Distribution & Logistics	(L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,750	3,731	3,789
		4.88%				
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Logistics	(L + 3.50%)	8/28/2024	1,671	1,667	1,686
		5.82%				
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	(L + 4.25%)	7/6/2022	1,875	1,875	1,900
	Federal	6.44%				
Vencore, Inc. (fka SI Organization, Inc., The)	Services	(L + 4.75%)	11/23/2019	10,686	10,673	10,835
	Healthcare	5.69%				
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Services	(L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,963	14,928	15,009
	Healthcare	5.69%				
YI, LLC	Services	(L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	8,240	8,204	8,230
		6.61%				
Zywave, Inc.	Software	(L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,325	17,252	17,325
<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 381,237</b>	<b>\$ 379,098</b>	<b>\$ 382,529</b>

**Unfunded Investments First lien**

Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	10/10/2019	\$ 2,728	\$ (14)	\$ 7
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	3/28/2018	75		1
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	11/7/2018	2,060	(9)	(3)
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>			<b>\$ 4,863</b>	<b>\$ (23)</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 386,100</b>	<b>\$ 379,075</b>	<b>\$ 382,534</b>

(1)

All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

(2)

Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP II as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>		<b>December 31, 2017</b>	
Investments at fair value (cost of \$350,177 and \$379,075, respectively)	\$	353,281	\$	382,534
Cash and other assets		17,417		8,065
<b>Total assets</b>	\$	370,698	\$	390,599
Credit facility	\$	262,370	\$	266,270
Deferred financing costs		(1,526)		(1,966)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased				15,964
Distribution payable		3,500		3,500
Other liabilities		2,722		2,891
<b>Total liabilities</b>		267,066		286,659
Members' capital	\$	103,632	\$	103,940
<b>Total liabilities and members' capital</b>	\$	370,698	\$	390,599

<b>Selected Statement of Operations Information:</b>	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Interest income	\$ 6,358	\$ 5,858	\$ 18,122	\$ 16,661
Other income	39	27	97	343
<b>Total investment income</b>	6,397	5,885	18,219	17,004
Interest and other financing expenses	2,686	2,185	7,667	6,108
Other expenses	140	159	504	533

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Total expenses		2,826	2,344	8,171	6,641
Net investment income		3,571	3,541	10,048	10,363
Net realized gains on investments		125	223	758	2,145
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments		(75)	88	(355)	(553)
Net increase in members' capital	\$	3,621	\$ 3,852	\$ 10,451	\$ 11,955

F-49

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company earned approximately \$2,779 and \$8,543, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company earned approximately \$3,017 and \$9,627, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2,779 and \$2,779, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II was included in interest and dividend receivable.

The Company has determined that SLP II is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"), concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, the Company does not consolidate SLP II.

***NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC***

NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company and commenced operations on April 25, 2018. SLP III is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between the Company and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP III Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within the Company's core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP III, which has equal representation from the Company and SkyKnight II. SLP III has a five year investment period and will continue in existence until April 25, 2025. The investment period may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP III Agreement.

SLP III is capitalized with equity contributions which are called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions are completed. Any decision by SLP III to call down on capital commitments requires approval by the board of managers of SLP III. As of September 30, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight II have committed \$80,000 and \$20,000, respectively, of equity to SLP III. As of September 30, 2018, the Company and SkyKnight II have contributed \$66,800 and \$16,700, respectively, of equity to SLP III. The Company's investment in SLP III is disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018.

On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its \$300,000 revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A., which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum. As of September 30, 2018, SLP III had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$322,246 and debt outstanding under its credit facility of \$218,800. As of September 30, 2018, none of SLP III's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018, SLP III had

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of \$15,171. Below is a summary of SLP III's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

	<b>September 30, 2018</b>
First lien investments <sup>(1)</sup>	336,383
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments <sup>(2)</sup>	6.16%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP III	34
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	19,000
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	82,959

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investment.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP III's portfolio as of September 30, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value(2)
<b>Funded Investments</b>	<b>First lien</b>					
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	\$ 1,219	\$ 1,219	\$ 1,227
Affordable Care Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.04% (L + 4.75%)	10/24/2022	1,028	1,033	1,032
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	9/5/2025	15,000	14,925	15,000
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	Software	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	4/18/2025	14,964	14,911	15,019
CentralSquare Technologies, LLC	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	8/29/2025	15,000	14,963	15,070
Certara Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	8/15/2024	1,279	1,284	1,283
CommerceHub, Inc.	Software	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	5/21/2025	14,964	14,892	15,019
CRCI Longhorn Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	5.62% (L + 3.50%)	8/8/2025	15,001	14,927	15,042
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	11,971	11,941	12,082
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	6/6/2025	749	753	756
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.54% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	16,499	16,417	16,478
Financial & Risk US Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	6.01% (L + 3.75%)	10/1/2025	8,000	7,980	7,992
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	2/16/2024	14,858	14,869	14,877
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	4/30/2025	16,480	16,402	16,508
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.76% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	2,294	2,294	2,322



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.64% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	4,839	4,833	4,833
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	4,607	4,586	4,607
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.24% (L + 4.00%)	12/2/2022	303	301	303
National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company	Business Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	5/23/2025	14,963	14,949	15,019
Navex Topco, Inc.	Software	5.37% (L + 3.25%)	9/5/2025	15,000	14,925	15,006
Navicure, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	2,992	2,992	3,007
Netsmart Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare I.T.	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	4/19/2023	10,464	10,464	10,543
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	Business Services	5.90% (L + 3.75%)	9/12/2025	5,000	4,975	5,019
NorthStar Financial Services Group, LLC	Software	5.56% (L + 3.50%)	5/25/2025	15,000	14,928	15,047
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	6.25% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	1,834	1,848	1,844
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC	Consumer Services	6.49% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	1,333	1,326	1,336
Pelican Products, Inc.	Business Products	5.60% (L + 3.50%)	5/1/2025	4,988	4,976	4,999
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	7.64% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	12,628	12,565	12,565
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	7/10/2025	13,897	13,828	13,971
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 4.25%)	5/16/2025	15,000	14,928	15,060
Sierra Enterprises, LLC	Food & Beverage	5.99% (L + 3.75%)	11/11/2024	2,488	2,485	2,509
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Education	6.59% (L + 4.25%)	7/30/2025	15,000	14,963	15,150
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.75% (L + 3.50%)	7/17/2025	3,814	3,795	3,849
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.09% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	8,000	7,980	8,075
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services	6.14% (L + 3.75%)	8/1/2025	373	376	377
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.89% (L + 3.50%)	6/7/2024	14,925	14,925	14,906
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	3,978	3,992	3,978
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.39% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	480	482	480

**Total Funded Investments**

**\$ 321,212 \$ 320,232 \$ 322,190**



Table of ContentsNotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

## Note 3. Investments (Continued)

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value	Cost	Fair Value(2)
<b>Unfunded Investments</b>	<b>First lien</b>					
Dentalcorp Perfect Smile ULC	Healthcare Services		6/6/2020	\$ 2,249	\$ (6)	\$ 21
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Business Services		7/30/2020	2,501	(13)	(6)
Heartland Dental, LLC	Healthcare Services		4/30/2020	2,478		4
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software		10/18/2019	1,566	(8)	
Pathway Vet Alliance LLC	Consumer Services		5/25/2020	1,940	(10)	5
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Healthcare Services		7/10/2020	1,103	(3)	6
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education		7/17/2019	1,187		11
VT Topco, Inc.	Business Services		8/1/2020	1,627	(4)	15
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services		11/7/2018	520	2	
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 15,171</b>	<b>\$ (42)</b>	<b>\$ 56</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>				<b>\$ 336,383</b>	<b>\$ 320,190</b>	<b>\$ 322,246</b>

(1)

All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of September 30, 2018.

(2)

Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. The Company's board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP III.

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP III as of September 30, 2018 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018:

	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	
<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>		
Investments at fair value (cost of \$320,190)	\$	322,246
Cash and other assets		6,705
 Total assets	 \$	 328,951
 Credit facility	 \$	 218,800
Deferred financing costs		(2,996)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased		22,839
Distribution payable		1,200
Other liabilities		3,465
 Total liabilities		 243,308
Members' capital	\$	85,643
 Total liabilities and members' capital	 \$	 328,951

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>Selected Statement of Operations Information:</b>		
Interest income	\$ 3,170	\$ 3,960
Other income	80	102
 Total investment income	 3,250	 4,062
Interest and other financing expenses	1,853	2,427
Other expenses	123	349
 Total expenses	 1,976	 2,776
 Net investment income	 1,274	 1,286
Net realized gains on investments	1	1
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	1,438	2,056
 Net increase in members' capital	 \$ 2,713	 \$ 3,343

(1)

SLP III commenced operations on April 25, 2018.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company earned approximately \$960 and \$960, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP III, which is included in dividend income. As of September 30, 2018 approximately \$960 of dividend income related to SLP III was included in interest and dividend receivable.

The Company has determined that SLP III is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, ASC 810 concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, the Company does not consolidate SLP III.

***Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries***

In accordance with Regulation S-X Rule 10-01(b)(1), the Company evaluates its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies as significant subsidiaries under this rule. As of September 30, 2018, UniTek Global Services, Inc. ("UniTek") is considered a significant

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

unconsolidated subsidiary under Regulation S-X Rule 10-01(b)(1). Based on the requirements under Regulation S-X 10-01(b)(1), the summarized consolidated financial information of UniTek is shown below.

F-54

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)*****UniTek Global Services, Inc.***

UniTek is a full service provider of technical services to customers in the wireline telecommunications, satellite television and broadband cable industries in the U.S. and Canada. UniTek's customers are primarily telecommunication services, satellite television, and broadband cable providers, their contractors, and municipalities and related agencies. UniTek's customers utilize its services to engineer, build and maintain their network infrastructure and to provide residential and commercial fulfillment services, which is critical to their ability to deliver voice, video and data services to end users.

Summary of Operations	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Net Sales</b>	\$ 76,360	\$ 79,002	\$ 222,486	\$ 207,112
Cost of goods sold	63,592	61,079	182,128	160,932
<b>Gross Profit</b>	12,768	17,923	40,358	46,180
Other expenses	17,555	13,331	44,874	39,396
Net income from continuing operations before extraordinary items	(4,787)	4,592	(4,516)	6,784
Profit (loss) from discontinued operations	29	(797)	22	(3,755)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	\$ (4,758)	\$ 3,795	\$ (4,494)	\$ 3,029

***Investment Risk Factors***

First and second lien debt that the Company invests in is almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated. Debt investments rated below investment grade are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. These debt investments are considered speculative because of the credit risk of the issuers. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal, and such risk of default could reduce the net asset value and income distributions of the Company. In addition, some of the Company's debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. First and second lien debt may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these first and second lien debt investments. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value the debt.

Subordinated debt is generally subject to similar risks as those associated with first and second lien debt, except that such debt is subordinated in payment and/or lower in lien priority. Subordinated debt is subject to the additional risk that the cash flow of the borrower and the property securing the debt, if any, may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after giving effect to the senior secured and unsecured obligations of the borrower.





Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 3. Investments (Continued)**

The Company may directly invest in the equity of private companies or, in some cases, equity investments could be made in connection with a debt investment. Equity investments may or may not fluctuate in value, resulting in recognized realized gains or losses upon disposition.

**Note 4. Fair Value**

Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes and ranks the inputs to valuation techniques used in measuring investments at fair value. The hierarchy classifies the inputs used in measuring fair value into three levels as follows:

*Level I* Quoted prices (unadjusted) are available in active markets for identical investments and the Company has the ability to access such quotes as of the reporting date. The type of investments which would generally be included in Level I include active exchange-traded equity securities and exchange-traded derivatives. As required by ASC 820, the Company, to the extent that it holds such investments, does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

*Level II* Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level I. Level II inputs include the following:

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;

Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (examples include corporate and municipal bonds, which trade infrequently);

Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (examples include most over-the-counter derivatives, including foreign exchange forward contracts); and

Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

*Level III* Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels. In all instances when the inputs fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. As such, a Level III fair value measurement may include inputs that are both observable and unobservable. Gains and losses for such assets categorized within the Level III table below

Table of Contents**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)****September 30, 2018****(in thousands, except share data)****(unaudited)****Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs and unobservable inputs.

The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation by management and consideration of factors specific to each investment. A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in the transfer of certain investments within the fair value hierarchy from period to period. Reclassifications impacting the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in/out of the respective leveling categories as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occur.

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that the Company's portfolio investments fall into as of September 30, 2018:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Level I</b>	<b>Level II</b>	<b>Level III</b>
First lien	\$ 1,030,033	\$	\$ 143,479	\$ 886,554
Second lien	681,910		358,727	323,183
Subordinated	64,606		26,262	38,344
Equity and other	518,210	6		518,204
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 2,294,759</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 528,468</b>	<b>\$ 1,766,285</b>

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that the Company's portfolio investments fall into as of December 31, 2017:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Level I</b>	<b>Level II</b>	<b>Level III</b>
First lien	\$ 693,563	\$	\$ 136,866	\$ 556,697
Second lien	682,950		239,868	443,082
Subordinated	70,257		43,156	27,101
Equity and other	378,890	16		378,874
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,825,660</b>	<b>\$ 16</b>	<b>\$ 419,890</b>	<b>\$ 1,405,754</b>

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the three months ended September 30, 2018, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation)

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at September 30, 2018:

	Total	First Lien	Second Lien	Subordinated	Equity and other
<b>Fair value, June 30, 2018</b>	\$ 1,621,911	\$ 711,078	\$ 381,865	\$ 41,126	\$ 487,842
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	3,259	157	39		3,063
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation	(635)	59	1,392	(111)	(1,975)
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings	411,774	291,004	85,525	908	34,337
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments	(242,085)	(122,624)	(110,819)	(3,579)	(5,063)
Transfers into Level III <sup>(1)</sup>	6,880	6,880			
Transfers out of Level III <sup>(1)</sup>	(34,819)		(34,819)		
<b>Fair Value, September 30, 2018</b>	\$ 1,766,285	\$ 886,554	\$ 323,183	\$ 38,344	\$ 518,204

Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:

	\$ 2,694	\$ 213	\$ 2,058	\$ (111)	\$ 534
--	----------	--------	----------	----------	--------

(1)

As of September 30, 2018, portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassification occurred.

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the three months ended September 30, 2017, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation)

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at September 30, 2017:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>First Lien</b>	<b>Second Lien</b>	<b>Subordinated</b>	<b>Equity and other</b>
<b>Fair value, June 30, 2017</b>	\$ 1,240,023	\$ 502,263	\$ 402,565	\$ 26,677	\$ 308,518
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(14,273)	(14,433)	160		
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	17,054	15,910	4,825	(1,749)	(1,932)
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings <sup>(1)</sup>	114,959	94,085		780	20,094
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments <sup>(1)</sup>	(65,229)	(26,505)	(38,724)		
Transfers into Level III <sup>(2)</sup>	49,805	23,942	25,856		7
Transfers out of Level III <sup>(2)</sup>	(80,289)	(60,375)	(19,914)		
<b>Fair Value, September 30, 2017</b>	\$ 1,262,050	\$ 534,887	\$ 374,768	\$ 25,708	\$ 326,687

Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:

	\$ 2,394	\$ 1,370	\$ 4,705	\$ (1,749)	\$ (1,932)
--	----------	----------	----------	------------	------------

(1)

Includes reorganizations and restructurings.

(2)

As of September 30, 2017, portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassification occurred.

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation)

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at September 30, 2018:

	Total	First Lien	Second Lien	Subordinated	Equity and other
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2017</b>	\$ 1,405,754	\$ 556,697	\$ 443,082	\$ 27,101	\$ 378,874
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized gains (losses) on investments	2,242	269	(1,090)		3,063
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	5,486	(1,324)	(12,189)	(2,644)	21,643
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings	838,984	533,735	166,596	18,966	119,687
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments	(420,781)	(239,187)	(171,452)	(5,079)	(5,063)
Transfers into Level III <sup>(1)</sup>	92,429	92,429			
Transfers out of Level III <sup>(1)</sup>	(157,829)	(56,065)	(101,764)		
<b>Fair Value, September 30, 2018</b>	\$ 1,766,285	\$ 886,554	\$ 323,183	\$ 38,344	\$ 518,204

Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:

	\$ 9,346	\$ (471)	\$ (11,691)	\$ (2,644)	\$ 24,152
--	----------	----------	-------------	------------	-----------

(1)

As of September 30, 2018, portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassification occurred.

The following table summarizes the changes in fair value of Level III portfolio investments for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, as well as the portion of appreciation (depreciation)

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

included in income attributable to unrealized appreciation (depreciation) related to those assets and liabilities still held by the Company at September 30, 2017:

	Total	First Lien	Second Lien	Subordinated	Equity and other
<b>Fair value, December 31, 2016</b>	\$ 1,066,878	\$ 530,601	\$ 324,177	\$ 24,653	\$ 187,447
Total gains or losses included in earnings:					
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(40,577)	(13,877)	(27,108)		408
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	42,375	12,352	36,523	(1,201)	(5,299)
Purchases, including capitalized PIK and revolver fundings <sup>(1)</sup>	484,630	217,592	118,614	2,756	145,668
Proceeds from sales and paydowns of investments <sup>(1)</sup>	(243,879)	(147,376)	(94,466)	(500)	(1,537)
Transfers into Level III <sup>(2)</sup>	68,484	19,608	48,876		
Transfers out of Level III <sup>(2)</sup>	(115,861)	(84,013)	(31,848)		
<b>Fair Value, September 30, 2017</b>	\$ 1,262,050	\$ 534,887	\$ 374,768	\$ 25,708	\$ 326,687

Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level III assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:

	\$ 5,019	\$ 2,847	\$ 8,939	\$ (1,201)	\$ (5,566)
--	----------	----------	----------	------------	------------

(1)

Includes reorganizations and restructurings.

(2)

As of September 30, 2017, portfolio investments were transferred into Level III from Level II and out of Level III into Level II at fair value as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassification occurred.

Except as noted in the tables above, there were no other transfers in or out of Level I, II, or III during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. Transfers into Level III occur as quotations obtained through pricing services are deemed not representative of fair value as of the balance sheet date and such assets are internally valued. As quotations obtained through pricing services are substantiated through additional market sources, investments are transferred out of Level III. In addition, transfers out of Level III and transfers into Level III occur based on the increase or decrease in the availability of certain observable inputs.

The Company invests in revolving credit facilities. These investments are categorized as Level III investments as these assets are not actively traded and their fair values are often implied by the term loans of the respective portfolio companies.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

The Company generally uses the following framework when determining the fair value of investments where there are little, if any, market activity or observable pricing inputs. The Company typically determines the fair value of its performing debt investments utilizing an income approach. Additional consideration is given using a market based approach, as well as reviewing the overall underlying portfolio company's performance and associated financial risks. The following outlines additional details on the approaches considered:

**Company Performance, Financial Review, and Analysis:** Prior to investment, as part of its due diligence process, the Company evaluates the overall performance and financial stability of the portfolio company. Post investment, the Company analyzes each portfolio company's current operating performance and relevant financial trends versus prior year and budgeted results, including, but not limited to, factors affecting its revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") growth, margin trends, liquidity position, covenant compliance and changes to its capital structure. The Company also attempts to identify and subsequently track any developments at the portfolio company, within its customer or vendor base or within the industry or the macroeconomic environment, generally, that may alter any material element of its original investment thesis. This analysis is specific to each portfolio company. The Company leverages the knowledge gained from its original due diligence process, augmented by this subsequent monitoring, to continually refine its outlook for each of its portfolio companies and ultimately form the valuation of its investment in each portfolio company. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, the Company will consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate the private valuation.

For debt investments, the Company may employ the Market Based Approach (as described below) to assess the total enterprise value of the portfolio company, in order to evaluate the enterprise value coverage of the Company's debt investment. For equity investments or in cases where the Market Based Approach implies a lack of enterprise value coverage for the debt investment, the Company may additionally employ a discounted cash flow analysis based on the free cash flows of the portfolio company to assess the total enterprise value.

After enterprise value coverage is demonstrated for the Company's debt investments through the method(s) above, the Income Based Approach (as described below) may be employed to estimate the fair value of the investment.

**Market Based Approach:** The Company may estimate the total enterprise value of each portfolio company by utilizing market value cash flow (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and comparable transactions. The Company considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose trading multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, and relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. The Company may apply an average of various relevant comparable company EBITDA multiples to the portfolio company's latest twelve month ("LTM") EBITDA or projected EBITDA to calculate the enterprise value of the portfolio company. Significant increases or

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

decreases in the EBITDA multiple will result in an increase or decrease in enterprise value, which may result in an increase or decrease in the fair value estimate of the investment. In applying the market based approach as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company used the relevant EBITDA multiple ranges set forth in the table below to determine the enterprise value of its portfolio companies. The Company believes these were reasonable ranges in light of current comparable company trading levels and the specific portfolio companies involved.

**Income Based Approach:** The Company also may use a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of the investment. Projected cash flows represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fee and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the investment's expected maturity date. These cash flows are discounted at a rate established utilizing a yield calibration approach, which incorporates changes in the credit quality (as measured by relevant statistics) of the portfolio company, as compared to changes in the yield associated with comparable credit quality market indices, between the date of origination and the valuation date. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate would result in a decrease or increase in the fair value measurement. In applying the income based approach as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company used the discount ranges set forth in the table below to value investments in its portfolio companies.

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level III investments as of September 30, 2018 were as follows:

Type	Fair Value as of September 30, 2018	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range		Weighted Average
				Low	High	
First lien	\$ 594,309	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	32.0x	12.0x
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	6.5x	5.5x
			Discount rate	6.9%	14.3%	9.7%
Second lien	163,957 128,288	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Other	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A
		105,801	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	7.5x	17.0x
Subordinated	217,382 38,344	Market & income approach	Revenue multiple	2.5x	3.3x	2.9x
			Discount rate	11.1%	13.6%	11.7%
			EBITDA multiple	6.5x	11.0x	10.0x
Equity and other	517,709	Market & income approach	Revenue multiple	2.5x	3.3x	2.9x
			Discount rate	7.0%	25.1%	12.9%
			495	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	7.5



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Volatility	38.0%	38.0%	38.0%
Discount rate	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%

\$ 1,766,285

---

(1)

Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

F-63

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level III investments as of December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Type	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range		Weighted Average	
				Low	High		
First lien	\$ 458,543	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	20.0x	11.8x	
			Revenue multiple	3.5x	8.0x	6.1x	
			Discount rate	6.5%	11.2%	9.2%	
Second lien	98,154	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A	
			Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	8.0x	16.0x	11.4x
				Discount rate	7.9%	12.5%	10.8%
Subordinated	215,098	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A	
		7,387	Other	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A	
Equity and other	377,785	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	4.5x	11.8x	9.0x	
			Revenue multiple	0.5x	1.0x	0.8x	
			Discount rate	7.9%	14.9%	12.8%	
Equity and other	1,089	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	8.3	8.3	8.3	
			Volatility	39.4%	39.4%	39.4%	
			Discount rate	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	
	\$ 1,405,754						

(1)

Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

Based on a comparison to similar BDC credit facilities, the terms and conditions of the Holdings Credit Facility and the NMFC Credit

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Facility (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) are representative of market. The carrying values of the Holdings Credit Facility and NMFC Credit Facility approximate fair value as of September 30, 2018, as the facilities are continually monitored and examined by both the borrower and the lender and are considered Level III. The carrying value of the SBA-guaranteed debentures, the 2016 Unsecured Notes, the 2017A Unsecured Notes, the 2018A Unsecured Notes and the 2018B Unsecured Note (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) approximate fair value as of September 30, 2018 based on a comparison of market interest rates for the Company's borrowings and similar entities and are considered Level III. The fair value of the Convertible Notes and the 5.75% Unsecured Notes (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*) as of September 30, 2018 was \$272,880 and \$50,000, respectively, which was based on quoted prices and considered Level II. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details. The carrying value of the collateralized agreement approximates fair value as of September 30, 2018 and is considered Level III. The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities approximates their carrying value based on the short-term nature of these items.

***Fair value risk factors*** The Company seeks investment opportunities that offer the possibility of attaining substantial capital appreciation. Certain events particular to each industry in

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 4. Fair Value (Continued)**

which the Company's portfolio companies conduct their operations, as well as general economic and political conditions, may have a significant negative impact on the operations and profitability of the Company's investments and/or on the fair value of the Company's investments. The Company's investments are subject to the risk of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal, resulting in a reduction in income to the Company and their corresponding fair valuations. Also, there may be risk associated with the concentration of investments in one geographic region or in certain industries. These events are beyond the control of the Company and cannot be predicted. Furthermore, the ability to liquidate investments and realize value is subject to uncertainties.

**Note 5. Agreements**

The Company entered into an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") with the Investment Adviser which was most recently re-approved by the Company's board of directors on February 7, 2018. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, the Company. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives a fee from the Company, consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of the Company's gross assets, which equals the Company's total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility (as defined below) and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of the Company's gross assets, which equals the Company's total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. The Company has not invested, and currently is not invested, in derivatives. To the extent the Company invests in derivatives in the future, the Company will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating its base management fee.

Since the IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C. Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated October 27, 2010 (the "SLF Credit Facility"). The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to the Company's existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the NMF Holdings Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated May 19, 2011, and formed the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014 (as defined in Note 7. *Borrowings*). The amendment merged the credit facilities and combined the amount of borrowings previously available. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since the IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 5. Agreements (Continued)**

leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility, which as of September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 was approximately \$446,587 and \$321,390, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, management fees waived were approximately \$1,766 and \$4,583, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, management fees waived were approximately \$1,483 and \$4,324, respectively.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of the Company's "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature. "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, upfront, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus the Company's operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under an administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement"), with the Administrator, and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock (of which there are none as of September 30, 2018), but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2.0% per quarter (8.0% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The hurdle rate is appropriately pro-rated for any partial periods. The calculation of the Company's incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any calendar quarter in which the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2.0% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle").

100.0% of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. This portion of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) is referred to as the "catch-up". The catch-up provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 5. Agreements (Continued)**

if a hurdle rate did not apply when the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter.

20.0% of the amount of the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, no incentive fees were waived. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, incentive fees waived were approximately \$0 and \$1,800, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived.

The second part of the incentive fee will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of the Company's realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

In accordance with GAAP, the Company accrues a hypothetical capital gains incentive fee based upon the cumulative net realized capital gains and realized capital losses and the cumulative net unrealized capital appreciation and unrealized capital depreciation on investments held at the end of each period. Actual amounts paid to the Investment Adviser are consistent with the Investment Management Agreement and are based only on actual realized capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year as if the entire portfolio was sold at fair value.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 5. Agreements (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the management fees and incentive fees incurred by the Company for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Management fee	\$ 10,018	\$ 8,422	\$ 28,011	\$ 24,311
Less: management fee waiver	(1,766)	(1,483)	(4,583)	(4,324)
<b>Total management fee</b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>23,428</b>	<b>19,987</b>
Incentive fee, excluding accrued capital gains incentive fees	\$ 6,780	\$ 6,573	\$ 19,644	\$ 18,430
Less: incentive fee waiver				(1,800)
<b>Total incentive fee</b>	<b>6,780</b>	<b>6,573</b>	<b>19,644</b>	<b>16,630</b>
Accrued capital gains incentive fees <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	\$	\$	\$

(1)

As of September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, no actual capital gains incentive fee was owed under the Investment Management Agreement by the Company, as cumulative net realized capital gains did not exceed cumulative unrealized capital depreciation.

The Company has entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator under which the Administrator provides administrative services. The Administrator maintains, or oversees the maintenance of, the Company's consolidated financial records, prepares reports filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), generally monitors the payment of the Company's expenses and oversees the performance of administrative and professional services rendered by others. The Company will reimburse the Administrator for the Company's allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to the Company under the Administration Agreement. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement and further restricted by the Company, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to the Company for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on behalf of the Company during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which the Company will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to the Company for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of the expense burden of the Company in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, approximately \$515 and \$1,725, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses of which \$0 and \$276, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, approximately \$361 and \$1,144, respectively, of indirect administrative





Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 5. Agreements (Continued)**

expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which \$0 and \$416, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$762 and \$444, respectively, of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates.

The Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have also entered into a Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names. Under the Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator will have a right to use the "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance" names, for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains the investment adviser of the Company. Other than with respect to this limited license, the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator will have no legal right to the "New Mountain" or the "New Mountain Finance" names.

**Note 6. Related Parties**

The Company has entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties.

The Company has entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. Therefore, New Mountain Capital is entitled to any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

The Company has entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. The Administrator arranges office space for the Company and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct their respective day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. The Company reimburses the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to the Company under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance and compliance functions, and the compensation of the Company's chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs.

The Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant the Company, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance".

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 6. Related Parties (Continued)**

The Company has adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of its officers and directors. These officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by the 1940 Act, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole or in part, to the Company's investment mandates. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for the Company or for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that the Company should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits the Company to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, the Company is permitted to co-invest with its affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the Company's independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to the Company and its stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of the Company or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of the Company's stockholders and is consistent with its then-current investment objective and strategies.

**Note 7. Borrowings**

On March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA") was signed into law, which included various changes to regulations under the federal securities laws that impact BDCs. The SBCA included changes to the 1940 Act to allow BDCs to decrease their asset coverage requirement to 150.0% from 200.0% under certain circumstances. On April 12, 2018, the Company's board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to the Company at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of the Company's stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus the Company became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. As a result of the Company's exemptive relief received on November 5, 2014, the Company is permitted to exclude its SBA-guaranteed debentures from the 150.0% asset coverage ratio that the Company is required to maintain under the 1940 Act. The

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

agreements governing the NMFC Credit Facility, the 2018 Convertible Notes and the Unsecured Notes (as defined below) contain certain covenants and terms, including a requirement that the Company not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that the Company not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's asset coverage ratio was 185.7%.

**Holdings Credit Facility** On December 18, 2014, the Company entered into the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, among the Company, as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings, as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian, which is structured as a revolving credit facility and matures on December 18, 2019. On October 24, 2017 the Company entered into the Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Holdings Credit Facility"), among the Company as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings as the Borrower and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Custodian, which extended the maturity date to October 24, 2022.

The maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility is \$495,000. Under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMF Holdings is permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70.0% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. The Holdings Credit Facility is non-recourse to the Company and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMF Holdings on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination or upsizing of the Holdings Credit Facility are capitalized on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the Holdings Credit Facility. The Holdings Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Holdings Credit Facility requires the Company to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMF Holdings investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

The Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum for all other investments. Effective April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement).

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Holdings Credit Facility for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 4,002	\$ 3,081	\$ 10,719	\$ 8,684
Non-usage fee	\$ 146	\$ 179	\$ 537	\$ 536
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 630	\$ 406	\$ 1,870	\$ 1,204
Weighted average interest rate	4.2%	3.4%	4.1%	3.3%
Effective interest rate	5.0%	4.1%	5.0%	4.0%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 379,235	\$ 352,372	\$ 351,421	\$ 351,594

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Holdings Credit Facility was \$465,963 and \$312,363, respectively, and NMF Holdings was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the Holdings Credit Facility on such dates.

**NMFC Credit Facility** The Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMFC Credit Facility"), dated June 4, 2014, among the Company, as the Borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on June 4, 2019. On February 27, 2018, the Company entered into an amendment to the NMFC Credit Facility, which extended the maturity date to June 4, 2022. On July 5, 2018, the Company further amended the NMFC Credit Facility to include the financial covenants related to the asset coverage discussed above. The NMFC Credit Facility is guaranteed by certain domestic subsidiaries of the Company and proceeds from the NMFC Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments.

As of September 30, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was \$135,000. The Company is permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment, as outlined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. All fees associated with the origination of the NMFC Credit Facility are capitalized on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the NMFC Credit Facility. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants.

The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% per annum (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement).

Table of Contents**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)****September 30, 2018****(in thousands, except share data)****(unaudited)****Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the NMFC Credit Facility for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 1,431	\$ 205	\$ 3,802	\$ 1,278
Non-usage fee	\$ 18	\$ 97	\$ 89	\$ 212
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 123	\$ 99	\$ 356	\$ 293
Weighted average interest rate	4.7%	3.6%	4.5%	3.5%
Effective interest rate	5.1%	7.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 121,902	\$ 21,670	\$ 113,269	\$ 48,030

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the NMFC Credit Facility was \$135,000 and \$122,500, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMFC Credit Facility on such dates.

**NMNL Credit Facility** The Revolving Credit Agreement (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMNL Credit Facility"), dated September 21, 2018, among NMNL, as the Borrower, and KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent and Lender, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on September 23, 2019. The NMNL Credit Facility is guaranteed by the Company and proceeds from the NMNL Credit Facility may be used for funding of additional acquisition properties.

The NMNL Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.15% per annum (as defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement).

As of September 30, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMNL Credit Facility was \$30,000. As of September 30, 2018, the outstanding balance on the NMNL Credit Facility was \$0 and NMNL was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMNL Credit Facility on such dates.

**Convertible Notes**

**2014 Convertible Notes** On June 3, 2014, the Company closed a private offering of \$115,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2014 Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014 (the "2014 Indenture"). The 2014 Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). As of June 3, 2015, the restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act were removed, allowing the 2014 Convertible Notes to be eligible and freely tradable without restrictions for resale pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act. On September 30, 2016, the Company closed a public

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

offering of an additional \$40,250 aggregate principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes. These additional 2014 Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series with the \$115,000 aggregate principal amount of 2014 Convertible Notes that the Company issued on June 3, 2014.

The 2014 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The 2014 Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.

The Company may not redeem the 2014 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the 2014 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2014 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2014 Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to provide financial information to the holders of the 2014 Convertible Notes and the Trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2014 Indenture.

**2018 Convertible Notes** On August 20, 2018, the Company closed a registered public offering of \$100,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "2018 Convertible Notes" and together with the 2014 Convertible Notes, the "Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture thereto, dated August 20, 2018 (together the "2018A Indenture"). On August 30, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, the Company issued an additional \$15,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriter of the 2018 Convertible Notes.

The 2018 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing on February 15, 2019. The 2018 Convertible Notes will mature on August 15, 2023 unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed. The Company may not redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes prior to May 15, 2023. On or after May 15, 2023, the Company may redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes for cash, in whole or from time to time in part, at its option at a redemption price, subject to an exception for redemption dates occurring after a record date but on or prior to the interest payment date, equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date and (iii) a make-whole premium.

No sinking fund is provided for the 2018 Convertible Notes. Holders of 2018 Convertible Notes may, at their option, convert their 2018 Convertible Notes into shares of the Company's common stock at any time on or prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

the maturity date of the 2018 Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their 2018 Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The 2018A Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to provide certain financial information to the holders of the 2018 Convertible Notes and the trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018A Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018A Indenture.

The following table summarizes certain key terms related to the convertible features of the Company's Convertible Notes as of September 30, 2018.

	<b>2014 Convertible Notes</b>	<b>2018 Convertible Notes</b>
Initial conversion premium	12.5%	10.0%
Initial conversion rate <sup>(1)</sup>	62.7746	65.8762
Initial conversion price	\$15.93	\$15.18
Conversion premium at September 30, 2018	11.7%	10.0%
Conversion rate at September 30, 2018 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	63.2794	65.8762
Conversion price at September 30, 2018 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	\$15.80	\$15.18
Last conversion price calculation date	June 3, 2018	August 20, 2018

- (1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.
- (2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.
- (3) The conversion price in effect at September 30, 2018 was calculated on the last anniversary of the issuance and will be calculated again on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1.0% before the anniversary.

The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon certain events, such as stock splits and combinations, mergers, spin-offs, increases in dividends in excess of \$0.34 per share per quarter and certain changes in control. Certain of these adjustments, including adjustments for increases in dividends, are subject to a conversion price floor of \$14.05 per share for the 2014 Convertible Notes and \$13.80 per share for the 2018 Convertible Notes. In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 71.1893 per \$1 principal amount of the 2014 Convertible Notes or 72.4637 per \$1 principal amount of the 2018 Convertible





Table of Contents**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)****September 30, 2018****(in thousands, except share data)****(unaudited)****Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

Notes. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP.

The Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company's subsidiaries and financing vehicles. As reflected in Note 11. *Earnings Per Share*, the issuance is considered part of the if-converted method for calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The following table summarizes the interest expense, amortization of financing costs and amortization of premium incurred on the Convertible Notes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 2,712	\$ 1,941	\$ 6,593	\$ 5,822
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 324	\$ 300	\$ 914	\$ 890
Amortization of premium	\$ (28)	\$ (28)	\$ (83)	\$ (83)
Weighted average interest rate	5.2%	5.0%	5.1%	5.0%
Effective interest rate	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 207,750	\$ 155,250	\$ 172,942	\$ 155,250

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Convertible Notes was \$270,250 and \$155,250, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the terms of the 2014 Indenture and 2018A Indenture on such dates, as applicable.

***Unsecured Notes***

On May 6, 2016, the Company issued \$50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on May 15, 2021 (the "2016 Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, the Company entered into an amended and restated note purchase agreement (the "NPA") and issued an additional \$40,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, the Company issued \$55,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2017A Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On January 30, 2018, the Company issued \$90,000 in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on January 30, 2023 (the "2018A Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. On July 5, 2018, the Company issued \$50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on June 28, 2023 (the "2018B Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a third supplement to the NPA (the "Third Supplement"). The NPA provides for future issuances of unsecured notes in separate series or tranches.

The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.870%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, which commenced on August 15, 2018. The 2018B Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.360%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commences on January 15, 2019. These interest rates are subject to increase in the event that: (i) subject to certain exceptions, the underlying unsecured notes or the Company ceases to have an investment grade rating or (ii) the aggregate amount of the Company's unsecured debt falls below \$150,000. In each such event, the Company has the option to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par, in which case holders of the underlying unsecured notes who accept the offer would not receive the increased interest rate. In addition, the Company is obligated to offer to prepay the underlying unsecured notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be the Company's investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

The NPA contains customary terms and conditions for unsecured notes issued in a private placement, including, without limitation, an option to offer to prepay all or a portion of the unsecured notes under its governance at par (plus a make-whole amount, if applicable), affirmative and negative covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of the Company's status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes at the Company or any subsidiary guarantor, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of the Company or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. The Third Supplement includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage as well as other terms.

On September 25, 2018, the Company closed a registered public offering of \$50,000 in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on October 1, 2023 (the "5.75% Unsecured Notes" and together with the 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes, 2018A Unsecured Notes and 2018B Unsecured Notes, the "Unsecured Notes") pursuant to an indenture, dated August 20, 2018, as supplemented by a second supplemental indenture thereto, dated September 25, 2018 (together, the "2018B Indenture").

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

The 5.75% Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.75%, payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, which commences on January 1, 2019. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes will mature on October 1, 2023 unless earlier redeemed. The 5.75% Unsecured Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade under the trading symbol "NMFV."

The Company may redeem the 5.75% Unsecured Notes, in whole or in part, at any time, or from time to time, at its option on or after October 1, 2020, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to but not including the date fixed for redemption.

No sinking fund is provided for the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes have no option to have their 5.75% Unsecured Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date.

The 2018B Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to (i) comply with the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to the Company from time to time or any successor provisions, whether or not the Company continues to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, but giving effect, in either case, to any exemptive relief granted to the Company by the SEC and (ii) provide certain financial information to the holders of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes and the trustee if the Company ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The 2018B Indenture also includes additional financial covenants related to asset coverage. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 2018B Indenture.

The 2018B Indenture provides for customary events of default and further provides that the trustee or the holders of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding 5.75% Unsecured Notes may declare such 5.75% Unsecured Notes immediately due and payable upon the occurrence of any event of default after expiration of any applicable grace period.

The Unsecured Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness, if any, that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Unsecured Notes; equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of the Company's secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company's subsidiaries and financing vehicles.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Unsecured Notes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 3,643	\$ 1,850	\$ 9,181	\$ 4,248
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 201	\$ 145	\$ 537	\$ 349
Weighted average interest rate	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.2%
Effective interest rate	5.3%	5.5%	5.4%	5.7%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 286,087	\$ 145,000	\$ 242,656	\$ 108,736

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Unsecured Notes was \$335,000 and \$145,000, respectively, and the Company was in compliance with the terms of the NPA and the 2018B Indenture as of such dates, as applicable.

**SBA-guaranteed debentures** On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II received SBIC licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs.

The SBIC licenses allow SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to the Company, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over the Company's stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default.

The maximum amount of borrowings available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is \$150,000 as long as the licensee has at least \$75,000 in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. In June 2018, the U.S. Senate passed the Small Business Investment Opportunity Act, which the President signed into law, that amended the 1958 Act by increasing the individual leverage limit from \$150,000 to \$175,000, subject to SBA approvals.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I had regulatory capital of \$75,000 and \$75,000, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of \$150,000 and \$150,000, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II had regulatory capital of \$42,500 and \$2,500, respectively, and \$15,000 and \$0, respectively, of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. The SBA-guaranteed debentures incur upfront fees of 3.425%, which consists of a 1.00% commitment fee and a 2.425% issuance discount, which are amortized over the life of the

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

SBA-guaranteed debentures. The following table summarizes the Company's SBA-guaranteed debentures as of September 30, 2018.

<b>Issuance Date</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Debenture Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>SBA Annual Charge</b>
<b>Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures<sup>(1)</sup>:</b>				
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	\$ 37,500	2.517%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	37,500	2.829%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	28,795	2.829%	0.742%
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	13,950	2.507%	0.742%
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	4,000	2.051%	0.742%
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	13,000	2.518%	0.742%
March 21, 2018	March 1, 2028	15,255	3.187%	0.742%
<b>Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures<sup>(2)</sup>:</b>				
September 19, 2018	September 1, 2028	15,000	3.548%	0.222%
<b>Total SBA-guaranteed debentures</b>		<b>\$ 165,000</b>		

(1) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC I.

(2) SBA-guaranteed debentures are held in SBIC II.

Prior to pooling, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at an interim floating rate of LIBOR plus 0.30%. Once pooled, which occurs in March and September each year, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at a fixed rate that is set to the current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread at each pooling date.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the SBA-guaranteed debentures for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
Interest expense	\$ 1,341	\$ 1,056	\$ 3,750	\$ 2,988
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 139	\$ 114	\$ 391	\$ 319
	3.2%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Weighted average interest rate				
Effective interest rate	3.6%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 164,370	\$ 134,890	\$ 156,271	\$ 127,028

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital into eligible smaller businesses, as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA-eligible businesses, investing at least 25.0% of its investment capital in eligible small businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain

F-80

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 7. Borrowings (Continued)**

limitations on the financing terms of investments, regulating the types of financing, prohibiting investments in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to the Company. SBICs are subject to an annual periodic examination by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations and an annual financial audit of its financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (such as ASC 820) by an independent auditor. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I and SBIC II were in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements.

**Note 8. Regulation**

The Company has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to continue to qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, among other things, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90.0% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. The Company, among other things, intends to make and will continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders, which will generally relieve the Company from U.S. federal, state, and local income taxes (excluding excise taxes which may be imposed under the Code).

Additionally, as a BDC, the Company must not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70.0% of its total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). In addition, the Company must offer to make available to all eligible portfolio companies managerial assistance.

**Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies**

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into contracts that contain a variety of representations and warranties and which provide general indemnifications. The Company may also enter into future funding commitments such as revolving credit facilities, bridge financing commitments or delayed draw commitments. As of September 30, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities of \$49,735, no outstanding bridge financing commitments and other future funding commitments of \$88,849. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities of \$23,716, no outstanding bridge financing commitments and other future funding commitments of \$53,712. The unfunded commitments on revolving credit facilities and delayed draws are disclosed on the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

The Company also has revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the NMNLC Credit Facility as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. See Note 7. *Borrowings*, for details.

The Company may from time to time enter into financing commitment letters. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had commitment letters to purchase

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)**

investments in the aggregate par amount of \$15,787 and \$13,907, respectively, which could require funding in the future.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company owed \$9,000 and \$12,000, respectively, related to a settlement agreement with a trustee of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC. The Company began to make semi-annual payments of \$3,000 in June 2018 with the final payment due in December 2019. See *Item 3. Legal Proceedings* in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

As of September 30, 2018, the Company had unfunded commitments related to an equity investment in SLP III of \$13,200, which may be funded at the Company's discretion.

**Note 10. Net Assets**

The table below illustrates the effect of certain transactions on the net asset accounts of the Company:

	Common Stock		Paid in Capital in Excess of	Accumulated Undistributed Net Investment	Accumulated Undistributed Net Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation	Total
	Shares	Par Amount	Par	Income	(Losses) Gains	(Depreciation)	Net Asset
Balance at December 31, 2017	75,935,093	\$ 759	\$ 1,053,468	\$ 39,165	\$(76,681)	\$ 18,264	\$ 1,034,975
Issuances of common stock	171,279	2	2,328				2,330
Distributions declared				(77,512)			(77,512)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations				78,574	(3,149)	(1,688)	73,737
Balance at September 30, 2018	76,106,372	\$ 761	\$ 1,055,796	\$ 40,227	\$(79,830)	\$ 16,576	\$ 1,033,530





Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

(in thousands, except share data)

(unaudited)

**Note 11. Earnings Per Share**

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase in the Company's net assets per share resulting from operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017
<b>Earnings per share basic</b>				
Numerator for basic earnings per share:	\$ 26,760	\$ 24,776	\$ 73,737	\$ 82,521
Denominator for basic weighted average share:	76,106,372	75,688,429	75,994,068	73,618,794
Basic earnings per share:	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.12
<b>Earnings per share diluted<sup>(1)</sup></b>				
Numerator for increase in net assets per share	\$ 26,760	\$ 24,776	\$ 73,737	\$ 82,521
Adjustment for interest on Convertible Notes and incentive fees, net	2,170	1,553	5,275	4,658
Numerator for diluted earnings per share:	\$ 28,930	\$ 26,329	\$ 79,012	\$ 87,179
Denominator for basic weighted average share	76,106,372	75,688,429	75,994,068	73,618,794
Adjustment for dilutive effect of Convertible Notes	13,282,627	9,824,127	10,989,629	9,824,127
Denominator for diluted weighted average share	89,388,999	85,512,556	86,983,697	83,442,921
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.91	\$ 1.04

(1)

In applying the if-converted method, conversion is not assumed for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share if the effect would be anti-dilutive.

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 12. Financial Highlights**

The following information sets forth the Company's financial highlights for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

	<b>Nine Months Ended</b>	
	<b>September 30, 2018</b>	<b>September 30, 2017</b>
<b>Per share data<sup>(1)</sup>:</b>		
Net asset value, January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2017, respectively	\$ 13.63	\$ 13.46
Net investment income	1.03	1.03
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) <sup>(2)</sup>	(0.06)	0.14
<b>Total net increase</b>	<b>0.97</b>	<b>1.17</b>
Distributions declared to stockholders from net investment income	(1.02)	(1.02)
<b>Net asset value, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively</b>	<b>\$ 13.58</b>	<b>\$ 13.61</b>
Per share market value, September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, respectively	\$ 13.50	\$ 14.25
Total return based on market value <sup>(3)</sup>	7.38%	8.31%
Total return based on net asset value <sup>(4)</sup>	7.30%	8.91%
Shares outstanding at end of period	76,106,372	75,805,019
Average weighted shares outstanding for the period	75,994,068	73,618,794
Average net assets for the period	\$ 1,033,068	\$ 1,003,672
Ratio to average net assets:		
Net investment income	10.17%	10.06%
Total expenses, before waivers/reimbursements	12.20%	10.08%
Total expenses, net of waivers/reimbursements	11.57%	9.20%
Average debt outstanding Holdings Credit Facility	\$ 351,421	\$ 351,594
Average debt outstanding Unsecured Notes	242,656	108,736
Average debt outstanding Convertible Notes	172,942	155,250
Average debt outstanding SBA-guaranteed debentures	156,271	127,028
Average debt outstanding NMFC Credit Facility	113,269	48,030
Asset coverage ratio <sup>(5)</sup>	185.68%	248.37%
Portfolio turnover	28.21%	29.67%

(1)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Per share data is based on weighted average shares outstanding for the respective period (except for distributions declared to stockholders, which is based on actual rate per share).

(2) Includes the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, which for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017 were \$0.00 and \$0.05, respectively.

(3) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of common stock at the opening of the first day of the year and a sale on the closing of the last business day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan.

F-84

---

Table of Contents

**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of  
New Mountain Finance Corporation (Continued)**

**September 30, 2018**

**(in thousands, except share data)**

**(unaudited)**

**Note 12. Financial Highlights (Continued)**

(4)

Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the year and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.

(5)

On November 5, 2014, the Company received exemptive relief from the SEC allowing the Company to modify the asset coverage requirement to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures from this calculation.

**Note 13. Recent Accounting Standards Updates**

In August 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"). The standard will modify the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. ASU 2018-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption is permitted upon issuance of ASU 2018-13. The Company is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of ASU 2018-13 and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact that this guidance will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

**Note 14. Subsequent Events**

The Company's management has evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included herein. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in this Form 10-Q or would be required to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, except as discussed below.

On October 17, 2018, in connection with the registered public offering, the Company issued an additional \$1,750 aggregate principal amount of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes pursuant to the exercise of an overallotment option by the underwriters of the 5.75% Unsecured Notes.

On November 1, 2018, the Company's board of directors declared a fourth quarter 2018 distribution of \$0.34 per share payable on December 28, 2018 to holders of record as of December 14, 2018.

Table of Contents

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the shareholders and the board of directors of New Mountain Finance Corporation

Results of Review of Interim Financial Information

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of New Mountain Finance Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company"), including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of September 30, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of operations for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and changes in net assets and cash flows for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "interim financial information"). Based on our reviews, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying interim financial information for it to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have previously audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of the Company, including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the year then ended (not presented herein); and in our report dated February 28, 2018, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements. In our opinion, the information set forth in the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2017, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities from which it has been derived.

Basis for Review Results

This interim financial information is the responsibility of the Company's management. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our reviews in accordance with standards of the PCAOB. A review of interim financial information consists principally of applying analytical procedures and making inquiries of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters. It is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

November 7, 2018

Table of Contents

**PROSPECTUS**

\$500,000,000

**New Mountain Finance Corporation**

Common Stock

Preferred Stock

Subscription Rights

Warrants

Debt Securities

New Mountain Finance Corporation ("NMFC", the "Company", "we", "us" and "our") is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. Our first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance.

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

We may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings or series, up to \$500,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants, which we refer to, collectively, as the "securities". The preferred stock, subscription rights, debt securities and warrants offered hereby may be convertible or exchangeable into shares of common stock. The securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be described in one or more supplements to this prospectus.

In the event we offer common stock, the offering price per share of our common stock less any underwriting discounts or commissions will generally not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering. However, we may issue shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus at a price per share that is less than its net asset value per share (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority (as defined in the 1940 Act) of our common stockholders or (iii) under such other circumstances as the United States Securities and Exchange Commission may permit.

The securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. Each prospectus supplement relating to an offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of the securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, discount or commissions arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution". We may not sell any of the securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of this prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such securities.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NMFC". On July 10, 2018, the last reported sales price on the New York Stock Exchange for our common stock was \$13.85 per share.

---

*An investment in our common stock is very risky and highly speculative. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including business development companies, frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. In addition, the companies in which we invest are subject to special risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 27 to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our common stock.*

---

**Neither the United States Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.**

Please read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplements before investing and keep each for future reference. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplements contain important information about us that a prospective investor ought to know before investing in our securities. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (<http://www.sec.gov>), which is available free of charge by contacting us by mail at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019 or on our website at <http://www.newmountainfinance.com>.

July 13, 2018

---



Table of Contents

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. We have not authorized any dealer, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement to this prospectus. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained in this prospectus or any such supplements as if we had authorized it. This prospectus and any such supplements do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which they relate, nor do they constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus and any such supplements is accurate as of the dates on their covers. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since then.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	ii
<u>PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	11
<u>FEES AND EXPENSES</u>	16
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA</u>	19
<u>SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA</u>	23
<u>DESCRIPTION OF RESTRUCTURING</u>	24
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	27
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	64
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	66
<u>PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	67
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	70
<u>SENIOR SECURITIES</u>	101
<u>BUSINESS</u>	103
<u>PORTFOLIO COMPANIES</u>	118
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	126
<u>PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT</u>	136
<u>INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</u>	138
<u>ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT</u>	146
<u>LICENSE AGREEMENT</u>	146
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS</u>	147
<u>CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS</u>	149
<u>DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE</u>	151
<u>DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN</u>	154
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES</u>	156
<u>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK</u>	156
<u>DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK</u>	160
<u>DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS</u>	161
<u>DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</u>	163
<u>DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES</u>	165
<u>MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS</u>	180
<u>REGULATION</u>	191
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	198
<u>SAFEKEEPING AGENT, CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AGENT, DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR</u>	200
<u>BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES</u>	200
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	200
<u>INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	201
<u>AVAILABLE INFORMATION</u>	201
<u>PRIVACY NOTICE</u>	202
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	F-1

Table of Contents

**ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS**

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), using the "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf registration process, which constitutes a delayed offering in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), we may offer, from time to time, in one or more offerings, up to \$500,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. The securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. This prospectus provides you with a general description of our offerings of securities that we may conduct pursuant to this prospectus. Each time we use this prospectus to offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. A prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus.

Please carefully read this prospectus and any such supplements together with any exhibits and the additional information described under "Available Information" and in the "Summary" and "Risk Factors" sections before you make an investment decision.

Table of Contents

**PROSPECTUS SUMMARY**

*The following summary contains basic information about offerings pursuant to this prospectus. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of offerings pursuant to this prospectus, we encourage you to read this entire prospectus and the documents to which we have referred in this prospectus, together with any accompanying prospectus supplements, including the risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement and the information set forth under the caption "Available Information" in this prospectus.*

In this prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, references to:

*"NMFC", the "Company", "we", "us" and "our" refers to New Mountain Finance Corporation, a Delaware corporation, which was incorporated on June 29, 2010, including, where appropriate, its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries;*

*"NMF Holdings" and "Predecessor Operating Company" refers to New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"NMF SLF" refers to New Mountain Finance SPV Funding, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"NMNLC" refers to New Mountain Net Lease Corporation, a Maryland corporation;*

*"SBIC I GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"SBIC I" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*

*"SBIC II GP" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II G.P. L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company;*

*"SBIC II" refers to New Mountain Finance SBIC II L.P., a Delaware limited partnership;*

*"Guardian AIV" refers to New Mountain Guardian AIV, L.P.;*

*"AIV Holdings" refers to New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation, a Delaware corporation which was incorporated on March 11, 2011, of which Guardian AIV was the sole stockholder;*

*"Investment Adviser" refers to New Mountain Finance Advisers BDC, L.L.C., our investment adviser;*

*"Administrator" refers to New Mountain Finance Administration, L.L.C., our administrator;*

*"New Mountain Capital" refers to New Mountain Capital Group, L.L.C. and its affiliates;*

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

*"Predecessor Entities" refers to New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C. and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P., together with their respective direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries prior to our initial public offering;*

*"NMFC Credit Facility" refers to our Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, dated June 4, 2014, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement);*

*"Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 24, 2017, as amended;*

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

*"Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility" refers to NMF Holdings' Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated May 19, 2011, as amended;*

*"SLF Credit Facility" refers to NMF SLF's Loan and Security Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated October 27, 2010, as amended;*

*"Convertible Notes" refers to our 5.00% convertible notes due 2019 issued on June 3, 2014 and September 30, 2016 under an indenture dated June 3, 2014 (the "Indenture"), between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee;*

*"2016 Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.313% unsecured notes due May 15, 2021 issued on May 6, 2016 and September 30, 2016 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2017A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.760% unsecured notes due July 15, 2022 issued on June 30, 2017 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2018A Unsecured Notes" refers to our 4.870% unsecured notes due January 30, 2023 issued on January 30, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement;*

*"2018B Unsecured Notes" refers to our 5.36% unsecured notes due June 28, 2023 issued on July 5, 2018 to institutional investors in a private placement; and*

*"Unsecured Notes" refers to the 2016 Unsecured Notes, the 2017A Unsecured Notes and the 2018A Unsecured Notes.*

*For the periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013, all financial information provided in this prospectus reflects our organizational structure prior to the restructuring on May 8, 2014 described under "Description of Restructuring", where NMF Holdings functioned as the operating company.*

### **Overview**

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed our initial public offering ("IPO") on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). As such, we are obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act").

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Holdings, is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. For additional information about our organizational structure prior to May 8, 2014, see "Description of Restructuring". NMF Ancora Holdings Inc. ("NMF Ancora"), NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc. ("NMF QID") and NMF YP Holdings Inc. ("NMF YP"), our wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio



Table of Contents

companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). We consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, New Mountain Finance Servicing, L.L.C. ("NMF Servicing"), serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. SBIC I, and its general partner, SBIC I GP, are organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, SBIC II and its general partner, SBIC II GP, were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are our consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. SBIC I and SBIC II each received a license from the United States ("U.S.") Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as a small business investment company ("SBIC") under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act"). Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMNLC, a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and has qualified and intends to continue to qualify as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of March 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and distribution & logistics.

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal, and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

As of March 31, 2018, our net asset value was \$1,033.0 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately \$1,977.9 million in 89 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") of approximately 11.1% and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 11.1%. The YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured

Table of Contents

collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased as cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

**Recent Developments**

***Modified Asset Coverage***

On March 23, 2018, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2018, which includes the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA"), was signed into law. The SBCA amends the 1940 Act to permit a BDC to reduce the required minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to it from 200.0% to 150.0%, subject to certain requirements described therein. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The proposal was approved at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses.

***Portfolio Investments***

On April 25, 2018, NMFC and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") entered into a limited liability company agreement to establish a joint venture, NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III"). NMFC and SkyKnight II have committed to provide \$80.0 million and \$20.0 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the investment committee of SLP III, which has equal representations from NMFC and SkyKnight II. On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its \$300.0 million revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A. which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum.

On April 27, 2018, we exited our investment in American Tire Distributors, Inc. ("ATD"), due to ATD's reported loss of its largest supplier. As of March 31, 2018, our investment in ATD had a cost basis of approximately \$12.3 million and a fair value of approximately \$12.8 million. The sale will result in a realized loss of approximately \$5.8 million for the quarter ended June 30, 2018.

***Distribution***

On May 2, 2018, our board of directors declared a second quarter 2018 distribution of \$0.34 per share which was paid on June 29, 2018 to holders of record as of June 15, 2018.

***Unsecured Notes Issuance***

On July 5, 2018, we entered into a third supplement (the "Supplement") to our Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement, dated September 30, 2016 (the "NPA"). Pursuant to the Supplement, on July 5, 2018, we issued to an institutional investor identified therein, in a private



Table of Contents

placement, \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.36% Series 2018B Notes due June 28, 2023 as an additional series of notes under the NPA. Except as set forth in the Supplement, the 2018B Unsecured Notes have the same terms as the \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 5.313% Notes due May 15, 2021, the \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 4.76% Series 2017A Notes due July 15, 2022 and the \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.87% Series 2018A Notes due January 30, 2023 (collectively, the "Prior Notes") that we previously issued pursuant to the NPA, the first supplement and the second supplement thereto, respectively. The Supplement includes certain additional covenants and terms, including, without limitation, a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. The 2018B Unsecured Notes will rank equal in priority with our other unsecured indebtedness, including the Prior Notes. Interest on the 2018B Unsecured Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing on January 15, 2019.

***NMFC Credit Facility Amendment***

On July 5, 2018, we entered into Amendment No. 4 (the "Amendment") to our NMFC Credit Facility. The Amendment reduces the minimum asset coverage ratio that we must maintain at the time of any borrowing under the NMFC Credit Facility and as of each quarter end from 2.00 to 1.00 to 1.50 to 1.00. The Amendment also includes a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time.

**The Investment Adviser**

The Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. In particular, the Investment Adviser is responsible for identifying attractive investment opportunities, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. We currently do not have, and do not intend to have, any employees. The Investment Adviser also manages New Mountain Guardian Partners II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and New Mountain Guardian Partners II Offshore, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, (together "Guardian II"), which commenced operations in April 2017. As of March 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by over 130 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital.

The Investment Adviser is managed by a five member investment committee (the "Investment Committee"), which is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above \$10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Mathew J. Lori served on the Investment Committee from August 2016 to July 2017. Beginning in August 2017, Peter N. Masucci was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. Purchases and dispositions below \$10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

Table of Contents

**Competitive Advantages**

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle market companies:

***Proven and Differentiated Investment Style With Areas of Deep Industry Knowledge***

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser applies New Mountain Capital's long-standing, consistent investment approach that has been in place since its founding more than 15 years ago. We focus on companies in defensive growth niches of the middle market space where we believe few debt funds have built equivalent research and operational size and scale.

We benefit directly from New Mountain Capital's private equity investment strategy that seeks to identify attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become a well positioned investor in these sectors. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies and industries with sustainable strengths in all economic cycles, particularly ones that are defensive in nature, that have secular tailwinds and can maintain pricing power in the midst of a recessionary and/or inflationary environment. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies within sectors in which it has significant expertise (examples include software, education, niche healthcare, business services, federal services and distribution & logistics) while typically avoiding investments in companies with products or services that serve markets that are highly cyclical, have the potential for long-term decline, are overly-dependent on consumer demand or are commodity-like in nature.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser has adopted the approach of New Mountain Capital, which is based on three primary investment principles:

1. A generalist approach, combined with proactive pursuit of the highest quality opportunities within carefully selected industries, identified via an intensive and structured ongoing research process;
2. Emphasis on strong downside protection and strict risk controls; and
3. Continued search for superior risk adjusted returns, combined with timely, intelligent exits and outstanding return performance.

***Experienced Management Team and Established Platform***

The Investment Adviser's team members have extensive experience in the leveraged lending space. Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director and Chairman of our board of directors, was a general partner of Forstmann Little & Co., a manager of debt and equity funds totaling multiple billions of dollars in the 1980s and 1990s. He was also a co-founder of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Leverage Buyout Group in the period from 1981 to 1984. Robert A. Hamwee, our Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, was formerly President of GSC Group, Inc. ("GSC"), where he was the portfolio manager of GSC's distressed debt funds and led the development of GSC's CLOs. John R. Kline, our President and Chief Operating Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, worked at GSC as an investment analyst and trader for GSC's control distressed and corporate credit funds and at Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group.

Many of the debt investments that we have made to date have been in the same companies with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to potential private equity investments. We believe that private equity underwriting due diligence is usually more robust than typical due diligence for loan underwriting. In its underwriting of debt investments, the Investment Adviser is able to utilize the research and hands-on operating experience that New Mountain Capital's private equity underwriting teams

Table of Contents

possess regarding the individual companies and industries. Business and industry due diligence is led by a team of investment professionals of the Investment Adviser that generally consists of three to seven individuals, typically based on their relevant company and/or industry specific knowledge. Additionally, the Investment Adviser is also able to utilize its relationships with operating management teams and other private equity sponsors. We believe this differentiates us from many of our competitors.

***Significant Sourcing Capabilities and Relationships***

We believe the Investment Adviser's ability to source attractive investment opportunities is greatly aided by both New Mountain Capital's historical and current reviews of private equity opportunities in the business segments we target. To date, a significant majority of the investments that we have made are in the debt of companies and industry sectors that were first identified and reviewed in connection with New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts, and the majority of our current pipeline reflects this as well. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's investment professionals have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community which they have and will continue to utilize to generate investment opportunities.

***Risk Management through Various Cycles***

New Mountain Capital has emphasized tight control of risk since its inception. To date, New Mountain Capital has never experienced a bankruptcy of any of its portfolio companies in its private equity efforts. The Investment Adviser seeks to emphasize tight control of risk with our investments in several important ways, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach. In particular, the Investment Adviser:

Emphasizes the origination or purchase of debt in what the Investment Adviser believes are defensive growth companies, which are less likely to be dependent on macro-economic cycles;

Targets investments in companies that are preeminent market leaders in their own industries, and when possible, investments in companies that have strong management teams whose skills are difficult for competitors to acquire or reproduce; and

Targets investments in companies with significant equity value in excess of our debt investments.

***Access to Non Mark to Market, Seasoned Leverage Facility***

The amount available under the Holdings Credit Facility is generally not subject to reduction as a result of mark to market fluctuations in our portfolio investments. None of our credit facilities mature prior to June 2022. For a detailed discussion of our credit facilities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources".

**Market Opportunity**

We believe that the size of the market for investments that we target, coupled with the demands of middle market companies for flexible sources of capital at competitive terms and rates, create an attractive investment environment for us.

*Large pool of uninvested private equity capital available for new buyouts.* We expect that private equity firms will continue to pursue acquisitions and will seek to leverage their equity

Table of Contents

investments with mezzanine loans and/or senior loans (including traditional first and second lien, as well as unitranche loans) provided by companies such as ours.

*The leverage finance market has a high level of financing needs over the next several years due to significant bank debt maturities.* We believe that the large dollar volume of loans that need to be refinanced will present attractive opportunities to invest capital in a manner consistent with our stated objectives.

*Middle market companies continue to face difficulties in accessing the capital markets.* We believe opportunities to serve the middle market will continue to exist. While many middle market companies were formerly able to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds, we believe this approach to financing has become more difficult as institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings.

*Increased regulatory scrutiny of banks has reduced middle market lending.* We believe that many traditional bank lenders to middle market businesses have either exited or de-emphasized their service and product offerings in the middle market. These traditional lenders have instead focused on lending and providing other services to large corporate clients. We believe this has resulted in fewer key players and the reduced availability of debt capital to the companies we target.

*Conservative loan to value.* As a result of the credit crisis, many lenders are requiring larger equity contributions from financial sponsors. Larger equity contributions create an enhanced margin of safety for lenders because leverage is a lower percentage of the implied enterprise value of the company.

*Attractive pricing.* Reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital typically increases the interest rates, or pricing, of loans for middle market lenders. Recent primary debt transactions in this market often include upfront fees, original issue discount, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants to purchase common stock, all of which should enhance the profitability of new loans to lenders.

### **Operating and Regulatory Structure**

We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and are required to maintain an asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, of at least 150.0%. Changing the asset coverage ratio would permit us to double our leverage, which would result in increased leverage risk and increased expenses. We include the assets and liabilities of our consolidated subsidiaries for purposes of satisfying the requirements under the 1940 Act. See "Regulation Senior Securities" in this prospectus.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in this prospectus. As a RIC, we generally will not be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends if we meet certain source-of-income, distribution and asset diversification requirements. We intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

### **Risks**

An investment in our securities involves risk, including the risk of leverage and the risk that our operating policies and strategies may change without prior notice to our stockholders or prior stockholder approval. See "Risk Factors" and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our securities. The

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

value of our assets, as well as the market price of our securities, will fluctuate. Our investments may be risky, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Investing in us involves other risks, including the following:

We may suffer credit losses;

We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by New Mountain Capital;

There is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments because most of our investments are, and may continue to be, in private companies and recorded at fair value;

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed;

The Investment Adviser has limited experience managing a BDC or a RIC, which could adversely affect our business;

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and may not be able to compete effectively;

Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates;

Our business, results of operations and financial condition depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively;

We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us;

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income;

Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies;

We may experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly results due to the nature of our business;

Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse to your interests;

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business;

Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in the Company.

Internal and external cyber threats, as well as other disasters, could impair our ability to conduct business effectively;

Table of Contents

We may not be able to pay you distributions on our common stock, our distributions to you may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of any of our investments;

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business;

Economic recessions, downturns or government spending cuts could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results;

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly; and

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

**Company Information**

Our administrative and executive offices are located at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, and our telephone number is (212) 720-0300. We maintain a website at <http://www.newmountainfinance.com>. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

**Presentation of Historical Financial Information and Market Data**

***Historical Financial Information***

Unless otherwise indicated, historical references contained in this prospectus for periods prior to and as of December 31, 2013 in "Selected Financial and Other Data", "Selected Quarterly Data", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Senior Securities" relate to NMF Holdings. The consolidated financial statements of New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C., formerly known as New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C., and New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. are NMF Holdings' historical consolidated financial statements.

***Market Data***

Statistical and market data used in this prospectus has been obtained from governmental and independent industry sources and publications. We have not independently verified the data obtained from these sources, and we cannot assure you of the accuracy or completeness of the data. Forward-looking information obtained from these sources is subject to the same qualifications and the additional uncertainties regarding the other forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. See "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements".

Table of Contents

**THE OFFERING**

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$500,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants, on terms to be determined at the time of each offering. We will offer our securities at prices and on terms to be set forth in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The offering price per share of our securities, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, generally will not be less than the net asset value per share of our securities at the time of an offering. However, we may issue securities pursuant to this prospectus at a price per share that is less than our net asset value per share (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority of our common stockholders or (iii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. Any such issuance of shares of our common stock below net asset value may be dilutive to the net asset value of our common stock. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Offerings Pursuant to this Prospectus".

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to an offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution". We may not sell any of our securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of this prospectus and a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of securities.

Set forth below is additional information regarding offerings of securities pursuant to this prospectus:

Use of Proceeds

Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of our securities for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), to pay our operating expenses and distributions to our stockholders and for general corporate purposes, and other working capital needs. Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of the investment. These securities may have lower yields than the types of investments we would typically make in accordance with our investment objective and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period. Each supplement to this prospectus relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of the proceeds from such offering. See "Use of Proceeds".

New York Stock Exchange Symbol

"NMFC"



Table of Contents

## Investment Advisory Fees

We pay the Investment Adviser a fee for its services under an investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets, which equals our total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The second part will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of our "Adjusted Realized Capital Gains", if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, computed net of "Adjusted Realized Capital Losses" and "Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation" on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee each as described in the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management or incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. See "Investment Management Agreement".

Table of Contents

Administrator

The Administrator serves as our administrator and arranges our office space and provides us with office equipment and administrative services. The Administrator performs, or oversees the performance of, our financial records, prepares reports to our stockholders and reports filed by us with the SEC, monitors the payment of our expenses, and oversees the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. We reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under an administration agreement, as amended and restated (the "Administration Agreement"). For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we incurred approximately \$0.7 million of indirect administrative expenses, of which none of the indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we reimbursed our Administrator approximately \$0.7 million, which represented approximately 0.13% of our gross assets on an annualized basis. See "Administration Agreement".

Distributions

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. The quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a shareholder's original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions".

Taxation of NMFC

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that are timely distributed to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. See "Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations".

Table of Contents

Dividend Reinvestment Plan	We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan for our stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then your cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless you specifically "opt out" of the dividend reinvestment plan so as to receive cash distributions. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock will be subject to the same U.S. federal income tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. We will use only newly issued shares to implement the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of our shares. We reserve the right to either issue new shares or purchase shares of our common stock in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts does not exceed 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan".
Trading at a Discount	Shares of closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. The possibility that our common stock may trade at a discount to our net asset value per share is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade above, at or below net asset value.
License Agreement	We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive license to use the names "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". See "License Agreement".
Leverage	We expect to continue to use leverage to make investments. As a result, we may continue to be exposed to the risks of leverage, which include that leverage may be considered a speculative investment technique. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain and loss on amounts we invest and therefore, indirectly, increases the risks associated with investing in shares of our common stock. See "Risk Factors".
Anti-Takeover Provisions	Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. This structure is intended to provide us with a greater likelihood of continuity of management, which may be necessary for us to realize the full value of our investments. A staggered board of directors also may serve to deter hostile takeovers or proxy contests, as may certain other measures that we may adopt. These measures may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders. See "Description of Capital Stock - Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures".

Table of Contents

Available Information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus.

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). This information is available at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, District of Columbia 20549 and on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. The public may obtain information on the operation of the SEC's public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. This information is also available free of charge by contacting us at New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). Information contained on our website or on the SEC's web site about us is not incorporated into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus.

Table of Contents**FEES AND EXPENSES**

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that you will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you", "NMFC", or "us" or that "we", "NMFC", or the "Company" will pay fees or expenses, we will pay such fees and expenses out of our net assets and, consequently, you will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as an investor in us. However, you will not be required to deliver any money or otherwise bear personal liability or responsibility for such fees or expenses.

<b>Stockholder transaction expenses:</b>	
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>
Offering expenses borne by us (as a percentage of offering price)	N/A <sup>(2)</sup>
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses (per sales transaction fee)	\$ 15.00 <sup>(3)</sup>
<b>Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)</b>	
<b>Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock)</b>	
Base management fees	3.50% <sup>(4)</sup>
Incentive fees payable under the Investment Management Agreement	2.49% <sup>(5)</sup>
Interest payments on borrowed funds	4.42% <sup>(6)</sup>
Other expenses	0.80% <sup>(7)</sup>
Acquired fund fees and expenses	1.06% <sup>(8)</sup>
 Total annual expenses	 12.27% <sup>(9)</sup>

(1) In the event that the shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.

(2) The prospectus supplement corresponding to each offering will disclose the applicable estimated amount of offering expenses of the offering and the offering expenses borne by us as a percentage of the offering price.

(3) If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a \$15.00 transaction fee plus a \$0.10 per share brokerage commission from the proceeds. The expenses of the dividend reinvestment plan are included in "other expenses." The plan administrator's fees will be paid by us. There will be no brokerage charges or other charges to stockholders who participate in the plan. For additional information, see "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

(4) The base management fee under the Investment Management Agreement is based on an annual rate of 1.75% of our average gross assets for the two most recent quarters, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee. Since our IPO, the

base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the Predecessor Holdings Credit Facility and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. The base management fee reflected in the table above is based on the three months ended March 31, 2018 and is calculated without deducting any management fees waived. The annual base management fee after deducting the management fee waiver as a percentage of net assets

Table of Contents

would be 2.95% based on the three months ended March 31, 2018. See "Investment Management Agreement."

(5)

Assumes that annual incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser remain consistent with the gross incentive fees earned by the Investment Adviser during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and calculated without deducting any incentive fees waived. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, no incentive fees were waived by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. As of March 31, 2018, we did not have a capital gains incentive fee accrual. As we cannot predict whether we will meet the thresholds for incentive fees under the Investment Management Agreement, the incentive fees paid in subsequent periods, if any, may be substantially different than the fees incurred during the three months ended March 31, 2018. For more detailed information about the incentive fee calculations, see the "Investment Management Agreement" section of this prospectus.

(6)

We may borrow funds from time to time to make investments to the extent we determine that additional capital would allow us to take advantage of additional investment opportunities or if the economic situation is otherwise conducive to doing so. The costs associated with these borrowings are indirectly borne by our stockholders. As of March 31, 2018, we had \$355.7 million, \$95.0 million, \$155.3 million, \$235.0 million and \$150.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. For purposes of this calculation, we have assumed the March 31, 2018 amounts outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Unsecured Notes and SBA-guaranteed debentures, and have computed interest expense using an assumed interest rate of 4.1% for the Holdings Credit Facility, 4.3% for the NMFC Credit Facility, 5.0% for the Convertible Notes, 5.0% for the Unsecured Notes and 3.1% for the SBA-guaranteed debentures, which were the rates payable as of March 31, 2018. See "Senior Securities" in this prospectus. In addition, for the purpose of this calculation, we have included \$50.0 million of 2018B Unsecured Notes outstanding and have computed interest expense assuming an interest rate of 5.36% for the 2018B Unsecured Notes.

(7)

"Other expenses" include our overhead expenses, including payments by us under the Administration Agreement based on the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. This expense ratio is calculated without deducting any expenses waived or reimbursed by the Administrator. The Administrator did not waive any expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2018. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we reimbursed the Administrator approximately \$0.7 million for any expenses, which represents approximately 0.26% of our net assets on an annualized basis. See "Administration Agreement."

- (8) The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the expenses of our investment in NMFC Senior Loan Program I, LLC ("SLP I") and NMFC Senior Loan Program II, LLC ("SLP II"). No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. As SLP II is structured as a private joint venture, no management fees are paid by SLP II. Future expenses for SLP I and SLP II may be substantially higher or lower because certain expenses may fluctuate over time.
- (9) The holders of shares of our common stock indirectly bear the cost associated with our annual expenses.

**Example**

The following example, required by the SEC, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed that our borrowings and annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

the applicable sales load and offering expenses. See Note 6 above for additional information regarding certain assumptions regarding our level of leverage.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	\$ 98	\$ 278	\$ 440	\$ 776

**The example should not be considered a representation of future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.**

While the example assumes, as required by the applicable rules of the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. The incentive fee under the Investment Management Agreement, which, assuming a 5.0% annual return, would either not be payable or would have an insignificant impact on the expense amounts shown above, is not included in the above example. The above illustration assumes that we will not realize any capital gains (computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation) in any of the indicated time periods. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our expenses and returns to our investors would be higher. For example, if we assumed that we received our 5.0% annual return completely in the form of net realized capital gains on our investments, computed net of all cumulative unrealized depreciation on our investments, the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses set forth in the above illustration would be as follows:

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	\$ 107	\$ 301	\$ 472	\$ 815

The example assumes no sales load. In addition, while the examples assume reinvestment of all distributions at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the dividend payment date. The market price per share of our common stock may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for additional information regarding the dividend reinvestment plan.

Table of Contents

**SELECTED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA**

The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus. Financial information for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015, December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013 has been derived from the Predecessor Operating Company's and our financial statements and the related notes thereto that were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The financial information at and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods, have been included. Our results for the interim periods may not be indicative of our results for any future interim period or the full year. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" in this prospectus for more information.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The below selected financial and other data is for NMFC.

(in thousands except shares and per share data)

**Year Ended December 31,**

<b>New Mountain Finance Corporation</b>	<b>Three Months Ended March 31, 2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>						
Investment income	\$ 52,889	\$ 197,806	\$ 168,084	\$ 153,855	\$ 91,923	\$
Investment income allocated from NMF Holdings					43,678	90,876
Net expenses	27,153	95,602	79,976	71,360	34,727	
Net expenses allocated from NMF Holdings					20,808	40,355
Net investment income	25,736	102,204	88,108	82,495	80,066	50,521
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	206	(39,734)	(16,717)	(12,789)	357	
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) allocated from NMF Holdings					9,508	11,443
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	(2,168)	50,794	40,131	(35,272)	(43,863)	
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(12)	(4,006)	(486)	(296)		
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investment in NMF						(44)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

<b>Holdings</b>						
Benefit (provision) for taxes	82	140	642	(1,183)	(493)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	23,844	109,398	111,678	32,955	45,575	61,920
<b>Per share data:</b>						
Net asset value	\$ 13.60	\$ 13.63	\$ 13.46	\$ 13.08	\$ 13.83	\$ 14.38
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (basic)	0.31	1.47	1.72	0.55	0.88	1.76
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (diluted)(1)	0.30	1.38	1.60	0.55	0.86	1.76
Distributions declared(2)	0.34	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.48	1.48
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>						
Total assets(3)	\$ 2,078,419	\$ 1,928,018	\$ 1,656,018	\$ 1,588,146	\$ 1,500,868	\$ 650,107
<b>Holdings Credit Facility</b>						
Facility	355,663	312,363	333,513	419,313	468,108	N/A
Convertible Notes	155,385	155,412	155,523	115,000	115,000	N/A
SBA-guaranteed debentures	150,000	150,000	121,745	117,745	37,500	N/A
Unsecured Notes	235,000	145,000	90,000			N/A
<b>NMFC Credit Facility</b>						
Facility	95,000	122,500	10,000	90,000	50,000	N/A
Total net assets	1,033,001	1,034,975	938,562	836,908	802,170	650,107
<b>Other data:</b>						
Total return based on market value(4)	(0.46)%	5.54%	19.68%	(4.00)%	9.66%	11.62%
Total return based on net asset value(5)	2.30%	11.77%	13.98%	4.32%	6.56%	13.27%
Number of portfolio companies at period end	89	84	78	75	71	N/A
Total new investments for the period(6)	\$ 237,817	\$ 999,677	\$ 558,068	\$ 612,737	\$ 720,871	N/A
Investment sales and repayments for the period(6)	\$ 87,141	\$ 767,360	\$ 547,078	\$ 483,936	\$ 384,568	N/A
Weighted average YTM at Cost on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited)(7)	11.1%	10.9%	11.1%	10.7%	10.7%	N/A
	11.1%	10.9%	10.5%	10.7%	10.6%	N/A

Weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments at period end (unaudited)(8)						
Weighted average shares outstanding for the period (basic)	75,935,093	74,171,268	64,918,191	59,715,290	51,846,164	35,092,722
Weighted average shares outstanding for the period (diluted)	85,759,220	83,995,395	72,863,387	66,968,089	56,157,835	35,092,722
Portfolio turnover(6)	4.41%	41.98%	36.07%	33.93%	29.51%	N/A

(1)

In applying the if-converted method, conversion is not assumed for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share if the effect would be anti-dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2015, there was anti-dilution. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2014, there was no anti-dilution. For the year ended December 31, 2013, due to reflecting earnings for the full year of operations of the Predecessor Operating Company assuming 100.0% NMFC ownership of Predecessor Operating Company and assuming all of New Mountain Finance AIV Holdings Corporation's ("AIV Holdings") units in the Predecessor Operating Company were exchanged for public shares of NMFC during the year then ended, the earnings per share would be \$1.79.

(2)

Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2014 include a \$0.12 per share special dividend related to realized capital gains attributable to NMF Holdings' warrant investments in Learning Care Group (US), Inc. Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2013 include a \$0.12 per share special dividend related to a distribution received attributable to NMF Holdings' investment in YP Equity Investors LLC.

(3)

On January 1, 2016, we adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-03, *Interest Imputation of Interest Subtopic 835-30 Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03"). Upon adoption, we revised our presentation of deferred financing costs from an asset to a liability, which is a direct deduction to our debt on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. In

Table of Contents

addition, as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we retrospectively revised our presentation of \$14.0 million and \$14.1 million, respectively, of deferred financing costs that were previously presented as an asset, which resulted in a decrease to total assets and total liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, NMFC was a holding company with no direct operations of its own and its sole asset was its ownership in the Predecessor Operating Company and, as such, ASU 2015-03 did not apply to NMFC.

- (4) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of common stock at the opening of the first day of the period and a sale on the closing of the last business day of the respective period ends. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at prices obtained under our dividend reinvestment plan.
- (5) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the period and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the period. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.
- (6) For the year ended December 31, 2014, amounts include our investment activity and the investment activity of the Predecessor Operating Company.
- (7) The weighted average YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).
- (8) The weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).

As of May 8, 2014, NMFC assumed all operating activities previously undertaken by NMF Holdings. The following table sets forth selected financial and other data for NMF Holdings when it was the Predecessor Operating Company.

*(in thousands except units and per unit data)*

New Mountain Finance Holdings, L.L.C.	Year Ended December 31, 2013	
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>		
Total investment income	\$	114,912
Net expenses		51,235
Net investment income		63,677
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)		15,247
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations		78,924
<b>Per unit data:</b>		

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Net asset value	\$	14.38
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (basic and diluted)		1.79
Distributions declared <sup>(1)</sup>		1.48
<b>Balance sheet data:</b>		
Total assets	\$	1,147,841
Holdings Credit Facility		221,849
SLF Credit Facility		214,668
Total net assets		688,516
<b>Other data:</b>		
Total return at net asset value <sup>(2)</sup>		13.27%
Number of portfolio companies at period end		59
Total new investments for the period	\$	529,307
Investment sales and repayments for the period	\$	426,561
Weighted average YTM at Cost on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited) <sup>(3)</sup>		11.0%
Weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments at period end (unaudited) <sup>(5)</sup>		11.0%
Weighted average YTM on debt portfolio at period end (unaudited) <sup>(4)</sup>		10.6%
Weighted average common membership units outstanding for the period		44,021,920
Portfolio turnover		40.52%

(1)

Distributions declared in the year ended December 31, 2013 include a \$0.12 per unit special dividend related to a distribution received attributable to NMF Holdings' investment in YP Equity Investors LLC. Actual cash payments on the distributions declared to AIV Holdings only, for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 was made on April 5, 2013.

Table of Contents

- (2) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase at net asset value on the opening of the first day of the year and a sale at net asset value on the last day of the respective period ends. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation, to be reinvested at the net asset value on the last day of the respective quarter.
- (3) The weighted average YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the GAAP cost for post-IPO investments and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).
- (4) The weighted average YTM calculation assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at fair value on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The weighted average YTM was not calculated subsequent to December 31, 2013.
- (5) The weighted average YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased at the adjusted cost on the respective period ends and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. Adjusted cost reflects the cost for post-IPO investments in accordance with GAAP and a stepped up cost basis of pre-IPO investments (assuming a step-up to fair market value occurred on the IPO date).



Table of Contents**SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA**

The selected quarterly financial data should be read in conjunction with our respective consolidated financial statements and related consolidated notes thereto and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this prospectus. The following table sets forth certain quarterly financial data for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and each of the quarters for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. This data is derived from our unaudited financial statements. Results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for the full year or for any future quarter. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Senior Securities" included in this prospectus for more information.

The below selected quarterly financial data is for NMFC.

(in thousands except for per share data)

Quarter Ended	Total Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Total Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Changes in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) of Investments(1)		Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	
	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share	Total	Per Share
March 31, 2018	\$ 52,889	\$ 0.70	\$ 25,736	\$ 0.34	\$ (1,892)	\$ (0.03)	\$ 23,844	\$ 0.31
December 31, 2017	\$ 53,244	\$ 0.70	\$ 26,683	\$ 0.35	\$ 194	\$	\$ 26,877	\$ 0.35
September 30, 2017	51,236	0.68	26,292	0.35	(1,516)	(0.02)	24,776	0.33
June 30, 2017	50,019	0.66	25,798	0.34	1,530	0.02	27,328	0.36
March 31, 2017	43,307	0.62	23,431	0.34	6,986	0.10	30,417	0.44
December 31, 2016	\$ 43,784	\$ 0.64	\$ 22,980	\$ 0.34	\$ 10,875	\$ 0.16	\$ 33,855	\$ 0.50
September 30, 2016	41,834	0.66	21,729	0.34	3,350	0.05	25,079	0.39
June 30, 2016	41,490	0.65	21,832	0.34	22,861	0.36	44,693	0.70
March 31, 2016	40,976	0.64	21,567	0.34	(13,516)	(0.21)	8,051	0.13

- (1) Includes securities purchased under collateral agreements to resell, benefit (provision) for taxes and the accretive effect of common stock issuances per share, if applicable.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF RESTRUCTURING**

NMFC is a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. NMFC is a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, NMFC is obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. NMFC has elected to be treated, and intends to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act.

On May 19, 2011, NMFC priced its IPO of 7,272,727 shares of common stock at a public offering price of \$13.75 per share. Concurrently with the closing of the IPO and at the public offering price of \$13.75 per share, NMFC sold an additional 2,172,000 shares of its common stock to certain executives and employees of, and other individuals affiliated with, New Mountain Capital in the Concurrent Private Placement. Additionally, 1,252,964 shares were issued to the partners of New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. at that time for their ownership interest in the Predecessor Entities. In connection with NMFC's IPO and through a series of transactions, NMF Holdings acquired all of the operations of the Predecessor Entities, including all of the assets and liabilities related to such operations. NMF Holdings, formerly known as New Mountain Guardian (Leveraged), L.L.C., was originally formed as a subsidiary of Guardian AIV by New Mountain Capital in October 2008. Guardian AIV was formed through an allocation of approximately \$300.0 million of the \$5.1 billion of commitments supporting New Mountain Partners III, L.P., a private equity fund managed by New Mountain Capital. In February 2009, New Mountain Capital formed a co-investment vehicle, New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P., comprising \$20.4 million of commitments.

Until May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings was externally managed by the Investment Adviser and was regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, NMF Holdings was obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. NMF Holdings was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes for so long as it had at least two members. With the completion of the underwritten secondary offering on February 3, 2014, NMF Holdings' existence as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes terminated and NMF Holdings became an entity that is disregarded as a separate entity from its owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations".

Until April 25, 2014, AIV Holdings was a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on March 11, 2011. Guardian AIV, a Delaware limited partnership, was AIV Holdings' sole stockholder. AIV Holdings was a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that was regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, AIV Holdings was obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. AIV Holdings was treated, and complied with the requirements to qualify annually, as a RIC under the Code. AIV Holdings was dissolved on April 25, 2014.

Prior to May 8, 2014, NMFC and AIV Holdings were holding companies with no direct operations of their own, and their sole asset was their ownership in NMF Holdings. In connection with the IPO, NMFC and AIV Holdings each entered into a joinder agreement with respect to the Limited Liability Company Agreement, as amended and restated, of NMF Holdings, pursuant to which NMFC and AIV Holdings were admitted as members of NMF Holdings. NMFC acquired from NMF Holdings, with the gross proceeds of the IPO and the Concurrent Private Placement, common membership units ("units") of NMF Holdings (the number of units were equal to the number of shares of NMFC's common stock sold in the IPO and the Concurrent Private Placement). Additionally, NMFC received units of NMF Holdings equal to the number of shares of common stock of NMFC issued to the partners of New Mountain Guardian Partners, L.P. Guardian AIV was the parent of NMF Holdings prior to the IPO and, as a result of the transactions completed in connection with the IPO, obtained units in NMF Holdings. Guardian AIV contributed its units in NMF

Table of Contents

Holdings to its newly formed subsidiary, AIV Holdings, in exchange for common stock of AIV Holdings. AIV Holdings had the right to exchange all or any portion of its units in NMF Holdings for shares of NMFC's common stock on a one-for-one basis at any time.

The original structure was designed to generally prevent NMFC from being allocated taxable income with respect to unrecognized gains that existed at the time of the IPO in the Predecessor Entities' assets, and rather such amounts would be allocated generally to AIV Holdings. The result was that any distributions made to NMFC's stockholders that were attributable to such gains generally were not treated as taxable dividends but rather as return of capital. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" included in this prospectus.

Since the IPO through February 3, 2014, NMFC completed five underwritten secondary offerings of its common stock on behalf of AIV Holdings as the selling stockholder. In connection with these five secondary offerings, AIV Holdings tendered an aggregate of 20,221,938 units of NMF Holdings held by AIV Holdings to NMFC in exchange for the net proceeds (after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions) of these five secondary offerings and NMFC issued an aggregate of 20,221,938 shares of its common stock directly to the underwriters for these five secondary offerings. AIV Holdings distributed all of the net proceeds from these five secondary offerings to its sole stockholder, Guardian AIV. With the completion of the final secondary offering on February 3, 2014, NMFC now owns 100.0% of the units of NMF Holdings, which is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of NMFC.

***Restructuring***

As a BDC, AIV Holdings had been subject to the 1940 Act, including certain provisions applicable only to BDCs. Accordingly, and after careful consideration of the 1940 Act requirements applicable to BDCs, the cost of 1940 Act compliance and a thorough assessment of AIV Holdings' business model, AIV Holdings' board of directors determined that continuation as a BDC was not in the best interest of AIV Holdings and Guardian AIV. Specifically, given that AIV Holdings was formed for the sole purpose of holding units of NMF Holdings and AIV Holdings had disposed of all of the units of NMF Holdings that it was holding as of February 3, 2014, the board of directors of AIV Holdings approved and declared advisable at an in-person meeting held on March 25, 2014 the withdrawal of AIV Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. In addition, the board of directors of AIV Holdings approved and declared advisable for AIV Holdings to terminate its registration under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act and to dissolve AIV Holdings under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Upon receipt of the necessary stockholder consent to authorize the board of directors of AIV Holdings to withdraw AIV Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC, the withdrawal was filed and became effective upon receipt by the SEC of AIV Holdings' notification of withdrawal on Form N-54C on April 15, 2014. The board of directors of AIV Holdings believed that AIV Holdings met the requirements for filing the notification to withdraw its election to be regulated as a BDC, upon the receipt of the necessary stockholder consent. After the notification of withdrawal of AIV Holdings' BDC election was filed with the SEC, AIV Holdings was no longer subject to the regulatory provisions of the 1940 Act applicable to BDCs generally, including regulations related to insurance, custody, composition of its board of directors, affiliated transactions and any compensation arrangements.

In addition, on April 15, 2014, AIV Holdings filed a Form 15 with the SEC to terminate AIV Holdings' registration under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act. After these SEC filings and any other federal or state regulatory or tax filings were made, AIV Holdings proceeded to dissolve under Delaware law by filing a certificate of dissolution in Delaware on April 25, 2014.

Table of Contents

Until May 8, 2014, as a BDC, NMF Holdings had been subject to the 1940 Act, including certain provisions applicable only to BDCs. Accordingly, and after careful consideration of the 1940 Act requirements applicable to BDCs, the cost of 1940 Act compliance and a thorough assessment of NMF Holdings' current business model, NMF Holdings' board of directors determined at an in-person meeting held on March 25, 2014 that continuation as a BDC was not in the best interests of NMF Holdings.

At the joint annual meeting of the stockholders of NMFC and the sole unit holder of NMF Holdings held on May 6, 2014, the stockholders of NMFC and the sole unit holder of NMF Holdings approved a proposal which authorized the board of directors of NMF Holdings to withdraw NMF Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC. Additionally, the stockholders of NMFC approved a new investment advisory and management agreement between NMFC and the Investment Adviser. Upon receipt of the necessary stockholder/unit holder approval to authorize the board of directors of NMF Holdings to withdraw NMF Holdings' election to be regulated as a BDC, the withdrawal was filed and became effective upon receipt by the SEC of NMF Holdings' notification of withdrawal on Form N-54C on May 8, 2014.

Effective May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings amended and restated its Limited Liability Company Agreement, (as amended and restated, the "Operating Agreement") such that the board of directors of NMF Holdings was dissolved and NMF Holdings remained a wholly-owned subsidiary of NMFC with the sole purpose of serving as a special purpose vehicle for NMF Holdings' credit facility, and NMFC assumed all other operating activities previously undertaken by NMF Holdings under the management of the Investment Adviser (collectively, the "Restructuring"). After the Restructuring, all wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of NMFC are consolidated with NMFC for both 1940 Act and financial statement reporting purposes, subject to any financial statement adjustments required in accordance with GAAP. NMFC continues to remain a BDC under the 1940 Act.

Also, on May 8, 2014, NMF Holdings filed Form 15 with the SEC to terminate NMF Holdings' registration under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act. As a special purpose entity, NMF Holdings is bankruptcy-remote and non-recourse to NMFC. In addition, the assets held at NMF Holdings will continue to be used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility.

Table of Contents

**RISK FACTORS**

*Investing in our securities involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline or the value of our preferred stock, subscription rights, warrants or debt securities may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE**

***Global capital markets could enter a period of severe disruption and instability. These market conditions have historically and could again have a materially adverse effect on debt and equity capital markets in the U.S., which could have, a materially negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The U.S. and global capital markets have experienced periods of disruption characterized by the freezing of available credit, a lack of liquidity in the debt capital markets, significant losses in the principal value of investments, the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated credit market, the failure of certain major financial institutions and general volatility in the financial markets. During these periods of disruption, general economic conditions deteriorated with material and adverse consequences for the broader financial and credit markets, and the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole, and financial services firms in particular, was reduced significantly. These conditions may reoccur for a prolonged period of time or materially worsen in the future. In addition, signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe and concerns of economic slowdown in China create uncertainty that could lead to further disruptions and instability. We may in the future have difficulty accessing debt and equity capital, and a severe disruption in the global financial markets, deterioration in credit and financing conditions or uncertainty regarding U.S. Government spending and deficit levels, European sovereign debt, Chinese economic slowdown or other global economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Further downgrades of the U.S. credit rating, impending automatic spending cuts or another government shutdown could negatively impact our liquidity, financial condition and earnings.***

Recent U.S. debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns have increased the possibility of additional credit-rating downgrades and economic slowdowns, or a recession in the U.S. If legislation increasing the debt ceiling is not enacted, as needed, and the debt ceiling is reached, the U.S. federal government may stop or delay making payments on its obligations, which could negatively impact the U.S. economy and our portfolio companies. Multiple factors relating to the international operations of some of our portfolio companies and to particular countries in which they operate could negatively impact their business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, disagreement over the federal budget has caused the U.S. federal government to shut down for periods of time. Continued adverse political and economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

***Global economic, political and market conditions may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, including our revenue growth and profitability.***

The current worldwide financial market situation, as well as various social and political tensions in the U.S. and around the world, may contribute to increased market volatility, may have long-term effects on the U.S. and worldwide financial markets, and may cause economic uncertainties or deterioration in the U.S. and worldwide. Since 2010, several European Union ("EU") countries, including Greece, Ireland, Italy, Spain, and Portugal, have faced budget issues, some of which may have negative long-term effects for the economies of those countries and other EU countries. There is continued concern about national-level support for the Euro and the accompanying coordination of fiscal and wage policy among European Economic and Monetary Union member countries. In June 2016, the United Kingdom ("U.K.") held a referendum in which voters approved an exit from the EU ("Brexit"), and, accordingly, on February 1, 2017, the U.K. Parliament voted in favor of allowing the U.K. government to begin the formal process of Brexit. The initial negotiations on Brexit began in June 2017. Brexit created political and economic uncertainty and instability in the global markets (including currency and credit markets), and especially in the U.K. and the EU, and this uncertainty and instability may last indefinitely. Because of the election results in the U.K. in June 2017, there is increased uncertainty on the timing of Brexit. In addition, the fiscal policy of foreign nations, such as Russia and China, may have a severe impact on the worldwide and U.S. financial markets. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

As a result of the 2016 U.S. election, the Republican Party currently controls both the executive and legislative branches of government, which increases the likelihood that legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. The U.S. may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the U.S. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the U.S. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict the effects of these or similar events in the future on the U.S. economy and securities markets or on our investments. We monitor developments and seek to manage our investments in a manner consistent with achieving our investment objective, but there can be no assurance that we will be successful in doing so.

***We may suffer credit losses.***

Investments in small and middle market businesses are highly speculative and involve a high degree of risk of credit loss. These risks are likely to increase during volatile economic periods, such as the U.S. and many other economies have recently been experiencing.

***Changes to U.S. tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.***

There has been on-going discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to U.S. trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current administration, along with Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and other countries with respect to the trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular,

Table of Contents

trade between the impacted nations and the U.S. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

***We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of other entities managed or supported by New Mountain Capital.***

We do not expect to replicate the Predecessor Entities' historical performance or the historical performance of New Mountain Capital's investments. Our investment returns may be substantially lower than the returns achieved by the Predecessor Entities. Although the Predecessor Entities commenced operations during otherwise unfavorable economic conditions, this was a favorable environment in which the Predecessor Operating Company could conduct its business in light of its investment objectives and strategy. In addition, our investment strategies may differ from those of New Mountain Capital or its affiliates. We, as a BDC and as a RIC, are subject to certain regulatory restrictions that do not apply to New Mountain Capital or its affiliates.

We are generally not permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which New Mountain Capital or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with New Mountain Capital or its affiliates, except to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. This may adversely affect the pace at which we make investments. Moreover, we may operate with a different leverage profile than the Predecessor Entities. Furthermore, none of the prior results from the Predecessor Entities were from public reporting companies, and all or a portion of these results were achieved in particularly favorable market conditions for the Predecessor Operating Company's investment strategy which may never be repeated. Finally, we can offer no assurance that our investment team will be able to continue to implement our investment objective with the same degree of success as it has had in the past.

***There is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments because most of our investments are, and may continue to be in private companies and recorded at fair value. In addition, the fair values of our investments are determined by our board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy.***

Some of our investments are and may be in the form of securities or loans that are not publicly traded. The fair value of these investments may not be readily determinable. Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors, including reflection of significant events affecting the value of our securities. We value our investments for which we do not have readily available market quotations quarterly, or more frequently as circumstances require, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy, which is at all times consistent with GAAP.

Our board of directors utilizes the services of one or more independent third-party valuation firms to aid it in determining the fair value with respect to our material unquoted assets in accordance with our valuation policy. The inputs into the determination of fair value of these investments may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data is available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information.

The types of factors that the board of directors takes into account in determining the fair value of our investments generally include, as appropriate: available market data, including relevant and

Table of Contents

applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows and the markets in which it does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, comparable merger and acquisition transactions and the principal market and enterprise values. Since these valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed.

Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our net asset value, on any given date, to be materially understated or overstated. In addition, investors purchasing our common stock based on an overstated net asset value would pay a higher price than the realizable value that our investments might warrant.

We may adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect our board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

***Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. If the Investment Adviser were to lose any of its key investment personnel, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.***

We depend on the investment judgment, skill and relationships of the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, particularly Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee and John R. Kline, as well as other key personnel to identify, evaluate, negotiate, structure, execute, monitor and service our investments. The Investment Adviser, as an affiliate of New Mountain Capital, is supported by New Mountain Capital's team, which as of March 31, 2018 consisted of approximately 130 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates to fulfill its obligations to us under the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Adviser may also depend upon New Mountain Capital to obtain access to investment opportunities originated by the professionals of New Mountain Capital and its affiliates. Our future success depends to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of the key investment personnel of the Investment Adviser. The departure of any of these individuals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective.

The Investment Committee, which provides oversight over our investment activities, is provided by the Investment Adviser. The Investment Committee currently consists of five members. The loss of any member of the Investment Committee or of other senior professionals of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates without suitable replacement could limit our ability to achieve our investment objective and operate as we anticipate. This could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operation and cash flows. To achieve our investment objective, the Investment Adviser may hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals to participate in its investment selection and monitoring process. If the Investment Adviser is unable to find investment professionals or do so in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***The Investment Adviser has limited experience managing a BDC or a RIC, which could adversely affect our business.***

Other than us, the Investment Adviser has not previously managed a BDC or a RIC. The 1940 Act and the Code impose numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs and RICs that do not apply to the other investment vehicles previously managed by the investment professionals of the



Table of Contents

Investment Adviser. For example, under the 1940 Act, BDCs are required to invest at least 70.0% of their total assets primarily in securities of qualifying U.S. private or thinly traded companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Moreover, qualification for taxation as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code requires satisfaction of source-of-income, asset diversification and an annual distribution requirement. The failure to comply with these provisions in a timely manner could prevent us from qualifying as a BDC or as a RIC and could force us to pay unexpected taxes and penalties, which would have a material adverse effect on our performance. The Investment Adviser's lack of experience in managing a portfolio of assets under the constraints applicable to BDCs and RICs may hinder its ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and, as a result, achieve our investment objective. If we fail to maintain our status as a BDC or tax treatment as a RIC, our operating flexibility could be significantly reduced.

***We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and may not be able to compete effectively.***

We compete for investments with other BDCs and investment funds (including private equity and hedge funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or the source-of-income, asset diversification and distribution requirements that we must satisfy to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do.

We may lose investment opportunities if our pricing, terms and structure do not match those of our competitors. With respect to the investments that we make, we do not seek to compete based primarily on the interest rates we may offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that may be lower than the rates we offer. In the secondary market for acquiring existing loans, we expect to compete generally on the basis of pricing terms. If we match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income, lower yields and increased risk of credit loss. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. Part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that we believe the market for middle market lending is underserved by traditional bank lenders and other financial sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. We may also compete for investment opportunities with accounts managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates. Although the Investment Adviser allocates opportunities in accordance with its policies and procedures, allocations to such other accounts reduces the amount and frequency of opportunities available to us and may not be in our best interests and, consequently, our stockholders. Moreover, the performance of investment opportunities is not known at the time of allocation. If we are not able to compete effectively, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected, thus affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations. Because of this competition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to identify and take advantage of attractive investment opportunities that we identify or that we will be able to fully invest our available capital.

Table of Contents

***Our business, results of operations and financial condition depend on our ability to manage future growth effectively.***

Our ability to achieve our investment objective and to grow depends on the Investment Adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of the Investment Adviser's structuring of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and its ability to access financing on acceptable terms. The Investment Adviser has substantial responsibilities under the Investment Management Agreement and may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our eligible portfolio companies. These demands on the time of the Investment Adviser and its investment professionals may distract them or slow our rate of investment. In order to grow, we and the Investment Adviser may need to retain, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals. However, these investment professionals may not be able to contribute effectively to the work of the Investment Adviser. If we are unable to manage our future growth effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

***The management fee and incentive fee may induce the Investment Adviser to make speculative investments.***

The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to pursue investments that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during cyclical economic downturns. The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser is calculated based on a percentage of our return on investment capital. This may encourage the Investment Adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. In addition, because the base management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, but excludes borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents for investment purposes, the Investment Adviser may be further encouraged to use leverage to make additional investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would impair the value of our common stock.

The incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser also may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to invest in instruments that have a deferred interest feature, even if such deferred payments would not provide the cash necessary to pay current distributions to our stockholders. Under these investments, we would accrue the interest over the life of the investment but would not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the investment's term, if at all. Our net investment income used to calculate the income portion of the incentive fee, however, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of the incentive fee would be based on income that we have not yet received in cash and may never receive in cash if the portfolio company is unable to satisfy such interest payment obligations. In addition, the "catch-up" portion of the incentive fee may encourage the Investment Adviser to accelerate or defer interest payable by portfolio companies from one calendar quarter to another, potentially resulting in fluctuations in timing and dividend amounts.

***We may be obligated to pay the Investment Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss.***

The Investment Adviser is entitled to incentive compensation for each fiscal quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation) above a performance threshold for that quarter. Accordingly, since the performance threshold is based on a percentage of our net asset

Table of Contents

value, decreases in our net asset value make it easier to achieve the performance threshold. Our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for incentive compensation purposes excludes realized and unrealized capital losses or depreciation that it may incur in the fiscal quarter, even if such capital losses or depreciation result in a net loss on our statement of operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay the Investment Adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

***The incentive fee we pay to the Investment Adviser with respect to capital gains may be effectively greater than 20.0%.***

As a result of the operation of the cumulative method of calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee we pay to the Investment Adviser, the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by the Investment Adviser could be effectively greater than 20.0%, depending on the timing and extent of subsequent net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation. We cannot predict whether, or to what extent, this payment calculation would affect your investment in our common stock.

***We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us.***

We borrow money as part of our business plan. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on invested equity capital and may, consequently, increase the risk of investing in us. We expect to continue to use leverage to finance our investments, through senior securities issued by banks and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to claims of our common stockholders and we would expect such lenders to seek recovery against our assets in the event of a default. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause our net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had it not leveraged. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have had it not borrowed. Such a decline could adversely affect our ability to make common stock distribution payments. In addition, because our investments may be illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them or to do so at a favorable price in the event we need to do so if we are unable to refinance any indebtedness upon maturity and, as a result, we may suffer losses. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique and increases the risks associated with investing in our securities.

Our ability to service any debt that we incur depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as the Investment Adviser's management fee is payable to the Investment Adviser based on gross assets, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, the Investment Adviser may have a financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our interests and the interests of our common stockholders. In addition, holders of our common stock will, indirectly, bear the burden of any increase in our expenses as a result of leverage, including any increase in the management fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

At March 31, 2018, we had \$355.7 million, \$95.0 million, \$155.3 million, \$235.0 million, and \$150.0 million of indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Unsecured Notes and the SBA-guaranteed debentures, respectively. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the Unsecured Notes had weighted average interest rates of 3.9%, 4.2%, 3.1% and 5.1%, respectively, for the three months ended March 31, 2018. The interest rate on the Convertible Notes is 5.0% per annum.

Table of Contents

**Illustration.** The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses and adjusted for unsettled securities purchased. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical. Actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) \$2,078.4 million in total assets, (ii) a weighted average cost of borrowings of 4.2%, which assumes the weighted average interest rates as of March 31, 2018 for the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the interest rate as of March 31, 2018 for the Convertible Notes and Unsecured Notes, (iii) \$991.0 million in debt outstanding and (iv) \$1,033.0 million in net assets.

**Assumed Return on Our Portfolio  
(net of expenses)**

**(10.0)%      (5.0)%      0%      5.0%      10.0%**

<b>Corresponding return to Stockholder</b>	(24.2)%	(14.1)%	(4.1)%	6.0%	16.1%
--	---------	---------	--------	------	-------

***If we are unable to comply with the covenants or restrictions in our borrowings, our business could be materially adversely affected.***

The Holdings Credit Facility includes covenants that, subject to exceptions, restrict our ability to pay distributions, create liens on assets, make investments, make acquisitions and engage in mergers or consolidations. The Holdings Credit Facility also includes a change of control provision that accelerates the indebtedness under the facility in the event of certain change of control events. Complying with these restrictions may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would help us grow our business or are otherwise consistent with our investment objective. These restrictions could also limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions or meet extraordinary capital needs or otherwise restrict corporate activities. In addition, the restrictions contained in the Holdings Credit Facility could limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders in certain circumstances, which could result in us failing to qualify as a RIC and thus becoming subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

The NMFC Credit Facility includes customary covenants, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants, as well as customary events of default.

Our Convertible Notes are subject to certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the Convertible Notes and the trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

Our Unsecured Notes are subject to certain covenants, including covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of our status as a BDC under the 1940 Act and a RIC under the Internal Revenue Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under our other indebtedness or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the Unsecured Notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be our investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

Table of Contents

The breach of any of the covenants or restrictions, unless cured within the applicable grace period, would result in a default under the applicable credit facility that would permit the lenders thereunder to declare all amounts outstanding to be due and payable. In such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to repay such indebtedness. As a result, any default could have serious consequences to our financial condition. An event of default or an acceleration under the credit facilities could also cause a cross-default or cross-acceleration of another debt instrument or contractual obligation, which would adversely impact our liquidity. We may not be granted waivers or amendments to the credit facilities if for any reason we are unable to comply with it, and we may not be able to refinance the credit facilities on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

***The terms of our credit facilities may contractually limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness.***

We will need additional capital to fund new investments and grow our portfolio of investments. We intend to access the capital markets periodically to issue debt or equity securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. We believe that having the flexibility to incur additional leverage could augment the returns to our stockholders and would be in the best interests of our stockholders. Even though our board of directors and our shareholders have approved a resolution permitting us to be subject to a 150.0% asset coverage ratio to be effective as of June 9, 2018, contractual leverage limitations under our existing credit facilities or future borrowings may limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness. Currently, our NMFC Credit Facility restricts our ability to incur additional indebtedness if after incurring such additional debt, our asset coverage ratio would be below 165.0%. Also, the NMFC Credit Facility requires that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. We cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate a change to our credit facilities to allow us to incur additional leverage or that any such an amendment will be available to us on favorable terms. An inability on our part to amend the contractual asset coverage limitation and access additional leverage could limit our ability to take advantage of the benefits described above related to our ability to incur additional leverage and could decrease our earnings, if any, which would have an adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of our shares of common stock.

***We may enter into reverse repurchase agreements, which are another form of leverage.***

We may enter into reverse repurchase agreements as part of our management of our investment portfolio. Under a reverse repurchase agreement, we will effectively pledge our assets as collateral to secure a short-term loan. Generally, the other party to the agreement makes the loan in an amount equal to a percentage of the fair value of the pledged collateral. At the maturity of the reverse repurchase agreement, the payor will be required to repay the loan and correspondingly receive back its collateral. While used as collateral, the assets continue to pay principal and interest which are for our benefit.

Our use of reverse repurchase agreements, if any, involves many of the same risks involved in our use of leverage, as the proceeds from reverse repurchase agreements generally will be invested in additional securities. There is a risk that the market value of the securities acquired with the proceeds of a reverse repurchase agreement may decline below the price of the securities that we have sold but remain obligated to repurchase under the reverse repurchase agreement. In addition, there is a risk that the market value of the securities effectively pledged by us may decline. If a buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement were to file for bankruptcy or experience insolvency, we may be adversely affected. Also, in entering into reverse repurchase agreements, we would bear the risk of loss to the extent that the proceeds of such agreements at settlement are more than the fair value of the underlying securities being pledged. In addition, due to the interest costs associated with reverse repurchase agreements transactions, our net asset

Table of Contents

value would decline, and, in some cases, we may be worse off than if such instruments had not been used.

***Our ability to enter into transactions involving derivatives and financial commitment transactions may be limited.***

The SEC has proposed a new rule under the 1940 Act that would govern the use of derivatives (defined to include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option or any similar instrument) as well as financial commitment transactions (defined to include reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and any firm or standby commitment agreement or similar agreement) by BDCs. Under the proposed rule, a BDC would be required to comply with one of two alternative portfolio limitations and manage the risks associated with derivatives transactions and financial commitment transactions by segregating certain assets. Furthermore, a BDC that engages in more than a limited amount of derivatives transactions or that uses complex derivatives would be required to establish a formalized derivatives risk management program. If the SEC adopts this rule in the form proposed, our ability to enter into transactions involving such instruments may be hindered, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If we are unable to obtain additional debt financing, or if our borrowing capacity is materially reduced, our business could be materially adversely affected.***

We may want to obtain additional debt financing, or need to do so upon maturity of our credit facilities, in order to obtain funds which may be made available for investments. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the Convertible Notes mature on October 24, 2022, June 4, 2022 and June 15, 2019, respectively. Our \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021, our \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022, our \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023 and our \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2018B Unsecured Notes will mature on June 28, 2023. The SBA-guaranteed debentures have ten year maturities and will begin to mature on March 1, 2025. If we are unable to increase, renew or replace any such facilities and enter into new debt financing facilities or other debt financing on commercially reasonable terms, our liquidity may be reduced significantly. In addition, if we are unable to repay amounts outstanding under any such facilities and are declared in default or are unable to renew or refinance these facilities, we may not be able to make new investments or operate our business in the normal course. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as lack of access to the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, an economic downturn or an operational problem that affects us or third parties, and could materially damage our business operations, results of operations and financial condition.

***We may need to raise additional capital to grow.***

We may need additional capital to fund new investments and grow. We may access the capital markets periodically to issue equity securities. In addition, we may also issue debt securities or borrow from financial institutions in order to obtain such additional capital. Unfavorable economic conditions could increase our funding costs and limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. In addition, we are required to distribute at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders to maintain our RIC status. As a result, these earnings will not be available to fund new investments. If we are unable to access the capital markets or if we are unable to borrow from

Table of Contents

financial institutions, we may be unable to grow our business and execute our business strategy fully, and our earnings, if any, could decrease, which could have an adverse effect on the value of our securities.

***A renewed disruption in the capital markets and the credit markets could adversely affect our business.***

As a BDC, we must maintain our ability to raise additional capital for investment purposes. If we are unable to access the capital markets or credit markets, we may be forced to curtail our business operations and may be unable to pursue new investment opportunities. The capital markets and the credit markets have experienced extreme volatility in recent periods, and, as a result, there have been and will likely continue to be uncertainty in the financial markets in general. Disruptions in the capital markets in recent years increased the spread between the yields realized on risk-free and higher risk securities, resulting in illiquidity in parts of the capital markets. In addition, a prolonged period of market illiquidity may cause us to reduce the volume of loans that we originate and/or fund and adversely affect the value of our portfolio investments. Unfavorable economic conditions could also increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could limit our investment originations, limit our ability to grow and negatively impact our operating results. Ongoing disruptive conditions in the financial industry and the impact of new legislation in response to those conditions could restrict our business operations and, consequently, could adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If the fair value of our assets declines substantially, we may fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios imposed upon us by the 1940 Act and contained in the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes. Any such failure would result in a default under such indebtedness and otherwise affect our ability to issue senior securities, borrow under the NMFC Credit Facility and pay distributions, which could materially impair our business operations. Our liquidity could be impaired further by our inability to access the capital or credit markets. For example, we cannot be certain that we will be able to renew our credit facilities as they mature or to consummate new borrowing facilities to provide capital for normal operations, including new originations, or reapply for SBIC licenses. In recent years, reflecting concern about the stability of the financial markets, many lenders and institutional investors have reduced or ceased providing funding to borrowers. This market turmoil and tightening of credit have led to increased market volatility and widespread reduction of business activity generally in recent years. In addition, adverse economic conditions due to these disruptive conditions could materially impact our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants in any existing or future credit facilities. If we are unable to comply with these covenants, this could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.***

To the extent we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income depends, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, a significant change in market interest rates may have a material adverse effect on our net investment income in the event we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

Table of Contents

***SBIC I and SBIC II are licensed by the SBA and is subject to SBA regulations.***

On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries, SBIC I and SBIC II, received licenses to operate as SBICs under the 1958 Act and are regulated by the SBA. The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies, regulates the types of financings, prohibits investing in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requires capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us. Compliance with SBIC requirements may cause SBIC I and SBIC II to invest at less competitive rates in order to find investments that qualify under the SBA regulations.

The SBA regulations require, among other things, an annual periodic examination of a licensed SBIC by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations, and the performance of a financial audit by an independent auditor. If SBIC I and SBIC II fail to comply with applicable regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit SBIC I's and SBIC II's use of the debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit SBIC I and SBIC II from making new investments. In addition, the SBA could revoke or suspend SBIC I's or SBIC II's licenses for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the 1958 Act or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. These actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us because SBIC I and SBIC II are our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries.

SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, have a ten year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Pooling of issued SBA-guaranteed debentures occurs in March and September of each year. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed at the time of pooling at a market-driven spread over ten year U.S. Treasury Notes. The interest rate on debentures issued prior to the next pooling date is LIBOR plus 30 basis points. Leverage through SBA-guaranteed debentures is subject to required capitalization thresholds. Current SBA regulations limit the amount that any single SBIC may borrow to two tiers of leverage capped at \$150.0 million, where each tier is equivalent to the SBIC's regulatory capital, which generally equates to the amount of equity capital in the SBIC. In December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by the U.S. Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval.

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR OPERATIONS**

***Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our status as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow may be impaired.***

In order for us to qualify for the tax benefits available to RICs and to avoid payment of excise taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our annual taxable income. As a result of these requirements, we may need to raise capital from other sources to grow our business.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities and excluding SBA-guaranteed debentures as permitted by exemptive relief obtained from the SEC, to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings with the exception of SBA-guaranteed debentures, of at least 150.0%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Since we continue to need capital to grow our investment portfolio, these limitations may prevent us from incurring debt and require us to raise additional equity at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. While we expect that we will be able to borrow and to issue additional debt securities and expect that we will be able to issue



Table of Contents

additional equity securities, which would in turn increase the equity capital available to us, we cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are not permitted to issue equity securities priced below net asset value without stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available us, we may be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities, and our net asset value could decline.

***SBIC I and SBIC II may be unable to make distributions to us that will enable us to meet or maintain our RIC tax treatment.***

In order for us to continue to qualify for tax benefits available to RICs and to minimize corporate-level U.S. federal income tax, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90.0% of our "investment company taxable income", which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, including investment company taxable income from SBIC I and SBIC II. We will be partially dependent on SBIC I and SBIC II for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. SBIC I and SBIC II may be limited by SBA regulations governing SBICs from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for SBIC I and SBIC II to make certain distributions to maintain our RIC tax treatment. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver and if SBIC I and SBIC II are unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in corporate-level U.S. federal income tax.

***Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.***

As a BDC, we are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5.0% or more of our outstanding voting securities is an affiliate of ours for purposes of the 1940 Act. We are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities (other than our securities) from or to an affiliate. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with an affiliate, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of independent directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25.0% of our voting securities, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than our securities) from or to such person or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. As a result of these restrictions, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company of a private equity fund managed by any affiliate of the Investment Adviser without the prior approval of the SEC, which may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

***The Investment Adviser has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and, consequently, your interests as stockholders which could adversely impact our investment returns.***

Our executive officers and directors, as well as the current or future investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by our affiliates. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in your interests as stockholders. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser and/or New Mountain Capital employees that provide services pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement may manage other funds which may from time to time have overlapping investment objectives with our own and, accordingly, may invest in, whether principally or secondarily, asset classes similar to those targeted by us. If this occurs, the Investment Adviser

Table of Contents

may face conflicts of interest in allocating investment opportunities to us and such other funds. Although the investment professionals endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, it is possible that we may not be given the opportunity to participate in certain investments made by the Investment Adviser or persons affiliated with the Investment Adviser or that certain of these investment funds may be favored over us. When these investment professionals identify an investment, they may be forced to choose which investment fund should make the investment.

While we may co-invest with investment entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, the 1940 Act imposes significant limits on co-investment. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and does not involve overreaching by us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objectives and strategies.

If the Investment Adviser forms other affiliates in the future, we may co-invest on a concurrent basis with such other affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable regulations and regulatory guidance or an exemptive order from the SEC and our allocation procedures. In addition, we pay management and incentive fees to the Investment Adviser and reimburse the Investment Adviser for certain expenses it incurs. As a result, investors in our common stock invest in us on a "gross" basis and receive distributions on a "net" basis after our expenses. Also, the incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser may create an incentive for the Investment Adviser to pursue investments that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangements. Any potential conflict of interest arising as a result of the arrangements with the Investment Adviser could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***The Investment Committee, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may, from time to time, possess material non-public information, limiting our investment discretion.***

The Investment Adviser's investment professionals, Investment Committee or their respective affiliates may serve as directors of, or in a similar capacity with, companies in which we invest. In the event that material non-public information is obtained with respect to such companies, or we become subject to trading restrictions under the internal trading policies of those companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, we could be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or selling the securities of such companies, and this prohibition may have an adverse effect on us and our stockholders.

***The valuation process for certain of our portfolio holdings creates a conflict of interest.***

Some of our portfolio investments are made in the form of securities that are not publicly traded. As a result, our board of directors determines the fair value of these securities in good faith. In connection with this determination, investment professionals from the Investment Adviser may provide our board of directors with portfolio company valuations based upon the most recent

Table of Contents

portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. In addition, Steven B. Klinsky, a member of our board of directors, has an indirect pecuniary interest in the Investment Adviser. The participation of the Investment Adviser's investment professionals in our valuation process, and the indirect pecuniary interest in the Investment Adviser by a member of our board of directors, could result in a conflict of interest as the Investment Adviser's management fee is based, in part, on our gross assets and incentive fees are based, in part, on unrealized gains and losses.

*Conflicts of interest may exist related to other arrangements with the Investment Adviser or its affiliates.*

We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with New Mountain Capital under which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain". In addition, we reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, such as, but not limited to, the allocable portion of the cost of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. This could create conflicts of interest that our board of directors must monitor.

*The Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser and the Administration Agreement with the Administrator were not negotiated on an arm's length basis.*

The Investment Management Agreement and the Administration Agreement were negotiated between related parties. In addition, we may choose not to enforce, or to enforce less vigorously, our respective rights and remedies under these agreements because of our desire to maintain our ongoing relationship with the Investment Adviser, the Administrator and their respective affiliates. Any such decision, however, could cause us to breach our fiduciary obligations to our stockholders.

*The Investment Adviser's liability is limited under the Investment Management Agreement, and we have agreed to indemnify the Investment Adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead the Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner than it would when acting for its own account.*

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser does not assume any responsibility other than to render the services called for under that agreement, and it is not responsible for any action of our board of directors in following or declining to follow the Investment Adviser's advice or recommendations. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser, its officers, members, personnel, any person controlling or controlled by the Investment Adviser are not liable for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of the Investment Adviser's duties under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, we have agreed to indemnify the Investment Adviser and each of its officers, directors, members, managers and employees from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted pursuant to authority granted by the Investment Management Agreement, except where attributable to gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the Investment Management Agreement. These protections may lead the Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner than it would when acting for its own account.

Table of Contents

***The Investment Adviser can resign upon 60 days' notice, and a suitable replacement may not be found within that time, resulting in disruptions in our operations that could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser has the right to resign at any time upon 60 days' written notice, whether a replacement has been found or not. If the Investment Adviser resigns, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If a replacement is not able to be found on a timely basis, our business, results of operations and financial condition and our ability to pay distributions are likely to be materially adversely affected and the market price of our common stock may decline. In addition, if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by the Investment Adviser and its affiliates, the coordination of its internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***The Administrator can resign upon 60 days' notice from its role as Administrator under the Administration Agreement, and a suitable replacement may not be found, resulting in disruptions that could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

The Administrator has the right to resign under the Administration Agreement upon 60 days' written notice, whether a replacement has been found or not. If the Administrator resigns, it may be difficult to find a new administrator or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms, or at all. If a replacement is not found quickly, our business, results of operations and financial condition, as well as our ability to pay distributions, are likely to be adversely affected, and the market price of our common stock may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and administrative activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a service provider or individuals with the expertise possessed by the Administrator. Even if a comparable service provider or individuals to perform such services are retained, whether internal or external, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If we fail to maintain our status as a BDC, our business and operating flexibility could be significantly reduced.***

We qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs. For example, BDCs are required to invest at least 70.0% of their total assets in specified types of securities, primarily in private companies or thinly-traded U.S. public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. Failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us and/or expose us to claims of private litigants. In addition, upon approval of a majority of our stockholders, we may elect to withdraw their respective election as a BDC. If we decide to withdraw our election, or if we otherwise fail to qualify, or maintain our qualification, as a BDC, we may be subject to the substantially greater regulation under the 1940 Act as a closed-end investment company.

Table of Contents

Compliance with these regulations would significantly decrease our operating flexibility and could significantly increase our cost of doing business.

***If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could be precluded from investing in certain assets or could be required to dispose of certain assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

As a BDC, we are prohibited from acquiring any assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70.0% of our total assets are qualifying assets. We may acquire in the future other investments that are not "qualifying assets" to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we would be prohibited from investing in additional assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies (which could result in the dilution of our position) or could require us to dispose of investments at inopportune times in order to come into compliance with the 1940 Act. If we need to dispose of these investments quickly, it may be difficult to dispose of such investments on favorable terms. For example, we may have difficulty in finding a buyer and, even if a buyer is found we may have to sell the investments at a substantial loss.

***Our ability to invest in public companies may be limited in certain circumstances.***

To maintain our status as a BDC, we are not permitted to acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70.0% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). Subject to certain exceptions for follow-on investments and distressed companies, an investment in an issuer that has outstanding securities listed on a national securities exchange may be treated as qualifying assets only if such issuer has a common equity market capitalization that is less than \$250.0 million at the time of such investment.

***Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies.***

Our business requires a substantial amount of capital. We may acquire additional capital from the issuance of senior securities, including borrowing under a credit facility or other indebtedness. In addition, we may also issue additional equity capital, which would in turn increase the equity capital available to us. However, we may not be able to raise additional capital in the future on favorable terms or at all.

We may issue debt securities, preferred stock, and we may borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities", up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act permits us to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150.0% after each issuance of senior securities. As a result of our SEC exemptive relief, we are permitted to exclude our SBA-guaranteed debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. If our asset coverage ratio is not at least 150.0% we would be unable to issue senior securities, and if we had senior securities outstanding (other than any indebtedness issued in consideration of a privately arranged loan, such as any indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility and NMFC Credit Facility), we would be unable to make distributions to our stockholders. However, at March 31, 2018, our only senior securities outstanding were indebtedness under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMFC Credit

Table of Contents

Facility, Convertible Notes and Unsecured Notes and therefore at March 31, 2018, we would not have been precluded from paying distributions. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous.

The Holdings Credit Facility matures on October 24, 2022 and permits borrowings of \$495.0 million as of March 31, 2018. The Holdings Credit Facility had \$355.7 million in debt outstanding as of March 31, 2018. The NMFC Credit Facility matures on June 4, 2022 and permits borrowings of \$150.0 million as of March 31, 2018. The NMFC Credit Facility had \$95.0 million in debt outstanding as of March 31, 2018. The Convertible Notes mature on June 15, 2019. The Convertible Notes had \$155.3 million in debt outstanding as of March 31, 2018. The 2016 Unsecured Notes, 2017A Unsecured Notes and 2018A Unsecured Notes mature on May 15, 2021, July 15, 2022 and January 30, 2023, respectively, and had \$90.0 million, \$55.0 million and \$90.0 million, respectively, in debt outstanding as of March 31, 2018. The SBA-guaranteed debentures have ten year maturities and will begin to mature on March 1, 2025. As of March 31, 2018, \$150.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures were outstanding.

In addition, we may in the future seek to securitize other portfolio securities to generate cash for funding new investments. To securitize loans, we would likely create a wholly-owned subsidiary and contribute a pool of loans to the subsidiary. We would then sell interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers and we would retain all or a portion of the equity in the subsidiary. If we are unable to successfully securitize its loan portfolio, which must be done in compliance with the relevant restrictions in the Holdings Credit Facility, our ability to grow our business or fully execute our business strategy could be impaired and our earnings, if any, could decrease. The securitization market is subject to changing market conditions, and we may not be able to access this market when it would be otherwise deemed appropriate. Moreover, the successful securitization of our portfolio might expose us to losses as the residual investments in which we do not sell interests will tend to be those that are riskier and more apt to generate losses. The 1940 Act also may impose restrictions on the structure of any securitization.

We may also obtain capital through the issuance of additional equity capital. As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue or sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. If our common stock trades at a discount to our net asset value per share, this restriction could adversely affect our ability to raise equity capital. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below our net asset value per share of the common stock if our board of directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any underwriting commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing more shares of our common stock, or if we issue senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders may decline and you may experience dilution.

***Our business model in the future may depend to an extent upon our referral relationships with private equity sponsors, and the inability of the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business strategy.***

If the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser fail to maintain existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we may not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom the investment

Table of Contents

professionals of the Investment Adviser have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that any relationships they currently or may in the future have will generate investment opportunities for us.

***We may experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly results due to the nature of our business.***

We could experience fluctuations in our annual and quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the ability or inability of us to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on the debt securities acquired and the default rate on such securities, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in the markets in which we operate and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

***Our board of directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse to your interests as stockholders.***

Our board of directors has the authority, except as otherwise provided in the 1940 Act, to modify or waive certain of our operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. As a result, our board of directors may be able to change our investment policies and objectives without any input from our stockholders. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. Under Delaware law, we also cannot be dissolved without prior stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and the market price of our common stock. Nevertheless, any such changes could adversely affect our business and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

***We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.***

Although we intend to continue to qualify annually as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, no assurance can be given that we will be able to maintain our RIC tax treatment. To maintain RIC status and be relieved of U.S. federal income taxes on income and gains distributed to our stockholders, we must meet the annual distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements described below.

The Annual Distribution Requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Because we use debt financing, we are subject to an asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act, and we are subject to certain financial covenants contained in the Holdings Credit Facility and other debt financing agreements (as applicable). This asset coverage ratio requirement and these financial covenants could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions to our stockholders, which distributions are necessary for us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, and thus are unable to make sufficient distributions to our stockholders, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to certain corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

Table of Contents

The source-of-income requirement will be satisfied if at least 90.0% of our allocable share of our gross income for each year is derived from dividends, interest payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities.

The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50.0% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other such securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by it and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships". Failure to meet these requirements may result in us having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of our RIC status. Because most of our investments are intended to be in private companies, and therefore may be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

If we fail to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC for any reason, and we do not qualify for certain relief provisions under the Code, we would be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes). In this event, the resulting taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

***You may have current tax liabilities on distributions you reinvest in our common stock.***

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, if you own shares of our common stock registered in your own name, you will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless you opt out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering notice by phone, internet or in writing to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. If you have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan, you will be deemed to have received, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested in our common stock to the extent the amount reinvested was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, you may have to use funds from other sources to pay your U.S. federal income tax liability on the value of the common stock received.

***We may not be able to pay you distributions on our common stock, our distributions to you may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.***

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will continue to achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. If we are unable to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, or if we violate certain covenants under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, or the Unsecured Notes, our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders could be limited. All distributions are paid at the discretion of our board of directors and depend on our earnings, financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations, compliance with covenants under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility and the Unsecured Notes, and such other



Table of Contents

factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. The distributions that we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

***We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income.***

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we include in our taxable income our allocable share of certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount or accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument, which may occur if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan or possibly in other circumstances or contracted PIK interest and dividends, which generally represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Our allocable share of such original issue discount and PIK interest are included in our taxable income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in our taxable income our allocable share of certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash.

Because in certain cases we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty making distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement necessary for us to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC. Accordingly, we may need to sell some of our assets at times and/or at prices that we would not consider advantageous. We may need to raise additional equity or debt capital, or we may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to our business) to enable us to make distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the annual distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable us to meet the annual distribution requirement, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

***Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.***

Changes in the laws or regulations or the interpretations of the laws and regulations that govern BDCs, RICs or non-depository commercial lenders could significantly affect our operations and our cost of doing business. Our portfolio companies are subject to U.S. federal, state and local laws and regulations. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, including with respect to the types of investments we are permitted to make, and your interests as stockholders potentially with retroactive effect. In addition, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. These changes could result in material changes to our strategies and plans set forth in this prospectus which may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of the Investment Adviser to other types of investments in which the Investment Adviser may have less expertise or little or no experience. Any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and, consequently, the value of your investment in us.

Over the last several years, there has been an increase in regulatory attention to the extension of credit outside of the traditional banking sector, raising the possibility that some portion of the non-bank financial sector will be subject to new regulation. While it cannot be known at this time whether these regulations will be implemented or what form they will take, increased regulation of non-bank credit extension could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition,

Table of Contents

impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business.

***We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business.***

Legislative or other actions relating to taxes could have a negative effect on us. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the IRS and the U.S. Treasury Department. The U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate recently passed tax reform legislation, which the President signed into law. Such legislation will make many changes to the Code, including significant changes to the taxation of business entities, the deductibility of interest expense, and the tax treatment of capital investment. We cannot predict with certainty how any changes in the tax laws might affect us, our stockholders, or our portfolio investments. New legislation and any U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions interpreting such legislation could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to us and our stockholders of such qualification, or could have other adverse consequences. Stockholders are urged to consult with their tax advisor regarding tax legislative, regulatory, or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our securities.

***Our business and operations could be negatively affected if we become subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expense, hinder execution of investment strategy and impact our stock price.***

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Shareholder activism, which could take many forms or arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing in the BDC space recently. While we are currently not subject to any securities litigation or shareholder activism, due to the potential volatility of our stock price and for a variety of other reasons, we may in the future become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert the attention of our management and board of directors and resources from our business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation or activist shareholder matters. Further, our stock price could be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation or shareholder activism.

***The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.***

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio companies may be adversely affected by climate change. For example, the needs of customers of energy companies vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of any changes. Increases in the cost of energy could adversely affect the cost of operations of our portfolio companies if the use of energy products or services is material to their business. A decrease in energy use due to weather changes may affect some of our portfolio companies' financial condition, through decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions in general require more system

Table of Contents

backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions.

In December 2015 the United Nations, of which the U.S. is a member, adopted a climate accord (the "Paris Agreement") with the long-term goal of limiting global warming and the short-term goal of significantly reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Although the U.S. ratified the Paris Agreement on November 4, 2016, the current administration announced the U.S. would cease participation. As a result, some of our portfolio companies may become subject to new or strengthened regulations or legislation, at least through November 4, 2020 (the earliest date the U.S. may withdraw from the Paris Agreement), which could increase their operating costs and/or decrease their revenues.

***Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage which could increase the risk of investing in the Company.***

The 1940 Act generally prohibits us from incurring indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we have an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200.0% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our assets). However, on March 23, 2018, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2018, which includes the SBCA, was signed into law. The SBCA amends the 1940 Act to permit a BDC to reduce the required minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to it from 200.0% to 150.0% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 66.7% of the value of our assets), subject to certain requirements described therein. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The stockholder proposal was approved by the required votes of our stockholders at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses.

As a result of this legislation, we may be able to increase our leverage up to an amount that reduces our asset coverage ratio from 200.0% to 150.0%. Leverage magnifies the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and on invested equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net investment income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

In addition, in December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by the U.S. Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval. This new legislation may allow us to issue additional SBIC debentures above the \$225.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures previously permitted pending application

Table of Contents

for and receipt of additional SBIC licenses. If we incur this additional indebtedness in the future, your risk of an investment in our securities may increase.

***We incur significant costs as a result of being a publicly traded company.***

As a publicly traded company, we incur legal, accounting and other expenses, which are paid by us, including costs associated with the periodic reporting requirements applicable to a company whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act, as well as additional corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act", and other rules implemented by the SEC.

***Efforts to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act involve significant expenditures, and non-compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may adversely affect us and the market price of our common stock.***

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the related rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Under current SEC rules since our fiscal year ending December 31, 2012, our management has been required to report on our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. We are required to review on an annual basis our internal control over financial reporting, and on a quarterly and annual basis to evaluate and disclose changes in our internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we expect to continue to incur additional expenses, which may negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. This process also may result in a diversion of management's time and attention. We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of any evaluation, testing and remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations, and we are not able to ensure that the process is effective or that our internal control over financial reporting is or will continue to be effective in a timely manner. In the event that we are unable to maintain or achieve compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we and, consequently, the market price of our common stock may be adversely affected.

***Our business is highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions.***

Our business is highly dependent on the communications and information systems of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates. Any failure or interruption of such systems could cause delays or other problems in our activities. This, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and, consequently, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders. In addition, because many of our portfolio companies operate and rely on network infrastructure and enterprise applications and internal technology systems for development, marketing, operational, support and other business activities, a disruption or failure of any or all of these systems in the event of a major telecommunications failure, cyber-attack, fire, earthquake, severe weather conditions or other catastrophic event could cause system interruptions, delays in product development and loss of critical data and could otherwise disrupt their business operations.

***Internal and external cyber threats, as well as other disasters, could impair our ability to conduct business effectively.***

The occurrence of a disaster, such as a cyber-attack against us or against a third-party that has access to our data or networks, a natural catastrophe, an industrial accident, failure of our disaster recovery systems, or consequential employee error, could have an adverse effect on our

Table of Contents

ability to communicate or conduct business, negatively impacting our operations and financial condition. This adverse effect can become particularly acute if those events affect our electronic data processing, transmission, storage, and retrieval systems, or impact the availability, integrity, or confidentiality of our data.

We depend heavily upon computer systems to perform necessary business functions. Despite our implementation of a variety of security measures, our computer systems, networks, and data, like those of other companies, could be subject to cyber-attacks and unauthorized access, use, alteration, or destruction, such as from physical and electronic break-ins or unauthorized tampering. If one or more of these events occurs, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary, and other information processed, stored in, and transmitted through our computer systems and networks. Such an attack could cause interruptions or malfunctions in our operations, which could result in financial losses, litigation, regulatory penalties, client dissatisfaction or loss, reputational damage, and increased costs associated with mitigation of damages and remediation.

Third parties with which we do business may also be sources of cybersecurity or other technological risk. We outsource certain functions and these relationships allow for the storage and processing of our information, as well as client, counterparty, employee, and borrower information. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure, destruction, or other cybersecurity incident that affects our data, resulting in increased costs and other consequences as described above.

**RISKS RELATING TO OUR INVESTMENTS**

*Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of any of our investments.*

Investments in small and middle market businesses are highly speculative and involve a high degree of risk of credit loss. These risks are likely to increase during volatile economic periods, such as the U.S. and many other economies have recently experienced. Among other things, these companies:

may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of any equity components of our investments;

may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or more significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;

generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence;

may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and

Table of Contents

generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition.

In addition, in the course of providing significant managerial assistance to certain of our eligible portfolio companies, certain of our officers and directors may serve as directors on the boards of such companies. To the extent that litigation arises out of our investments in these companies, our officers and directors may be named as defendants in such litigation, which could result in an expenditure of funds (through our indemnification of such officers and directors) and the diversion of management time and resources.

***Our investment strategy, which is focused primarily on privately held companies, presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.***

We invest primarily in privately held companies. There is generally little public information about these companies, and, as a result, we must rely on the ability of the Investment Adviser to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from, and risks related to, investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors. They are, thus, generally more vulnerable to economic downturns and may experience substantial variations in operating results. These factors could adversely affect our investment returns.

***Our investments in securities rated below investment grade are speculative in nature and are subject to additional risk factors such as increased possibility of default, illiquidity of the security, and changes in value based on changes in interest rates.***

Our investments are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" securities, and may be considered "high risk" compared to debt instruments that are rated investment grade. High yield securities are regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligations and involve major risk exposure to adverse conditions. In addition, high yield securities generally offer a higher current yield than that available from higher grade issues, but typically involve greater risk. These securities are especially sensitive to adverse changes in general economic conditions, to changes in the financial condition of their issuers and to price fluctuation in response to changes in interest rates. During periods of economic downturn or rising interest rates, issuers of below investment grade instruments may experience financial stress that could adversely affect their ability to make payments of principal and interest and increase the possibility of default.

***Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries, which may subject us to a risk of significant loss if there is a downturn in a particular industry in which a number of our investments are concentrated.***

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. For example, as of March 31, 2018, our investments in the business services and the software industries represented approximately 32.9% and 14.9%, respectively, of the fair value of our portfolio. A downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could significantly impact the portfolio companies operating in that industry, and accordingly, the aggregate returns that we realize from our investment in such portfolio companies.

Specifically, companies in the business services industry are subject to general economic downturns and business cycles, and will often suffer reduced revenues and rate pressures during

Table of Contents

periods of economic uncertainty. In addition, companies in the software industry often have narrow product lines and small market shares. Because of rapid technological change, the average selling prices of products and some services provided by software companies have historically decreased over their productive lives. As a result, the average selling prices of products and services offered by software companies in which we invest may decrease over time. If an industry in which we have significant investments suffers from adverse business or economic conditions, as these industries have to varying degrees, a material portion of our investment portfolio could be affected adversely, which, in turn, could adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

***If we make unsecured investments, those investments might not generate sufficient cash flow to service their debt obligations to us.***

We may make unsecured investments. Unsecured investments may be subordinated to other obligations of the obligor. Unsecured investments often reflect a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of the obligor or general economic conditions (including, for example, a substantial period of rising interest rates or declining earnings) or both may impair the ability of the obligor to make payment of principal and interest. If we make an unsecured investment in a portfolio company, that portfolio company may be highly leveraged, and its relatively high debt-to-equity ratio may increase the risk that its operations might not generate sufficient cash to service its debt obligations.

***If we invest in the securities and obligations of distressed and bankrupt issuers, we might not receive interest or other payments.***

From time to time, we may invest in other types of investments which are not our primary focus, including investments in the securities and obligations of distressed and bankrupt issuers, including debt obligations that are in covenant or payment default. Such investments generally are considered speculative. The repayment of defaulted obligations is subject to significant uncertainties. Defaulted obligations might be repaid only after lengthy workout or bankruptcy proceedings, during which the issuer of those obligations might not make any interest or other payments.

***Defaults by our portfolio companies may harm our operating results.***

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold.

We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we render significant managerial assistance to the borrower. Furthermore, if one of our portfolio companies were to file for bankruptcy protection, even though we may have structured our investment as senior secured debt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt holding and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to claims of other creditors.

Table of Contents

***The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.***

We invest, and will continue to invest, in companies whose securities are not publicly traded and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required or otherwise choose to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. Our investments are usually subject to contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. Because most of our investments are illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them in which case we could fail to qualify as a RIC and/or a BDC, or we may be unable to do so at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

***Price declines and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets may adversely affect the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation.***

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. As part of the valuation process, we may take into account the following types of factors, if relevant, in determining the fair value of our investments:

a comparison of the portfolio company's securities to publicly traded securities;

the enterprise value of a portfolio company;

the nature and realizable value of any collateral;

the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow;

the markets in which the portfolio company does business; and

changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets generally that may affect the price at which similar investments may be made in the future and other relevant factors.

When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, we will use the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our valuation. We will record decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments as unrealized depreciation. Declines in prices and liquidity in the corporate debt markets may result in significant net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. The effect of all of these factors on our portfolio may reduce our net asset value by increasing net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and may suffer additional unrealized losses in future periods, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***If we are unable to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies, the value of our investment portfolio could be adversely affected.***

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as "follow-on" investments, in order to (i) increase or maintain in whole or in part our equity ownership percentage, (ii) exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing or (iii) attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our investment. We may elect not to make follow-on investments or may otherwise lack sufficient funds to make these investments. We have the discretion to make follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. If we fail to make follow-on investments, the



Table of Contents

continued viability of a portfolio company and our investment may, in some circumstances, be jeopardized and we could miss an opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, either because we prefer other opportunities or because we are subject to BDC requirements that would prevent such follow-on investments or such follow-on investments would adversely impact our ability to maintain our RIC status.

***Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.***

We invest in portfolio companies at all levels of the capital structure. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, these debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. In addition, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying the senior creditors, the portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

***The disposition of our investments may result in contingent liabilities.***

Most of our investments will involve private securities. In connection with the disposition of an investment in private securities, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to certain potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately yield funding obligations that must be satisfied through our return of certain distributions previously made to us.

***There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.***

Even though we may have structured certain of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance.

***Second priority liens on collateral securing loans that we make to our portfolio companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.***

Certain loans to portfolio companies will be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral

Table of Contents

will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements entered into with the holders of first priority senior debt. Under an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral, the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings, the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct these actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

***We generally do not control our portfolio companies.***

Although we have taken and may in the future take controlling equity positions in our portfolio companies from time to time, we generally do not control most of our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants that limit the business and operations of our portfolio companies. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity of the investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event that we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company as readily as we would otherwise like to or at favorable prices which could decrease the value of our investments.

***Economic recessions, downturns or government spending cuts could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.***

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay its debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our debt investments and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

Table of Contents

***A number of our portfolio companies provide services to the U.S. government. Changes in the U.S. government's priorities and spending, or significant delays or reductions in appropriations of the U.S. government's funds, could have a material adverse effect on the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of such portfolio companies.***

A number of our portfolio companies derive a substantial portion of their revenue from the U.S. government. Levels of the U.S. government's spending in future periods are very difficult to predict and subject to significant risks. In addition, significant budgetary constraints may result in further reductions to projected spending levels. In particular, U.S. government expenditures are subject to the potential for automatic reductions, generally referred to as "sequestration." Sequestration occurred during 2013, and may occur again in the future, resulting in significant additional reductions to spending by the U.S. government on both existing and new contracts as well as disruption of ongoing programs. Even if sequestration does not occur again in the future, we expect that budgetary constraints and ongoing concerns regarding the U.S. national debt will continue to place downward pressure on U.S. government spending levels. Due to these and other factors, overall U.S. government spending could decline, which could result in significant reductions to the revenues, cash flow and profits of our portfolio companies that provide services to the U.S. government.

***Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.***

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, subject to maintenance of our RIC status, we will generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending our future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

***We may not realize gains from our equity investments.***

When we invest in portfolio companies, we may acquire warrants or other equity securities of portfolio companies as well. We may also invest in equity securities directly. To the extent we hold equity investments, we will attempt to dispose of them and realize gains upon our disposition of them. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. As a result, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests.

***Our performance may differ from our historical performance as our current investment strategy includes significantly more primary originations in addition to secondary market purchases.***

Historically, our investment strategy consisted primarily of secondary market purchases in debt securities. We adjusted that investment strategy to also include significantly more primary originations. While loans that we originate and loans we purchase in the secondary market face many of the same risks associated with the financing of leveraged companies, we may be exposed

Table of Contents

to different risks depending on specific business considerations for secondary market purchases or origination of loans. Primary originations require substantially more time and resources for sourcing, diligencing and monitoring investments, which may consume a significant portion of our resources. Further, the valuation process for primary originations may be more cumbersome and uncertain due to the lack of comparable market quotes for the investment and would likely require more frequent review by a third-party valuation firm. This may result in greater costs for us and fluctuations in the quarterly valuations of investments that are primary originations. As a result, this strategy may result in different returns from these investments than the types of returns historically experienced from secondary market purchases of debt securities.

*We may be subject to additional risks if we invest in foreign securities and/or engage in hedging transactions.*

The 1940 Act generally requires that 70.0% of our investments be in issuers each of whom is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, any state of the U.S., the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands or any other possession of the U.S. Our investment strategy does not presently contemplate significant investments in securities of non-U.S. companies. However, we may desire to make such investments in the future, to the extent that such transactions and investments are permitted under the 1940 Act. We expect that these investments would focus on the same types of investments that we make in U.S. middle market companies and accordingly would be complementary to our overall strategy and enhance the diversity of our holdings. Investing in foreign companies could expose us to additional risks not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies. These risks include changes in exchange control regulations, political and social instability, expropriation, imposition of foreign taxes, less liquid markets and less available information than is generally the case in the U.S., higher transaction costs, less government supervision of exchanges, brokers and issuers, less developed bankruptcy laws, difficulty in enforcing contractual obligations, lack of uniform accounting and auditing standards and greater price volatility. Investments denominated in foreign currencies would be subject to the risk that the value of a particular currency will change in relation to one or more other currencies. Among the factors that may affect currency values are trade balances, the level of short-term interest rates, differences in relative values of similar assets in different currencies, long-term opportunities for investment and capital appreciation and political developments. We may employ hedging techniques to minimize these risks, but we can offer no assurance that we will, in fact, hedge currency risk, or that if we do, such strategies will be effective.

Engaging in hedging transactions would also, indirectly, entail additional risks to our stockholders. Although it is not currently anticipated that we would engage in hedging transactions as a principal investment strategy, if we determined to engage in hedging transactions, we generally would seek to hedge against fluctuations of the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in market interest rates or currency exchange rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions would not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of the positions declined. However, such hedging could establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions.

These hedging transactions could also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions increased. Moreover, it might not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation that was so generally anticipated that we would not be able to enter into a hedging transaction at an acceptable price. If we choose to engage in hedging transactions, there can be no assurances that we will achieve the intended benefits of such transactions and, depending on the degree of exposure such transactions could create, such transactions may expose us to risk of loss.

Table of Contents

While we may enter into these types of transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates could result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged could vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we might not seek to establish a perfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any imperfect correlation could prevent us from achieving the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it might not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities would likely fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations.

The SEC has proposed a new rule under the 1940 Act that would govern the use of derivatives (defined to include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option or any similar instrument) as well as financial commitment transactions (defined to include reverse repurchase agreements, short sale borrowings and any firm or standby commitment agreement or similar agreement) by BDCs. Under the proposed rule, a BDC would be required to comply with one of two alternative portfolio limitations and manage the risks associated with derivatives transactions and financial commitment transactions by segregating certain assets. Furthermore, a BDC that engages in more than a limited amount of derivatives transactions or that uses complex derivatives would be required to establish a formalized derivatives risk management program. If the SEC adopts this rule in the form proposed, we may incur greater and indirect costs to engage in derivatives transactions or financial commitment transactions, and our ability to enter into transactions involving such instruments may be hindered, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Uncertainty relating to the LIBOR calculation process may adversely affect the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.***

Concerns have been publicized that some of the member banks surveyed by the British Bankers' Association ("BBA") in connection with the calculation of LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have been under-reporting or otherwise manipulating the inter-bank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse reputational or other consequences that may have resulted from reporting inter-bank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks have entered into settlements with their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions are ongoing.

Actions by the BBA, regulators or law enforcement agencies may result in changes to the manner in which LIBOR is determined. Uncertainty as to the nature of such potential changes may adversely affect the market for LIBOR-based securities, including our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for LIBOR-based securities or the value of our portfolio of LIBOR-indexed, floating-rate debt securities.

On July 27, 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, announced that it intends to phase out LIBOR by the end of 2021. It is unclear if at that time whether or not LIBOR will cease to exist or if new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, a steering committee comprised of large US financial institutions, is considering replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with a new index calculated by short-term

Table of Contents

repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities. The future of LIBOR at this time is uncertain. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate the credit agreements extending beyond 2021 with our portfolio companies that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate to replace LIBOR with the new standard that is established.

**RISKS RELATING TO OUR SECURITIES**

*The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.*

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market or in the market for BDCs from time to time;

investor demand for shares of our common stock;

significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of registered closed-end management investment companies, BDCs or other financial services companies, which is not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;

the inability to raise equity capital;

our inability to borrow money or deploy or invest our capital;

fluctuations in interest rates;

any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;

operating performance of companies comparable to us;

changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to RICs or BDCs;

our loss of status as or ability to operate as a BDC;

our failure to qualify as a RIC, loss of RIC status or ability to operate as a RIC;

actual or anticipated changes in our earnings or fluctuations in our operating results;

changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;

general economic conditions, trends and other external factors;

departures of key personnel; or

loss of a major source of funding.

In addition, we are required to continue to meet certain listing standards in order for our common stock to remain listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). If we were to be delisted by the NYSE, the liquidity of our common stock would be materially impaired.

***Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.***

The investments we may make may result in a higher amount of risk, volatility or loss of principal than alternative investment options. These investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore, an investment in our common stock may not be suitable for investors with lower risk tolerance.

Table of Contents

***Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.***

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock could materially adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If substantial amounts of our common stock were sold, this could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of securities should we desire to do so.

***Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as aspects of the Delaware General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.***

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as well as the Delaware General Corporation Law contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws:

provide for a classified board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;

authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our board of directors to thwart a takeover attempt;

do not provide for cumulative voting;

provide that vacancies on the board of directors, including newly created directorships, may be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office;

provide that our directors may be removed only for cause;

require supermajority voting to effect certain amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws; and

require stockholders to provide advance notice of new business proposals and director nominations under specific procedures.

These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, and the Unsecured Notes also include covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to dispose of assets, incur additional indebtedness, make restricted payments, create liens on assets, make investments, make acquisitions and engage in mergers or consolidations. The Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, and the Unsecured Notes also include change of control provisions that accelerate the indebtedness (or require prepayment of such indebtedness) under these agreements in the event of certain change of control events.

***Shares of our common stock have traded at a discount from net asset value and may do so in the future.***

Shares of closed-end investment companies have frequently traded at a market price that is less than the net asset value that is attributable to those shares. In part as a result of adverse economic conditions and increasing pressure within the financial sector of which we are a part, our common stock has at times traded below our net asset value per share since our IPO on May 19, 2011. Our shares could once again trade at a discount to net asset value. The possibility that our shares of common stock may trade at a discount from net asset value over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value will decrease. We cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our net asset value. If our



Table of Contents

common stock trades below our net asset value, we will generally not be able to issue additional shares of our common stock without first obtaining the approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our independent directors. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease our new lending and investment activities, and our net asset value could decrease and our level of distributions could be impacted.

***You may not receive distributions or our distributions may decline or may not grow over time.***

We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results or maintain a tax treatment that will allow or require any specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In particular, our future distributions are dependent upon the investment income we receive on our portfolio investments. To the extent such investment income declines, our ability to pay future distributions may be harmed.

***We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus, to the extent it is successful.***

We will have significant flexibility in applying the proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus. We will also pay operating expenses, and may pay other expenses such as due diligence expenses of potential new investments, from net proceeds. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds of the offering, pending full investment, are used to pay operating expenses. In addition, we can provide you no assurance that the current offering will be successful, or that by increasing the size of our available equity capital, our aggregate expenses, and correspondingly, our expense ratio, will be lowered.

***Your interest in NMFC may be diluted if you do not fully exercise your subscription rights in any rights offering.***

In the event we issue subscription rights to purchase shares of our common stock, stockholders who do not fully exercise their rights should expect that they will, at the completion of the offer, own a smaller proportional interest in NMFC than would otherwise be the case if they fully exercised their rights. We cannot state precisely the amount of any such dilution in share ownership because we do not know at this time what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of the offer.

***If we issue preferred stock, the net asset value and market value of our common stock will likely become more volatile.***

We cannot assure you that the issuance of preferred stock would result in a higher yield or return to the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock would likely cause the net asset value and market value of the common stock to become more volatile. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock were to approach the net rate of return on our investment portfolio, the benefit of leverage to the holders of the common stock would be reduced. If the dividend rate on the preferred stock were to exceed the net rate of return on our portfolio, the leverage would result in a lower rate of return to the holders of common stock than if we had not issued preferred stock. Any decline in the net asset value of our investments would be borne entirely by the holders of common stock. Therefore, if the market value of our portfolio were to decline, the leverage would result in a greater decrease in net asset value to the holders of common stock than if we were not leveraged through the issuance of preferred stock. This greater net asset value decrease would also tend to cause a greater decline in the market price for the common stock.

We might be in danger of failing to maintain the required asset coverage of the preferred stock or of losing our ratings, if any, on the preferred stock or, in an extreme case, our current

Table of Contents

investment income might not be sufficient to meet the dividend requirements on the preferred stock. In order to counteract such an event, we might need to liquidate investments in order to fund a redemption of some or all of the preferred stock. In addition, we would pay (and the holders of common stock would bear) all costs and expenses relating to the issuance and ongoing maintenance of the preferred stock, including higher advisory fees if our total return exceeds the dividend rate on the preferred stock. Holders of preferred stock may have different interests than holders of common stock and may at times have disproportionate influence over our affairs.

***Holders of any preferred stock we might issue would have the right to elect members of our board of directors and class voting rights on certain matters.***

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue, voting separately as a single class, would have the right to elect two members of our board of directors at all times and in the event dividends become two full years in arrears would have the right to elect a majority of the directors until such arrearage is completely eliminated. In addition, preferred stockholders have class voting rights on certain matters, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status, and accordingly can veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies, if any, or the terms of our credit facilities, if any, might impair our ability to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While we would intend to redeem our preferred stock to the extent necessary to enable us to distribute our income as required to maintain our tax treatment as a RIC, there can be no assurance that such actions could be effected in time to meet the tax requirements.

Table of Contents

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current and prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "anticipate", "believe", "continue", "could", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "potential", "project", "seek", "should", "target", "will", "would" or variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

our future operating results;

our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;

the impact of investments that we expect to make;

our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;

the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;

the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;

our expected financings and investments;

the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital; and

the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

an economic downturn could impair our portfolio companies' ability to continue to operate, which could lead to the loss of some or all of our investments in such portfolio companies;

a contraction of available credit and/or an inability to access the equity markets could impair our lending and investment activities;

interest rate volatility could adversely affect our results, particularly if we elect to use leverage as part of our investment strategy;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

currency fluctuations could adversely affect the results of our investments in foreign companies, particularly to the extent that we receive payments denominated in foreign currency rather than U.S. dollars; and

the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus and in our filings with the SEC.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You

Table of Contents

should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus. However, we will update this prospectus to reflect any material changes to the information contained herein. The forward-looking statements and projections contained in this prospectus are excluded from the safe harbor protection provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act.

Table of Contents

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

We intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of our securities pursuant to this prospectus for new investments in portfolio companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus, to temporarily repay indebtedness (which will be subject to reborrowing), to pay our operating expenses, to pay distributions to our stockholders and for general corporate purposes, and other working capital needs. We are continuously identifying, reviewing and, to the extent consistent with our investment objective, funding new investments. As a result, we typically raise capital as we deem appropriate to fund such new investments. The supplement to this prospectus relating to an offering will more fully identify the use of the proceeds from such offering.

We estimate that it will take less than six months for us to substantially invest the net proceeds of any offering made pursuant to this prospectus, depending on the availability of attractive opportunities, market conditions and the amount raised. However, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to achieve this goal.

Proceeds not immediately used for new investments or the temporary repayment of debt will be invested primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high-quality investments that mature in one year or less from the date of investment. These securities may have lower yields than the types of investments we would typically make in accordance with our investment objective and, accordingly, may result in lower distributions, if any, during such period.

Table of Contents**PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS**

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "NMFC". The following table sets forth, for each fiscal quarter during the last two fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date, the net asset value ("NAV") per share of our common stock, the high and low closing sale price for our common stock, the closing sale price as a percentage of NAV and the quarterly distributions per share.

Fiscal Year Ended	NAV Per Share <sup>(2)</sup>	Closing Sales Price <sup>(3)</sup>		Premium (Discount) of High Closing Sales Price to	Premium (Discount) of Low Closing Sales Price to	Declared Distributions Per Share <sup>(5)(6)</sup>
		High	Low	NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	NAV <sup>(4)</sup>	
<b>December 31, 2018</b>						
Third Quarter <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ *	\$ 13.90	\$ 13.75	*	*	*
Second Quarter	\$ *	\$ 13.95	\$ 13.25	*	*	\$ 0.34
First Quarter	\$ 13.60	\$ 13.75	\$ 12.55	1.10%	(7.72)%	\$ 0.34
<b>December 31, 2017</b>						
Fourth Quarter	\$ 13.63	\$ 14.50	\$ 13.55	6.38%	(0.59)%	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 13.61	\$ 14.70	\$ 13.55	8.01%	(0.44)%	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 13.63	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.35	9.68%	5.28%	\$ 0.34
First Quarter	\$ 13.56	\$ 14.90	\$ 14.00	9.88%	3.24%	\$ 0.34
<b>December 31, 2016</b>						
Fourth Quarter	\$ 13.46	\$ 14.30	\$ 13.20	6.24%	(1.93)%	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	\$ 13.28	\$ 14.28	\$ 13.11	7.53%	(1.28)%	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter	\$ 13.23	\$ 12.90	\$ 12.10	(2.49)%	(8.54)%	\$ 0.34
First Quarter	\$ 12.87	\$ 12.96	\$ 11.09	0.70%	(13.83)%	\$ 0.34

(1) Period from July 1, 2018 through July 10, 2018.

(2) NAV is determined as of the last date in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low closing sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(3) Closing sales price is determined as the high or low closing sales price noted within the respective quarter, not adjusted for distributions.

(4) Calculated as of the respective high or low closing sales price divided by the quarter end NAV.

(5)

Represents the distributions declared or paid for the specified quarter.

(6)

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total distributions were \$100.9 million and \$88.8 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% and 89.46%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% and 10.54%, respectively, of a return of capital.

\*

Not determinable at the time of filing.

On July 10, 2018, the last reported sales price of our common stock was \$13.85 per share. As of July 10, 2018, we had approximately 14 stockholders of record and approximately two beneficial owner whose shares are held in the names of brokers, dealers, funds, trusts and clearing agencies.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the value of the net assets attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at premiums that are unsustainable over the long term are separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. Since our initial public offering on May 19, 2011, our shares of common stock have traded at times at both a discount and a premium to the net assets attributable to those shares. As of July 10, 2018, our shares of common stock traded at a premium of



Table of Contents

approximately 1.8% of the NAV attributable to those shares as of March 31, 2018. It is not possible to predict whether the shares offered hereby will trade at, above, or below NAV.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately our entire net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment. The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital, which is a return of a portion of a stockholder's original investment in our common stock, for U.S. federal tax purposes. Generally, a return of capital will reduce an investor's basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which will result in a higher tax liability when the stock is sold. The specific tax characteristics of our distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of the calendar year.

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan on behalf of our stockholders, pursuant to which each of our stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, unless the stockholder elects to receive cash.

We apply the following in implementing the dividend reinvestment plan. If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will use only newly issued shares to implement the dividend reinvestment plan. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock on the NYSE on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and ask prices.

If the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited to stockholders' accounts is less than 110.0% of the last determined NAV of the shares, we will either issue new shares or instruct the plan administrator to purchase shares in the open market to satisfy the additional shares required. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table reflects the cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount
May 2, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 29, 2018	\$ 0.34
February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	0.34
			\$ 0.68
November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	\$ 0.34
August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.34
May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.34
February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.34
			\$ 1.36
November 4, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 29, 2016	\$ 0.34
August 2, 2016	September 16, 2016	September 30, 2016	0.34
May 3, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016	0.34
February 22, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016	0.34
			\$ 1.36

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total distributions were \$100.9 million and \$88.8 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% and 89.46%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% and 10.54%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the Selected Financial and Other Data and our Financial Statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The following discussion and other parts of this prospectus contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.*

**Overview**

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010 and completed our IPO on May 19, 2011. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, we are obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Since our IPO, and through March 31, 2018, we raised approximately \$614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Holdings, is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP, our wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). We consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Servicing, serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. SBIC I and its general partner, SBIC I GP, were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC II and its general partner, SBIC II GP, were also organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are our consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMNLC, a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent it invests in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Table of Contents

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of March 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and distribution & logistics.

As of March 31, 2018, our net asset value was \$1,033.0 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately \$1,977.9 million in 89 portfolio companies, with a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for income producing investments ("YTM at Cost") of approximately 11.1% and a weighted average yield to maturity at cost for all investments ("YTM at Cost for Investments") of approximately 11.1%. The YTM at Cost calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. The YTM at Cost for Investments calculation assumes that all investments, including secured collateralized agreements, are purchased as cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments calculations exclude the impact of existing leverage. YTM at Cost and YTM at Cost for Investments uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's end date. The actual yield to maturity may be higher or lower due to the future selection of the LIBOR contracts by the individual companies in our portfolio or other factors.

**Recent Developments**

On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCA"), and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of the stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses.

On April 25, 2018, NMFC and SkyKnight Income II, LLC ("SkyKnight II") entered into a limited liability company agreement to establish a joint venture, NMFC Senior Loan Program III LLC ("SLP III"). NMFC and SkyKnight II have committed to provide \$80.0 million and \$20.0 million, respectively, of equity to SLP III. The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the investment committee of SLP III, which has equal representations from NMFC and SkyKnight II. On May 2, 2018, SLP III closed its \$300.0 million revolving credit facility with Citibank, N.A. which matures on May 2, 2023 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.70% per annum.

On April 27, 2018, we exited our investment in American Tire Distributors, Inc. ("ATD"), due to ATD's reported loss of its largest supplier. As of March 31, 2018, our investment in ATD had a cost basis of approximately \$12.3 million and a fair value of approximately \$12.8 million. The sale will result in a realized loss of approximately \$5.8 million for the quarter ended June 30, 2018.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

On May 2, 2018, our board of directors declared a second quarter 2018 distribution of \$0.34 per share which was paid on June 29, 2018 to holders of record as of June 15, 2018.

On July 5, 2018, we entered into a third supplement (the "Supplement") to our Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement, dated September 30, 2016 (the "NPA"). Pursuant to the Supplement, on July 5, 2018, we issued to an institutional investor identified therein, in a private placement, \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.36% Series 2018B Notes due June 28, 2023 as an additional series of notes under the NPA. Except as set forth in the Supplement, the 2018B Unsecured Notes have the same terms as the \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 5.313% Notes due May 15, 2021, the \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 4.76% Series 2017A Notes due July 15, 2022 and the \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.87% Series 2018A Notes due January 30, 2023 (collectively, the "Prior Notes") that we previously issued pursuant to the NPA, the first supplement and the second supplement thereto, respectively. The Supplement includes certain additional covenants and terms, including, without limitation, a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time. The 2018B Unsecured Notes will rank equal in priority with our other unsecured indebtedness, including the Prior Notes. Interest on the 2018B Unsecured Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing on January 15, 2019.

On July 5, 2018, we entered into Amendment No. 4 (the "Amendment") to our NMFC Credit Facility. The Amendment reduces the minimum asset coverage ratio that we must maintain at the time of any borrowing under the NMFC Credit Facility and as of each quarter end from 2.00 to 1.00 to 1.50 to 1.00. The Amendment also includes a requirement that we not exceed a debt-to-equity ratio of 1.65 to 1.00 at the time of incurring additional indebtedness and a requirement that we not exceed a secured debt ratio of 0.70 to 1.00 at any time.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. We have identified the following items as critical accounting policies.

#### ***Basis of Accounting***

We consolidate our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries: NMF Holdings, NMF Servicing, NMNLC, SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II, SBIC II GP, NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP. We are an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance as described in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, ("ASC 946").

#### ***Valuation and Leveling of Portfolio Investments***

At all times consistent with GAAP and the 1940 Act, we conduct a valuation of assets, which impacts our net asset value.

We value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, our board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available and any other situation where

Table of Contents

our portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Our quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

- (1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.
- (2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.
  - a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and, if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below); and
  - b. For investments other than bonds, we look at the number of quotes readily available and perform the following procedures:
    - i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained;
    - ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).
- (3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:
  - a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;
  - b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;
  - c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which we do not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors; and
  - d. When deemed appropriate by our management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

Table of Contents

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of a commitment not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

GAAP fair value measurement guidance classifies the inputs used in measuring fair value into three levels as follows:

**Level I** Quoted prices (unadjusted) are available in active markets for identical investments and we have the ability to access such quotes as of the reporting date. The type of investments which would generally be included in Level I include active exchange-traded equity securities and exchange-traded derivatives. As required by Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), we, to the extent that we hold such investments, do not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where we hold a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

**Level II** Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level I. Level II inputs include the following:

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;

Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (examples include corporate and municipal bonds, which trade infrequently);

Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (examples include most over-the-counter derivatives, including foreign exchange forward contracts); and

Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

**Level III** Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment.

The inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels. In all instances when the inputs fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. As such, a Level III fair value measurement may include inputs that are both observable and unobservable. Gains and losses for such assets categorized within the Level III table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs and unobservable inputs.

The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation by management and consideration of factors specific to each investment. A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in the transfer of certain investments within the fair value hierarchy from period to

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

period. Reclassifications impacting the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in/out of the respective leveling categories as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occur.

The following table summarizes the levels in the fair value hierarchy that our portfolio investments fall into as of March 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	Total	Level I	Level II	Level III
First lien	\$ 738,027	\$	\$ 88,636	\$ 649,391
Second lien	774,515		336,379	438,136
Subordinated	67,918		39,726	28,192
Equity and other	397,463	17		397,446
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 1,977,923</b>	<b>\$ 17</b>	<b>\$ 464,741</b>	<b>\$ 1,513,165</b>

We generally use the following framework when determining the fair value of investments where there are little, if any, market activity or observable pricing inputs. We typically determine the fair value of our performing debt investments utilizing an income approach. Additional consideration is given using a market based approach, as well as reviewing the overall underlying portfolio company's performance and associated financial risks. The following outlines additional details on the approaches considered:

**Company Performance, Financial Review, and Analysis:** Prior to investment, as part of our due diligence process, we evaluate the overall performance and financial stability of the portfolio company. Post investment, we analyze each portfolio company's current operating performance and relevant financial trends versus prior year and budgeted results, including, but not limited to, factors affecting its revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") growth, margin trends, liquidity position, covenant compliance and changes to its capital structure. We also attempt to identify and subsequently track any developments at the portfolio company, within its customer or vendor base or within the industry or the macroeconomic environment, generally, that may alter any material element of our original investment thesis. This analysis is specific to each portfolio company. We leverage the knowledge gained from our original due diligence process, augmented by this subsequent monitoring, to continually refine our outlook for each of our portfolio companies and ultimately form the valuation of our investment in each portfolio company. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent sale occurs, we will consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate the private valuation.

For debt investments, we may employ the Market Based Approach (as described below) to assess the total enterprise value of the portfolio company, in order to evaluate the enterprise value coverage of our debt investment. For equity investments or in cases where the Market Based Approach implies a lack of enterprise value coverage for the debt investment, we may additionally employ a discounted cash flow analysis based on the free cash flows of the portfolio company to assess the total enterprise value.

After enterprise value coverage is demonstrated for our debt investments through the method(s) above, the Income Based Approach (as described below) may be employed to estimate the fair value of the investment.

**Market Based Approach:** We may estimate the total enterprise value of each portfolio company by utilizing market value cash flow (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and comparable transactions. We consider numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose trading multiples are used to value our portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, and relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. We may



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

apply an average of various relevant comparable company EBITDA multiples to the portfolio company's latest twelve month ("LTM") EBITDA or projected EBITDA to calculate the enterprise value of the portfolio company. Significant increases or decreases in the EBITDA multiple will result in an increase or decrease in enterprise value, which may result in an increase or decrease in the fair value estimate of the investment. In applying the market based approach as of March 31, 2018, we used the relevant EBITDA multiple ranges set forth in the table below to determine the enterprise value of our portfolio companies. We believe these were reasonable ranges in light of current comparable company trading levels and the specific portfolio companies involved.

**Income Based Approach:** We also may use a discounted cash flow analysis to estimate the fair value of the investment. Projected cash flows represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fee and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the investment's expected maturity date. These cash flows are discounted at a rate established utilizing a yield calibration approach, which incorporates changes in the credit quality (as measured by relevant statistics) of the portfolio company, as compared to changes in the yield associated with comparable credit quality market indices, between the date of origination and the valuation date. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate would result in a decrease or increase in the fair value measurement. In applying the income based approach as of March 31, 2018, we used the discount ranges set forth in the table below to value investments in our portfolio companies.

The unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of our Level III investments as of March 31, 2018 were as follows:

(in thousands)

Type	Fair Value as of March 31, 2018	Approach	Unobservable Input	Range		Weighted Average			
				Low	High				
First lien	\$ 424,391	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.0x	20.0x	11.6x			
			Revenue multiple	1.3x	6.0x	3.2x			
			Discount rate	7.0%	12.3%	9.5%			
	145,485	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A			
			79,515	Other	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Second lien	247,912	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	7.5x	16.8x	12.7x			
			Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A			
			Discount rate	9.5%	13.3%	11.3%			
	190,224	Market quote	Broker quote	N/A	N/A	N/A			
			Subordinated	28,192	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	4.5x	12.3x	9.0x
						Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A
Discount rate	8.0%	14.5%				13.1%			
Equity and other	396,225	Market & income approach	EBITDA multiple	2.5x	18.0x	11.1x			
			Revenue multiple	N/A	N/A	N/A			
			Discount rate	7.0%	23.2%	12.2%			
	1,221	Black Scholes analysis	Expected life in years	8.0	8.0	8.0			
			Volatility	39.3%	39.3%	39.3%			
			Discount rate	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%			
	\$ 1,513,165								

(1)

Fair value was determined based on transaction pricing or recent acquisition or sale as the best measure of fair value with no material changes in operations of the related portfolio company since the transaction date.

*NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC*

NMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC ("SLP I") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 27, 2014 and commenced operations on June 10, 2014. SLP I is a portfolio company held by us. SLP I is structured as a private investment fund, in which all of the investors

Table of Contents

are qualified purchasers, as such term is defined under the 1940 Act. Transfer of interests in SLP I is subject to restrictions and, as a result, such interests are not readily marketable. SLP I operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP I Agreement") and will continue in existence until June 10, 2019, subject to earlier termination pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP I Agreement. SLP I had a three year re-investment period. In June 2017, the re-investment period was extended for one additional year. SLP I invests in senior secured loans issued by companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans.

SLP I is capitalized with \$93.0 million of capital commitments and \$265.0 million of debt from a revolving credit facility and is managed by us. Our capital commitment is \$23.0 million, representing less than 25.0% ownership, with third party investors representing the remaining capital commitments. As of March 31, 2018, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$351.5 million, debt outstanding of \$235.4 million and capital that had been called and funded of \$93.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, SLP I had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$348.7 million, debt outstanding of \$223.7 million and capital that had been called and funded of \$93.0 million. Our investment in SLP I is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

We, as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, act as the collateral manager to SLP I and are entitled to receive a management fee for our investment management services provided to SLP I. As a result, SLP I is classified as our affiliate. No management fee is charged on our investment in SLP I in connection with the administrative services provided to SLP I. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we earned approximately \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, in management fees related to SLP I, which is included in other income. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$0.6 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of management fees related to SLP I was included in receivable from affiliates. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we earned approximately \$0.8 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I, which is included in dividend income. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$0.9 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP I was included in interest and dividend receivable.

***NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC***

NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC ("SLP II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on March 9, 2016 and commenced operations on April 12, 2016. SLP II is structured as a private joint venture investment fund between us and SkyKnight Income, LLC ("SkyKnight") and operates under a limited liability company agreement (the "SLP II Agreement"). The purpose of the joint venture is to invest primarily in senior secured loans issued by portfolio companies within our core industry verticals. These investments are typically broadly syndicated first lien loans. All investment decisions must be unanimously approved by the board of managers of SLP II, which has equal representation from us and SkyKnight. SLP II has a three year investment period and will continue in existence until April 12, 2021. The term may be extended for up to one year pursuant to certain terms of the SLP II Agreement.

SLP II is capitalized with equity contributions which were called from its members, on a pro-rata basis based on their equity commitments, as transactions were completed. Any decision by SLP II to call down on capital commitments required approval by the board of managers of SLP II. As of March 31, 2018, we and SkyKnight have committed and contributed \$79.4 million and \$20.6 million, respectively, of equity to SLP II. Our investment in SLP II is disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

On April 12, 2016, SLP II closed its \$275.0 million revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which matures on April 12, 2021 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum. Effective April 1, 2018, SLP II's revolving credit facility will bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.60% per annum. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had total investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$372.1 million and \$382.5 million, respectively, and debt outstanding under its credit facility of \$255.1 million and \$266.3 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, none of SLP II's investments were on non-accrual. Additionally, as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SLP II had unfunded commitments in the form of delayed draws of \$5.9 million and \$4.9 million, respectively. Below is a summary of SLP II's portfolio, along with a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(in thousands)	March 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
First lien investments <sup>(1)</sup>	376,233	386,100
Weighted average interest rate on first lien investments <sup>(2)</sup>	6.36%	6.05%
Number of portfolio companies in SLP II	32	35
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	17,281	17,369
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	79,442	81,728

(1) Reflects principal amount or par value of investments.

(2) Computed as the all in interest rate in effect on accruing investments divided by the total principal amount of investments.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of March 31, 2018:

Portfolio Company and Type of Investment	Industry	Interest Rate(1)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount or Par Value  (in thousands)	Cost  (in thousands)	Fair Value(2)  (in thousands)
<b>Funded Investments First lien:</b>						
Access CIG, LLC	Business Services	5.63% (L + 3.75%)	2/27/2025	\$ 8,273	\$ 8,232	\$ 8,379
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.63% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	16,991	16,852	16,736
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	5.38% (L + 3.50%)	7/31/2024	7,463	7,428	7,490
AVSC Holding Corp.	Business Services	5.13% (L + 3.25%)	3/3/2025	1,500	1,496	1,503
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	7.30% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,775	14,656	14,849
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.52% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,952	10,129
FPC Holdings, Inc.	Distribution & Logistics	5.88% (L + 4.50%)	11/18/2022	15,000	14,550	14,681
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.05% (L + 3.75%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,615	9,762
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	6.55% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,887	14,823	15,036
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.38% (L + 4.50%)	6/28/2024	12,588	12,472	12,729
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	6.55% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,324	13,276	13,390
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	7.55% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,373	5,325	5,407
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	6.40% (L + 4.25%)	3/17/2025	4,400	4,378	4,389
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	6.55% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,910	11,856	11,940
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.63% (L + 3.75%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,933	6,998
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.88% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,132	2,123	2,132
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.88% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,748	7,717	7,748
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	6.13% (L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,859	14,695	14,924
Navicure, Inc.			11/1/2024	14,962	14,891	15,056

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Healthcare Services	5.63% (L + 3.75%)				
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	6.46% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	14,963	14,890	15,056
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	6.13% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	1,878	1,868	1,882
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	6.13% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	6,945	6,913	6,963
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	7.56% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,421	10,375	10,499
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	6.13% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,852	14,849	14,926
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,927	15,131
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	6.04% (L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,474	10,375	10,578
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	7.27% (L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,780	10,095
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.63% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,076	13,962	14,252
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	6.64% (L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,850	14,793	14,999
Shine Acquisition Co. S.a.r.l./ Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	5.29% (L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	14,962	14,927	15,047
Sierra Acquisition Inc.	Food & Beverage	6.13% (L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,741	3,723	3,772
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,925	14,891	15,009
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	1,103	1,111	1,109
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.30% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	12,130	12,119	12,190
Zywave, Inc.	Software	7.18% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,281	17,212	17,281

<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 370,327</b>	<b>\$ 367,985</b>	<b>\$ 372,067</b>
---------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**Unfunded Investments First lien:**

Access CIG, LLC	Business Services		8/27/2018	\$ 1,727	\$	22
LSCS Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services		9/17/2018	1,100	(6)	(3)
			10/10/2019	1,142	(6)	3

Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC YI, LLC	Consumer Services  Healthcare Services				
		11/7/2018	1,937	(10)	10
<b>Total Unfunded Investments</b>			<b>\$ 5,906 \$</b>	<b>(22)\$</b>	<b>32</b>
			<b>\$ 376,233 \$</b>	<b>367,963 \$</b>	<b>372,099</b>

- 
- (1) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of March 31, 2018.
- (2) Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following table is a listing of the individual investments in SLP II's portfolio as of December 31, 2017:

<b>Portfolio Company and Type of Investment</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Interest Rate(1)</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Principal Amount or Par Value</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Fair Value(2)</b>
				<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>(in thousands)</b>
<b>Funded Investments</b>	<b>First lien</b>					
ADG, LLC	Healthcare Services	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	9/28/2023	\$ 17,034	\$ 16,890	\$ 16,779
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/31/2024	7,481	7,446	7,547
Beaver-Visitec International Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Products	6.69% (L + 5.00%)	8/21/2023	14,812	14,688	14,813
DigiCert, Inc.	Business Services	6.13% (L + 4.75%)	10/31/2024	10,000	9,951	10,141
Emerald 2 Limited	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	5/14/2021	1,266	1,211	1,267
Evo Payments International, LLC	Business Services	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	12/22/2023	17,369	17,292	17,492
Explorer Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.13% (L + 3.75%)	5/2/2023	2,940	2,917	2,973
Globallogic Holdings Inc.	Business Services	6.19% (L + 4.50%)	6/20/2022	9,677	9,611	9,755
Greenway Health, LLC	Software	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	2/16/2024	14,925	14,858	15,074
Idera, Inc.	Software	6.57% (L + 5.00%)	6/28/2024	12,619	12,499	12,556
J.D. Power (fka J.D. Power and Associates)	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	9/7/2023	13,357	13,308	13,407
Keystone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	6.94% (L + 5.25%)	5/1/2024	5,386	5,336	5,424
Market Track, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	6/5/2024	11,940	11,884	11,940
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Education	5.57% (L + 4.00%)	5/4/2022	9,850	9,813	9,844
Medical Solutions Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	6/14/2024	6,965	6,932	7,043
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	2,138	2,128	2,138
Ministry Brands, LLC	Software	6.38% (L + 5.00%)	12/2/2022	7,768	7,735	7,768
Navex Global, Inc.	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	11/19/2021	14,897	14,724	14,971



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Navicare, Inc.	Healthcare Services	5.11% (L + 3.75%)	11/1/2024	15,000	14,926	15,000
OEConnection LLC	Business Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/22/2024	15,000	14,925	14,981
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	6,963	6,929	6,980
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	10/10/2024	291	290	292
Peraton Corp. (fka MHVC Acquisition Corp.)	Federal Services	6.95% (L + 5.25%)	4/29/2024	10,448	10,399	10,526
Poseidon Intermediate, LLC	Software	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	8/15/2022	14,881	14,877	14,955
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Services	5.94% (L + 4.25%)	1/2/2025	15,000	14,925	15,038
PSC Industrial Holdings Corp.	Industrial Services	5.71% (L + 4.25%)	10/11/2024	10,500	10,398	10,500
Quest Software US Holdings Inc.	Software	6.92% (L + 5.50%)	10/31/2022	9,899	9,775	10,071
Salient CRGT Inc.	Federal Services	7.32% (L + 5.75%)	2/28/2022	14,433	14,310	14,559
Severin Acquisition, LLC	Software	6.32% (L + 4.75%)	7/30/2021	14,888	14,827	14,813
Shine Acquisitoin Co. S.à.r.l / Boing US Holdco Inc.	Consumer Services	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	10/3/2024	15,000	14,964	15,108
Sierra Acquisition, Inc.	Food & Beverage	5.68% (L + 4.25%)	11/11/2024	3,750	3,731	3,789
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp.	Distribution & Logistics	4.88% (L + 3.50%)	8/28/2024	1,671	1,667	1,686
University Support Services LLC (St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC)	Education	5.82% (L + 4.25%)	7/6/2022	1,875	1,875	1,900
Vencore, Inc. (fka SI Organization, Inc., The)	Federal Services	6.44% (L + 4.75%)	11/23/2019	10,686	10,673	10,835
WP CityMD Bidco LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	6/7/2024	14,963	14,928	15,009
YI, LLC	Healthcare Services	5.69% (L + 4.00%)	11/7/2024	8,240	8,204	8,230
Zywave, Inc.	Software	6.61% (L + 5.00%)	11/17/2022	17,325	17,252	17,325
<b>Total Funded Investments</b>				<b>\$ 381,237</b>	<b>\$ 379,098</b>	<b>\$ 382,529</b>

**Unfunded  
Investments First  
lien**

Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Consumer Services	10/10/2019	\$ 2,728	\$ (14)	7
TMK Hawk Parent, Corp. YI, LLC	Distribution & Logistics Healthcare Services	3/28/2018	75		1
		11/7/2018	2,060	(9)	(3)

**Total Unfunded  
Investments** \$ 4,863 \$ (23) 5

**Total Investments** \$ 386,100 \$ 379,075 382,534

(1)

All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the LIBOR (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base). For each investment, the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of December 31, 2017.

(2)

Represents the fair value in accordance with ASC 820. Our board of directors does not determine the fair value of the investments held by SLP II.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLP II as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017:

<b>Selected Balance Sheet Information:</b>	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>(in thousands)</b>
Investments at fair value (cost of \$367,963 and \$379,075, respectively)	\$ 372,099	\$ 382,534
Receivable from unsettled securities sold	19,466	
Cash and other assets	7,585	8,065
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 399,150</b>	<b>\$ 390,599</b>
Credit facility	\$ 255,070	\$ 266,270
Deferred financing costs	(1,818)	(1,966)
Payable for unsettled securities purchased	34,636	15,964
Distribution payable	3,300	3,500
Other liabilities	3,191	2,891
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>294,379</b>	<b>286,659</b>
Members' capital	\$ 104,771	\$ 103,940
<b>Total liabilities and members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 399,150</b>	<b>\$ 390,599</b>

### Three Months Ended

<b>Selected Statement of Operations Information:</b>	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>March 31, 2017</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>(in thousands)</b>
Interest income	\$ 5,630	\$ 5,173
Other income	22	214
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>5,652</b>	<b>5,387</b>
Interest and other financing expenses	2,428	1,849
Other expenses	224	162
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,011</b>
Net investment income	3,000	3,376
Net realized gains on investments	453	1,108
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	677	(106)
<b>Net increase in members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 4,130</b>	<b>\$ 4,378</b>

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we earned approximately \$2.6 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II, which is included in dividend income. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.6 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, of dividend income related to SLP II was included in interest and dividend receivable.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We have determined that SLP II is an investment company under ASC 946; however, in accordance with such guidance we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly-owned investment company subsidiary. Furthermore, Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, *Consolidation*, concludes that in a joint venture where both members have equal decision making authority, it is not appropriate for one member to consolidate the joint venture since neither has control. Accordingly, we do not consolidate SLP II.

Table of Contents***New Mountain Net Lease Corporation***

NMNLC was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases. NMNLC's investments are disclosed on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2018.

Below is certain summarized property information for NMNLC as of March 31, 2018:

<b>Portfolio Company</b>	<b>Tenant</b>	<b>Lease Expiration Date</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Total Square Feet</b>	<b>Fair Value as of March 31, 2018</b>
				<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>(in thousands)</b>
NM GLCR LLC	Artic Glacier U.S.A.	2/28/2038	Los Angeles, CA/ San Diego, CA/ Bakersfield, CA/ East Bay, CA	214	\$ 14,750
NM CLFX LP	Victor Equipment Company	08/31/2033	Denton, TX	423	12,538
NM KRLN LLC	Kirlin Group, LLC	6/30/2029	Rockville, MD	95	8,328
NM APP Canada Corp.	A.P. Plasman, Inc.	9/30/2031	Ontario, Canada	436	8,234
NM DRVT LLC	FMH Conveyors, LLC	10/31/2031	Jonesboro, AR	195	5,446
NM APP US LLC	Plasman Corp, LLC / A-Brite LP	9/30/2033	Fort Payne, AL/Cleveland, OH	261	5,206
NM JRA LLC	J.R. Automation Technologies, LLC	1/31/2031	Holland, MI	88	2,215
					<b>\$ 56,717</b>

***Collateralized agreements or repurchase financings***

We follow the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing – Secured Borrowing and Collateral*, ("ASC 860") when accounting for transactions involving the purchases of securities under collateralized agreements to resell (resale agreements). These transactions are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amounts, as specified in the respective agreements. Interest on collateralized agreements is accrued and recognized over the life of the transaction and included in interest income. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we held one collateralized agreement to resell with a cost basis of \$30.0 million and \$30.0 million, respectively, and a carrying value of \$25.2 million and \$25.2 million, respectively. The collateralized agreement to resell is guaranteed by a private hedge fund. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to the terms of the collateralized agreement, the private hedge fund was obligated to repurchase the collateral from us at the par value of the collateralized agreement. The private hedge fund has breached its agreement to repurchase the collateral under the collateralized agreement. A claim has been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators to resolve this matter.

***Revenue Recognition***

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

*Sales and paydowns of investments:* Realized gains and losses on investments are determined on the specific identification method.

*Interest and dividend income:* Interest income, including amortization of premium and discount using the effective interest method, is recorded on the accrual basis and periodically assessed for collectability. Interest income also includes interest earned from cash on hand. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties are recorded as part of interest income. We have loans and certain preferred equity investments in the portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest or dividend provision. PIK interest and dividends are accrued and recorded as income at the contractual rates, if deemed collectible. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal or share balances on the capitalization dates and generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. The PIK interest and dividends are added to the principal

Table of Contents

or share balances on the capitalization dates and are generally due at maturity or when redeemed by the issuer. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, we recognized PIK and non-cash interest from investments of \$1.7 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, and PIK and non-cash dividends from investments of \$6.8 million and \$1.5 million, respectively.

Dividend income on common equity is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded portfolio companies. Dividend income on preferred securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are deemed collectible.

*Non-accrual income:* Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due for 30 days or more and when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest or dividends are reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest or dividends are not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest or dividend payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate outcome. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

*Other income:* Other income represents delayed compensation, consent or amendment fees, revolver fees, structuring fees, upfront fees, management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated investment and other miscellaneous fees received and are typically non-recurring in nature. Delayed compensation is income earned from counterparties on trades that do not settle within a set number of business days after trade date. Other income may also include fees from bridge loans. We may from time to time enter into bridge financing commitments, an obligation to provide interim financing to a counterparty until permanent credit can be obtained. These commitments are short-term in nature and may expire unfunded. A fee is received for providing such commitments. Structuring fees and upfront fees are recognized as income when earned, usually when paid at the closing of the investment, and are non-refundable.

### **Monitoring of Portfolio Investments**

We monitor the performance and financial trends of our portfolio companies on at least a quarterly basis. We attempt to identify any developments within the portfolio company, the industry or the macroeconomic environment that may alter any material element of our original investment strategy.

We use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and expected level of returns on each investment in the portfolio. We use a four-level numeric rating scale as follows:

Investment Rating 1 Investment is performing materially above expectations;

Investment Rating 2 Investment is performing materially in-line with expectations. All new loans are rated 2 at initial purchase;

Investment Rating 3 Investment is performing materially below expectations and while significant loss is not expected, the risk of loss has increased since the original investment; and

Investment Rating 4 Investment is performing substantially below expectations and risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Payments may be delinquent. There is meaningful possibility that we will not recoup our original cost basis in the investment and may realize a substantial loss upon exit.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of March 31, 2018:

(in millions)	March 31, 2018	
Investment Rating	Fair Value	Percent
Investment Rating 1	\$ 172.2	8.7%
Investment Rating 2	1,805.2	91.3%
Investment Rating 3		%
Investment Rating 4	0.5	%
	\$ 1,977.9	100.0%

As of March 31, 2018, all investments in our portfolio had an Investment Rating of 1 or 2 with the exception of two portfolio companies that had an Investment Rating of 4.

During the first quarter of 2018, we placed our first lien positions in Education Management II LLC on non-accrual status as the portfolio company announced its intention to wind down and liquidate the business. Our first lien positions and our preferred and commons shares in Education Management Corporation ("EDMC") have an investment rating of 4. As of March 31, 2018, our investments in EDMC had an aggregate cost basis of \$1.5 million, an aggregate fair value of \$0.1 million and total unearned interest income of less than \$0.1 million for the three months then ended.

Our preferred shares and warrants in Ancora Acquisition LLC ("Ancora") have an investment rating of 4. As of March 31, 2018, our investments in Ancora had an aggregate cost basis of \$0.1 million and an aggregate fair value of \$0.4 million.

### Portfolio and Investment Activity

The fair value of our investments was approximately \$1,977.9 million in 89 portfolio companies at March 31, 2018 and approximately \$1,825.7 million in 84 portfolio companies at December 31, 2017.

The following table shows our portfolio and investment activity for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017:

(in millions)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
New investments in 21 and 24 portfolio companies, respectively	\$ 237.8	\$ 349.4
Debt repayments in existing portfolio companies	84.0	99.1
Sales of securities in 1 and 8 portfolio companies, respectively	3.1	34.7
Change in unrealized appreciation on 22 and 42 portfolio companies, respectively	5.0	13.3
Change in unrealized depreciation on 61 and 32 portfolio companies, respectively	(7.2)	(7.1)

### Recent Accounting Standards Updates

In January 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-01, *Financial Instruments - Overall Subtopic 825-10 Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASU 2016-01"). ASU 2016-01 amends certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial assets and liabilities. ASU 2016-01 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The new guidance must be applied by means of a



Table of Contents

cumulative-effect adjustment to the balance sheet as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. The amendments related to equity securities without readily determinable fair values (including disclosure requirements) should be applied prospectively to equity investments that exist as of the date of adoption of ASU 2016-01. The adoption of ASU 2016-01 is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

**Results of Operations for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017***Revenue*

(in thousands)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Interest income	\$ 36,739	\$ 33,998
Total dividend income	12,357	6,733
Other income	3,793	2,576
Total investment income	\$ 52,889	\$ 43,307

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$9.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, total investment income of \$52.9 million consisted of approximately \$32.8 million in cash interest from investments, approximately \$1.7 million in PIK and non-cash interest from investments, approximately \$1.3 million in prepayment fees, net amortization of purchase premiums and discounts of approximately \$0.9 million, approximately \$5.6 million in cash dividends from investments, \$6.8 million in PIK and non-cash dividends from investments and approximately \$3.8 million in other income. The 22% increase in total investment income primarily results from increased interest income due to rising LIBOR rates and prepayment fees from three different portfolio companies. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$5.6 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017 was attributable to PIK and non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. The increase of approximately \$1.2 million of other income during the three months ended March 31, 2018, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, was primarily attributable to upfront, amendment and consent fees from twelve different portfolio companies.

Table of Contents*Operating Expenses***Three Months Ended**

<b>(in thousands)</b>	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>March 31, 2017</b>
Management fee	\$ 8,692	\$ 7,614
Less: management fee waiver	(1,322)	(1,356)
<b>Total management fee</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>6,258</b>
Incentive fee	6,434	5,408
Less: incentive fee waiver		(1,800)
<b>Total incentive fee</b>	<b>6,434</b>	<b>3,608</b>
Interest and other financing expenses	11,290	8,376
Professional fees	694	850
Administrative expenses	939	708
Other general and administrative expenses	410	466
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>27,137</b>	<b>20,266</b>
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed		(470)
<b>Net expenses before income taxes</b>	<b>27,137</b>	<b>19,796</b>
Income tax expense	16	80
<b>Net expenses after income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 27,153</b>	<b>\$ 19,876</b>

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$7.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017. Our management fee increased by approximately \$1.1 million, net of a management fee waiver, and our incentive fees increased by approximately \$2.8 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017. The increase in management fees and incentive fees from the three months ended March 31, 2017 to the three months ended March 31, 2018 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our unsecured notes issuances, our January 2018 unsecured notes issuance and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. Additionally, no incentive fees were waived for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to an incentive fee waiver of \$1.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$2.9 million during the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017, primarily due to our issuances of unsecured notes and higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and NMFC Credit Facility (as defined below). Our total professional fees, total administrative expenses and total other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the three months ended March 31, 2018 as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2017.

Table of Contents**Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)**

(in thousands)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Net realized gains on investments	\$ 206	\$ 826
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of investments	(2,168)	6,205
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(12)	(800)
Benefit for taxes	82	755
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	\$ (1,892)	\$ 6,986

Our net realized gains and unrealized losses resulted in a net loss of approximately \$1.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to net realized and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately \$7.0 million for the same period in 2017. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was primarily driven by the overall decrease in the market prices of our investments during the period. The benefit for income taxes was attributable to equity investments that are held as of March 31, 2018 in three of our corporate subsidiaries. The net gain for the three months ended March 31, 2017 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period.

**Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015****Revenue**

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Interest income	\$ 149,800	\$ 147,425	\$ 140,074
Total dividend income	37,250	11,200	5,771
Other income	10,756	9,459	8,010
Total investment income	\$ 197,806	\$ 168,084	\$ 153,855

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$29.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The 18% increase in total investment income results in part from an increase in interest income of approximately \$2.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017, which is attributable to larger invested balances and prepayment fees received associated with the early repayments of eleven different portfolio companies held as of December 31, 2016. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from the April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our June 2017 unsecured notes issuance, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$26.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in SLP II and NMNLC and PIK and non-cash dividend income from five equity positions. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately \$1.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily attributable to structuring, upfront, amendment, consent, bridge and commitment fees received from 46 different portfolio companies.

Table of Contents

Our total investment income increased by approximately \$14.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The 9% increase in total investment income primarily results from an increase in interest income of approximately \$7.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2015 to the year ended December 31, 2016, which is attributable to larger invested balances and prepayment fees received associated with the early repayments of nine different portfolio companies held as of December 31, 2015. Our larger invested balances were driven by the proceeds from the October 2016 primary offering of our common stock, our May 2016 and September 2016 unsecured notes issuances and our September 2016 convertible notes issuance, as well as, our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. The increase in dividend income of approximately \$5.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to distributions from our investments in SLP I, SLP II and NMNLC and PIK dividend income from an equity position. The increase in other income, which represents fees that are generally non-recurring in nature, of approximately \$1.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily attributable to structuring, upfront, amendment, consent and commitment fees received from 28 different portfolio companies and management fees from a non-controlled/affiliated portfolio company and a controlled portfolio company.

*Operating Expenses*

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Management fee	\$ 32,694	\$ 27,551	\$ 25,858
Less: management fee waiver	(5,642)	(4,824)	(5,219)
Total management fee	27,052	22,727	20,639
Incentive fee	25,101	22,011	20,591
Less: incentive fee waiver	(1,800)		
Total incentive fee	23,301	22,011	20,591
Interest and other financing expenses	37,094	28,452	23,374
Professional fees	3,658	3,087	3,214
Administrative fees	2,779	2,683	2,450
Other general and administrative expenses	1,636	1,589	1,665
Total expenses	95,520	80,549	71,933
Less: expenses waived and reimbursed	(474)	(725)	(733)
Net expenses before income taxes	95,046	79,824	71,200
Income tax expense	556	152	160
Net expenses after income taxes	\$ 95,602	\$ 79,976	\$ 71,360

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$15.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. Our management fee increased by approximately \$4.3 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees increased by approximately \$1.3 million, net of an incentive fee waiver, for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in management fee and incentive fee from the year ended December 31, 2016 to the year ended December 31, 2017 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from our April 2017 primary offering of our common stock, our unsecured notes issuances and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2017.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$8.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to our issuance of our unsecured notes, higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and an increase in LIBOR rates. Our total professional fees, total administrative expenses, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and total other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016.

Our total net operating expenses increased by approximately \$8.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. Our management fee increased by approximately \$2.1 million, net of a management fee waiver, and incentive fees increased by approximately \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in management fee and incentive fee from the year ended December 31, 2015 to the year ended December 31, 2016 was attributable to larger invested balances, driven by the proceeds from the October 2016 primary offering of our common stock, our May 2016 and September 2016 unsecured notes issuances and our September 2016 convertible notes issuance and our use of leverage from our revolving credit facilities and SBA-guaranteed debentures to originate new investments. No capital gains incentive fee was accrued for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Interest and other financing expenses increased by approximately \$5.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to our issuance of our unsecured notes and additional issuance of our convertible notes and higher drawn balances on our SBA-guaranteed debentures and NMFC Credit Facility (as defined below). Our total professional fees, total administrative expenses, net of expenses waived and reimbursed, and total other general and administrative expenses remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015.

### *Net Realized Gains (Losses) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)*

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net realized losses on investments	\$ (39,734)	\$ (16,717)	\$ (12,789)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	50,794	40,131	(35,272)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation of securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell	(4,006)	(486)	(296)
Benefit (provision) for taxes	140	642	(1,183)
<b>Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)</b>	<b>\$ 7,194</b>	<b>\$ 23,570</b>	<b>\$ (49,540)</b>

Our net realized losses and unrealized gains resulted in a net gain of approximately \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the net realized losses and unrealized gains resulting in a net gain of approximately \$23.6 million for the same period in 2016. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net gain for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period. With the completion of the Transtar and Sierra restructurings in April 2017 and July 2017, respectively, \$27.6 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, of previously recorded unrealized depreciation related to these investments were realized during the year ended December 31, 2017. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

Our net realized losses and unrealized gains resulted in a net gain of approximately \$23.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the net realized and unrealized losses resulting in a net loss of approximately \$49.5 million for the same period in 2015. As movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations, we look at net realized and unrealized gains or losses together. The net gain for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily driven by the overall increase in the market prices of our investments during the period and sales or repayments of investments with fair values in excess of December 31, 2015 valuations, resulting in net realized gains being greater than the reversal of the cumulative net unrealized gains for those investments. The net gain was offset by a \$17.9 million realized loss on an investment resulting from the modification of terms on a portfolio company that was accounted for as an extinguishment. The benefit for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016.

The net loss for the year ended December 31, 2015 was primarily driven by the overall decrease in the market prices of our investments during the period and \$29.7 million of realized losses on investments resulting from the modification of terms on three portfolio companies that were accounted for as extinguishments. These losses were partially offset by sales or repayments of investments with fair values in excess of December 31, 2014 valuations, resulting in net realized gains being greater than the reversal of the cumulative net unrealized gains for those investments which included the sale of two portfolio companies resulting in realized gains of approximately \$14.2 million. The provision for income taxes was primarily attributable to equity investments that are held in three of our corporate subsidiaries as of December 31, 2015.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

The primary use of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for repayment of indebtedness, investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our stockholders or for other general corporate purposes.

Since our IPO, and through March 31, 2018, we raised approximately \$614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of our common stock.

Our liquidity is generated and generally available through advances from the revolving credit facilities, from cash flows from operations, and, we expect, through periodic follow-on equity offerings. In addition, we may from time to time enter into additional debt facilities, increase the size of existing facilities or issue additional debt securities, including unsecured debt and/or debt securities convertible into common stock. Any such incurrence or issuance would be subject to prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual and regulatory restrictions and other factors. In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, calculated pursuant to the 1940 Act, is at least 150.0%, are met after such borrowing.

At March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$29.6 million and \$34.9 million, respectively. Our cash used in operating activities during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was approximately \$83.8 million and \$141.8 million, respectively. We expect that all current liquidity needs will be met with cash flows from operations and other activities.

### **Borrowings**

**Holdings Credit Facility** On December 18, 2014, we entered into the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, among us, as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings, as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as the Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian, which is structured as a revolving

Table of Contents

credit facility and matures on December 18, 2019. On October 24, 2017 we entered into the Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the "Holdings Credit Facility"), among us as the Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings as the Borrower and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Custodian, which extended the maturity date to October 24, 2022.

The maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the Holdings Credit Facility is \$495.0 million. Under the Holdings Credit Facility, NMF Holdings is permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70.0% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Administrative Agent. The Holdings Credit Facility is non-recourse to us and is collateralized by all of the investments of NMF Holdings on an investment by investment basis. All fees associated with the origination or upsizing of the Holdings Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the Holdings Credit Facility. The Holdings Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. In addition, the Holdings Credit Facility requires us to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio. The covenants are generally not tied to mark to market fluctuations in the prices of NMF Holdings investments, but rather to the performance of the underlying portfolio companies.

The Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum for all other investments. Effective April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility will bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Holdings Credit Facility for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 3.1	\$ 2.7
Non-usage fee	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.6	\$ 0.4
Weighted average interest rate	3.9%	3.1%
Effective interest rate	5.0%	3.9%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 322.9	\$ 346.0

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Holdings Credit Facility was \$355.7 million and \$312.4 million, respectively, and NMF Holdings was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the Holdings Credit Facility on such dates.

**NMFC Credit Facility** The Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, as amended (together with the related guarantee and security agreement, the "NMFC Credit Facility"), dated June 4, 2014, among us, as the Borrower, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust, as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on June 4, 2019. On February 27, 2018, we entered into an amendment to the NMFC Credit Facility which extended the maturity date to June 4, 2022. The NMFC Credit Facility is guaranteed by certain of

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

our domestic subsidiaries and proceeds from the NMFC Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments.

As of March 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was \$150.0 million. We are permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment as outlined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. All fees associated with the origination of the NMFC Credit Facility are capitalized on our Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and charged against income as other financing expenses over the life of the NMFC Credit Facility. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants.

The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% per annum (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement).

The following table summarizes the interest expense, non-usage fees and amortization of financing costs incurred on the NMFC Credit Facility for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

(in millions)	<b>Three Months Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>March 31, 2017</b>
Interest expense	\$ 0.9	\$ 0.3
Non-usage fee	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Weighted average interest rate	4.2%	3.3%
Effective interest rate	5.1%	5.5%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 81.7	\$ 34.7

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the NMFC Credit Facility was \$95.0 million and \$122.5 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the applicable covenants in the NMFC Credit Facility on such dates.

**Convertible Notes** On June 3, 2014, we closed a private offering of \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of unsecured convertible notes (the "Convertible Notes"), pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014 (the "Indenture"). The Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). As of June 3, 2015, the restrictions under Rule 144A under the Securities Act were removed, allowing the Convertible Notes to be eligible and freely tradable without restrictions for resale pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act. On September 30, 2016, we closed a public offering of an additional \$40.3 million aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes. These additional Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series with the \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes that we issued on June 3, 2014.

The Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.



Table of Contents

The following table summarizes certain key terms related to the convertible features of our Convertible Notes as of March 31, 2018.

	<b>March 31, 2018</b>
Initial conversion premium	12.5%
Initial conversion rate <sup>(1)</sup>	62.7746
Initial conversion price	\$ 15.93
Conversion premium at March 31, 2018	11.7%
Conversion rate at March 31, 2018 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	63.2794
Conversion price at March 31, 2018 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	\$ 15.80
Last conversion price calculation date	June 3, 2017

- (1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per \$1.0 thousand principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.
- (2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.
- (3) The conversion price in effect at March 31, 2018 was calculated on the last anniversary of the issuance and will be calculated again on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1.0% before the anniversary.

The conversion rate will be subject to adjustment upon certain events, such as stock splits and combinations, mergers, spin-offs, increases in distributions in excess of \$0.34 per share per quarter and certain changes in control. Certain of these adjustments, including adjustments for increases in distributions, are subject to a conversion price floor of \$14.05 per share. In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 71.1893 per \$1.0 thousand principal amount of the Convertible Notes. We have determined that the embedded conversion option in the Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under GAAP.

The Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and rank senior in right of payment to our existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Convertible Notes; equal in right of payment to our existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not so subordinated; effectively junior in right of payment to any of our secured indebtedness (including existing unsecured indebtedness that we later secure) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries and financing vehicles. The issuance is considered part of the if-converted method for calculation of diluted earnings per share.

We may not redeem the Convertible Notes prior to maturity. No sinking fund is provided for the Convertible Notes. In addition, if certain corporate events occur, holders of the Convertible Notes may require us to repurchase for cash all or part of their Convertible Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest through, but excluding, the repurchase date.

The Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the Convertible Note and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the Indenture.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the interest expense, amortization of financing costs and amortization of premium incurred on the Convertible Notes for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

(in millions)	<b>Three Months Ended</b>	
	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>March 31, 2017</b>
Interest expense	\$ 1.9	\$ 1.9
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3
Amortization of premium	\$ <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ <sup>(1)</sup>
Effective interest rate	5.8%	5.8%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 155.3	\$ 155.3

(1)

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, the total amortization of premium was less than \$50 thousand.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Convertible Notes was \$155.3 million and \$155.3 million, respectively, and NMFC was in compliance with the terms of the Indenture on such dates.

**Unsecured Notes** On May 6, 2016, we issued \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on May 15, 2021 (the "2016 Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, we entered into an amended and restated note purchase agreement (the "NPA") and issued an additional \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, we issued \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2017A Unsecured Notes"), pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On January 30, 2018, we issued \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five year unsecured notes that mature on January 30, 2023 (the "2018A Unsecured Notes" and together with the 2016 Unsecured Notes and 2017A Unsecured Notes, the "Unsecured Notes") pursuant to the NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. The NPA provides for future issuances of Unsecured Notes in separate series or tranches. The Unsecured Notes are equal in priority with our other unsecured indebtedness, including our Convertible Notes.

The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.87%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, which commences on August 15, 2018. These interest rates are subject to increase in the event that: (i) subject to certain exceptions, the Unsecured Notes or we cease to have an investment grade rating or (ii) the aggregate amount of our unsecured debt falls below \$150.0 million. In each such event, we have the option to offer to prepay the Unsecured Notes at par, in which case holders of the Unsecured Notes who accept the offer would not receive the increased interest rate. In addition, we are obligated to offer to prepay the Unsecured Notes at par if the Investment Adviser, or an affiliate thereof, ceases to be our investment adviser or if certain change in control events occur with respect to the Investment Adviser.

The NPA contains customary terms and conditions for unsecured notes issued in a private placement, including, without limitation, an option to offer to prepay all or a portion of the Unsecured Notes at par (plus a make-whole amount, if applicable), affirmative and negative covenants such as information reporting, maintenance of our status as a BDC under the 1940 Act

Table of Contents

and a RIC under the Code, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum asset coverage ratio, and prohibitions on certain fundamental changes at NMFC or any subsidiary guarantor, as well as customary events of default with customary cure and notice, including, without limitation, nonpayment, misrepresentation in a material respect, breach of covenant, cross-default under other indebtedness of NMFC or certain significant subsidiaries, certain judgments and orders, and certain events of bankruptcy.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the Unsecured Notes for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 2.6	\$ 1.2
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.1
Weighted average interest rate	5.1%	5.3%
Effective interest rate	5.4%	5.8%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 206.0	\$ 90.0

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance on the Unsecured Notes was \$235.0 million and \$145.0 million, respectively, and we were in compliance with the terms of the NPA.

**SBA-guaranteed debentures** On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, SBIC I and SBIC II received SBIC licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs.

The SBIC license allows SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse to us, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default.

The maximum amount of borrowings available under current SBA regulations for a single licensee is \$150.0 million as long as the licensee has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I had regulatory capital of \$75.0 million and \$75.0 million, respectively, and SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding of \$150.0 million and \$150.0 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC II had regulatory capital of \$2.5 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, and no SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. The SBA-guaranteed debentures incur upfront fees of 3.425%, which consists of a 1.00% commitment fee and a 2.425% issuance discount, which are amortized over the life of the

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

SBA-guaranteed debentures. The following table summarizes our SBA-guaranteed debentures as of March 31, 2018.

(in millions) Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Debenture Amount	Interest Rate	SBA Annual Charge
<b>Fixed SBA-guaranteed debentures:</b>				
March 25, 2015	March 1, 2025	\$ 37.5	2.517%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	37.5	2.829%	0.355%
September 23, 2015	September 1, 2025	28.8	2.829%	0.742%
March 23, 2016	March 1, 2026	13.9	2.507%	0.742%
September 21, 2016	September 1, 2026	4.0	2.051%	0.742%
September 20, 2017	September 1, 2027	13.0	2.518%	0.742%
March 21, 2018	March 1, 2028	15.3	3.187%	0.742%
<b>Total SBA-guaranteed debentures</b>		<b>\$ 150.0</b>		

Prior to pooling, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at an interim floating rate of LIBOR plus 0.30%. Once pooled, which occurs in March and September each year, the SBA-guaranteed debentures bear interest at a fixed rate that is set to the current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread at each pooling date.

The following table summarizes the interest expense and amortization of financing costs incurred on the SBA-guaranteed debentures for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.

(in millions)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Interest expense	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.0
Amortization of financing costs	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Weighted average interest rate	3.1%	3.2%
Effective interest rate	3.5%	3.5%
Average debt outstanding	\$ 150.0	\$ 121.7

The SBIC program is designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital into eligible smaller businesses, as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs are subject to regulatory requirements, including making investments in SBA-eligible businesses, investing at least 25.0% of its investment capital in eligible small businesses, as defined under the 1958 Act, placing certain limitations on the financing terms of investments, regulating the types of financing, prohibiting investments in small businesses with certain characteristics or in certain industries and requiring capitalization thresholds that limit distributions to us. SBICs are subject to an annual periodic examination by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations and an annual financial audit of its financial statements that are prepared on a basis of accounting other than GAAP (such as ASC 820) by an independent auditor. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, SBIC I and SBIC II were in compliance with SBA regulatory requirements.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We may become a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments may include commitments to extend credit and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had outstanding commitments to third parties to fund investments totaling

Table of Contents

\$81.9 million and \$77.4 million, respectively, under various undrawn revolving credit facilities, delayed draw commitments or other future funding commitments.

We may from time to time enter into financing commitment letters or bridge financing commitments, which could require funding in the future. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had commitment letters to purchase investments in an aggregate par amount of \$24.0 million and \$13.9 million, respectively. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had not entered into any bridge financing commitments which could require funding in the future.

As of March 31, 2018 we owed \$12.0 million related to a settlement agreement with a trustee of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC. We will make semi-annual payments of \$3.0 million beginning in June 2018, with the final payment due in December 2019.

**Contractual Obligations**

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations as of March 31, 2018 is as follows:

**Contractual Obligations Payments Due by Period**

(in millions)	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Holdings Credit Facility <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 355.7	\$	\$	\$ 355.7	\$
Unsecured Notes <sup>(2)</sup>	235.0			235.0	
Convertible Notes <sup>(3)</sup>	155.3		155.3		
SBA-guaranteed debentures <sup>(4)</sup>	150.0				150.0
NMFC Credit Facility <sup>(5)</sup>	95.0			95.0	
Total Contractual Obligations	\$ 991.0	\$	\$ 155.3	\$ 685.7	\$ 150.0

(1) Under the terms of the \$495.0 million Holdings Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility (\$355.7 million as of March 31, 2018) must be repaid on or before October 24, 2022. As of March 31, 2018, there was approximately \$139.3 million of possible capacity remaining under the Holdings Credit Facility.

(2) \$90.0 million 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021 unless earlier repurchased, \$55.0 million of 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022 unless earlier repurchased and \$90.0 million in 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023 unless earlier repurchased.

(3) The \$155.3 million Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the holder's option.

(4) Our SBA-guaranteed debentures will begin to mature on March 1, 2025.

(5) Under the terms of the \$150.0 million NMFC Credit Facility, all outstanding borrowings under that facility

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

(\$95.0 million as of March 31, 2018) must be repaid on or before June 4, 2022. As of March 31, 2018, there was approximately \$55.0 million of possible capacity remaining under the NMFC Credit Facility.

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser in accordance with the 1940 Act. Under the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser has agreed to provide us with investment advisory and management services. We have agreed to pay for these services (1) a management fee and (2) an incentive fee based on our performance.

We have also entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator has agreed to arrange office space for us and provide office equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services and other administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations. The Administrator has also agreed to maintain, or oversee the maintenance of, our financial records, our reports to stockholders and reports filed with the SEC.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

If any of the contractual obligations discussed above are terminated, our costs under any new agreements that are entered into may increase. In addition, we would likely incur significant time and expense in locating alternative parties to provide the services we expect to receive under the Investment Management Agreement and the Administration Agreement.

### **Distributions and Dividends**

Distributions declared and paid to stockholders for the three months ended March 31, 2018 totaled approximately \$25.8 million.

The following table reflects cash distributions, including dividends and returns of capital, if any, per share that have been declared by our board of directors for the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Date Declared</b>	<b>Record Date</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Per Share Amount<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b><i>December 31, 2018</i></b>				
First Quarter	February 21, 2018	March 15, 2018	March 29, 2018	\$ 0.34
				\$ 0.34
<b><i>December 31, 2017</i></b>				
Fourth Quarter	November 2, 2017	December 15, 2017	December 28, 2017	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 4, 2017	September 15, 2017	September 29, 2017	0.34
Second Quarter	May 4, 2017	June 16, 2017	June 30, 2017	0.34
First Quarter	February 23, 2017	March 17, 2017	March 31, 2017	0.34
				\$ 1.36
<b><i>December 31, 2016</i></b>				
Fourth Quarter	November 4, 2016	December 15, 2016	December 29, 2016	\$ 0.34
Third Quarter	August 2, 2016	September 16, 2016	September 30, 2016	0.34
Second Quarter	May 3, 2016	June 16, 2016	June 30, 2016	0.34
First Quarter	February 22, 2016	March 17, 2016	March 31, 2016	0.34
				\$ 1.36

(1)

Tax characteristics of all distributions paid are reported to stockholders on Form 1099 after the end of the calendar year. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total distributions were \$100.9 million and \$88.8 million, respectively, of which the distributions were comprised of approximately 71.50% and 89.46%, respectively, of ordinary income, 0.00% and 0.00%, respectively, of long-term capital gains and approximately 28.50% and 10.54%, respectively, of a return of capital. Future quarterly distributions, if any, will be determined by our board of directors.

We intend to pay quarterly distributions to our stockholders in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC. We intend to distribute approximately all of our net investment income on a quarterly basis and substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis, except that we may retain certain net capital gains for reinvestment.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We maintain an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan on behalf of our common stockholders, pursuant to which each of our stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of common stock, unless the stockholder elects to receive cash.



Table of Contents

**Related Parties**

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. Therefore, New Mountain Capital is entitled to any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. The Administrator arranges our office space and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct our respective day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance, and compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived. For the three months ended March 31, 2018, approximately \$0.7 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in administrative expenses, of which none of the indirect administrative expenses were waived by the Administrator. As of March 31, 2018, \$1.1 million of indirect administrative expenses were included in payable to affiliates.

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance".

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of our officers and directors. These officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by the 1940 Act, the Delaware General Corporation Law and the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole or in part, to our investment mandates. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investment and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued an exemptive order (the "Exemptive Order"), which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017,

Table of Contents

which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

Table of Contents**SENIOR SECURITIES**

Information about our senior securities as of March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and information about NMF Holdings' senior securities as of December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 are shown in the following table. The report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, on the senior securities table as of December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009 is attached as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

<b>Class and Year<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities<sup>(2)</sup> (in millions)</b>	<b>Asset Coverage Per Unit<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>Average Market Value Per Unit<sup>(5)</sup></b>
<b>March 31, 2018 (unaudited)</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	\$ 355.7	\$ 2,228	\$	N/A
Convertible Notes	155.3	2,228		N/A
Unsecured Notes	235.0	2,228		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	95.0	2,228		N/A
<b>December 31, 2017</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	312.4	2,408		N/A
Convertible Notes	155.3	2,408		N/A
Unsecured Notes	145.0	2,408		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	122.5	2,408		N/A
<b>December 31, 2016</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	333.5	2,593		N/A
Convertible Notes	155.3	2,593		N/A
Unsecured Notes	90.0	2,593		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	10.0	2,593		N/A
<b>December 31, 2015</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	419.3	2,341		N/A
Convertible Notes	115.0	2,341		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	90.0	2,341		N/A
<b>December 31, 2014</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	468.1	2,267		N/A
Convertible Notes	115.0	2,267		N/A
NMFC Credit Facility	50.0	2,267		N/A
<b>December 31, 2013</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	221.8	2,577		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.7	2,577		N/A
<b>December 31, 2012</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	206.9	2,353		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	214.3	2,353		N/A
<b>December 31, 2011</b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	129.0	2,426		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	165.9	2,426		N/A
<b>December 31, 2010<sup>(6)</sup></b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	59.7	3,074		N/A
SLF Credit Facility	56.9	3,074		N/A
<b>December 31, 2009<sup>(6)</sup></b>				
Holdings Credit Facility	77.7	4,080		N/A

(1)

We have excluded our SBA-guaranteed debentures from this table as a result of the SEC exemptive relief that permits us to exclude such debentures from the definition of senior securities in the 150.0% asset coverage

ratio we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act. At March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31,

Table of Contents

2015 and December 31, 2014, we had \$150.0 million, \$150.0 million, \$121.7 million, 117.7 million and \$37.5 million, respectively, in SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. At December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011, 2010 and 2009, we had no outstanding SBA-guaranteed debentures. Total asset coverage per unit including the SBA-guaranteed debentures as of March 31, 2018, December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is \$2,042, \$2,169, \$2,320, \$2,128 and \$2,196, respectively, and unchanged for the prior years.

(2)

Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(3)

Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of our total assets, less all liabilities excluding indebtedness represented by senior securities in this table, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per \$1,000 of indebtedness and is calculated on a consolidated basis.

(4)

The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The " " in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(5)

Not applicable because the senior securities are not registered for public trading.

(6)

Prior to NMFC's IPO on May 19, 2011, these credit facilities existed at the Predecessor Entities.

Table of Contents

**BUSINESS**

**The Company**

We are a Delaware corporation that was originally incorporated on June 29, 2010. We are a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. As such, we are obligated to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. NMFC is also registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Since our IPO, and through March 31, 2018, we raised approximately \$614.6 million in net proceeds from additional offerings of our common stock.

The Investment Adviser is a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital. New Mountain Capital is a firm with a track record of investing in the middle market. New Mountain Capital focuses on investing in defensive growth companies across its private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. The Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. The Administrator, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, provides the administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations.

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Holdings, is a Delaware limited liability company whose assets are used to secure NMF Holdings' credit facility. NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP, our wholly-owned subsidiaries, are structured as Delaware entities that serve as tax blocker corporations which hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies (or other forms of pass-through entities). We consolidate our tax blocker corporations for accounting purposes. The tax blocker corporations are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. Additionally, our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMF Servicing serves as the administrative agent on certain investment transactions. SBIC I and its general partner, SBIC I GP, are organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, SBIC II and its general partner, SBIC II GP, were organized in Delaware as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively. SBIC I, SBIC I GP, SBIC II and SBIC II GP are our consolidated wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. SBIC I and SBIC II each received a license from the SBA to operate as SBICs under the 1958 Act. Our wholly-owned subsidiary, NMNLC, a Maryland corporation, was formed to acquire commercial real properties that are subject to "triple net" leases and intends to qualify as a REIT within the meaning of Section 856(a) of the Code.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. The first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests.

Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of March 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and distribution & logistics.

Table of Contents

The investments that we invest in are almost entirely rated below investment grade or may be unrated, which are often referred to as "leveraged loans", "high yield" or "junk" debt investments, and may be considered "high risk" or speculative compared to debt investments that are rated investment grade. Such issuers are considered more likely than investment grade issuers to default on their payments of interest and principal and such risk of default could reduce our net asset value and income distributions. Our investments are also primarily floating rate debt investments that contain interest reset provisions that may make it more difficult for borrowers to make debt repayments to us if interest rates rise. In addition, some of our debt investments will not fully amortize during their lifetime, which could result in a loss or a substantial amount of unpaid principal and interest due upon maturity. Our debt investments may also lose significant market value before a default occurs. Furthermore, an active trading market may not exist for these securities. This illiquidity may make it more difficult to value our investments.

As of March 31, 2018, our net asset value was \$1,033.0 million and our portfolio had a fair value of approximately \$1,977.9 million in 89 portfolio companies, with a YTM at Cost of approximately 11.1% and a YTM at Cost for Investments of approximately 11.1%.

NMF Holdings is a party to the Holdings Credit Facility pursuant to a secured credit agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. As of March 31, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility, which matures on October 24, 2022, provides for potential borrowings up to \$495.0 million. Unlike many credit facilities for BDCs the amount available under the Holdings Credit Facility is generally not subject to reduction as a result of mark to market fluctuations in its portfolio investments. As of March 31, 2018, we were permitted to borrow up to 25.0%, 45.0% or 70% of the purchase price of pledged assets, subject to approval by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association. The Holdings Credit Facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum for all other investments. Effective April 1, 2018, the Holdings Credit Facility will bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum for Broadly Syndicated Loans (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement) and LIBOR plus 2.25% per annum for all other investments. The Holdings Credit Facility also charges a non-usage fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by the Non-Usage Fee Rate (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement). As of March 31, 2018, \$355.7 million was outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility.

The NMFC Credit Facility among NMFC as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders, is structured as a senior secured revolving credit facility and matures on June 4, 2022. As of March 31, 2018, the maximum amount of revolving borrowings available under the NMFC Credit Facility was \$150.0 million. NMFC is permitted to borrow at various advance rates depending on the type of portfolio investment as outlined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement. The NMFC Credit Facility contains certain customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage and liquidity and other maintenance covenants. The NMFC Credit Facility generally bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.50% per annum or the prime rate plus 1.50% per annum, and charges a commitment fee, based on the unused facility amount multiplied by 0.375% (as defined in the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement). As of March 31, 2018, \$95.0 million was outstanding under the NMFC Credit Facility.

On June 3, 2014, NMFC closed a private offering of \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount Convertible Notes, pursuant to an indenture, dated June 3, 2014. The Convertible Notes were issued in a private placement only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.0%, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2014. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 15, 2019 unless earlier converted or repurchased at the

Table of Contents

holder's option. On September 30, 2016, we closed a public offering of an additional \$40.25 million aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes. These additional Convertible Notes constitute a further issuance of, rank equally in right of payment with, and form a single series with the \$115.0 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes that we issued on June 3, 2014.

On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs. The SBIC license allows SBICs to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment by the SBA and other customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with ten year maturities. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of SBIC I and SBIC II over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises remedies upon an event of default. As of March 31, 2018, SBIC I had \$150.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding at a rate payable of 3.1%. As of March 31, 2018, SBIC II had no SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding.

On May 6, 2016, NMFC issued \$50.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year 2016 Unsecured Notes, pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated May 4, 2016, to an institutional investor in a private placement. On September 30, 2016, NMFC entered into the NPA and issued an additional \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 2016 Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement. On June 30, 2017, NMFC issued \$55.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year 2017A Unsecured Notes to institutional investors in a private placement, pursuant to the NPA and a supplement to the NPA. On January 30, 2018, NMFC issued \$90.0 million in aggregate principal amount of five-year 2018A Unsecured Notes, pursuant to the NPA and a second supplement to the NPA. The NPA provides for future issuances of Unsecured Notes in separate series or tranches. The Unsecured Notes are equal in priority with our other unsecured indebtedness, including our Convertible Notes. The 2016 Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.313%, payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, which commenced on November 15, 2016. The 2016 Unsecured Notes will mature on May 15, 2021. The 2017A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.760%, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, which commenced on January 15, 2018. The 2017A Unsecured Notes will mature on July 15, 2022. The 2018A Unsecured Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.870%, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing on August 15, 2018. The 2018A Unsecured Notes will mature on January 30, 2023.

For a detailed discussion of the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the SBA-guaranteed debentures and the Unsecured Notes, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources".

We expect to continue to finance our investments using both debt and equity, including proceeds from equity and debt securities issued.

### **New Mountain Capital**

New Mountain Capital manages private equity, public equity and credit investment vehicles. New Mountain Capital's first private equity fund, the \$770.0 million New Mountain Partners, L.P., or "Fund I", began its investment period in January 2000. New Mountain Capital's second private equity fund, the \$1.6 billion New Mountain Partners II, L.P., or "Fund II", began its investment period in January 2005. New Mountain Capital's third private equity fund, New Mountain Partners III, L.P., or "Fund III", with over \$5.1 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in August 2007. New Mountain Capital's fourth private equity fund, New Mountain Partners IV, L.P., or



Table of Contents

"Fund IV", with over \$4.1 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in July 2013. New Mountain Capital's fifth private equity fund, New Mountain Partners V, L.P., or "Fund V", with over \$6.15 billion of aggregate commitments, began its investment period in June 2017. New Mountain Capital manages public equity portfolios through New Mountain Vantage Advisers, L.L.C., which is designed to apply New Mountain Capital's established strengths toward non-control positions in the U.S. public equity markets generally. New Mountain Capital manages its debt portfolio through us, and Guardian II.

New Mountain Capital's mission is to be "best in class" in the new generation of investment managers as measured by returns, control of risk, service to investors and the quality of the businesses in which New Mountain Capital invests. All of New Mountain Capital's efforts emphasize intensive fundamental research and the proactive creation of proprietary investment advantages in carefully selected industry sectors. New Mountain Capital is a generalist firm but has developed particular competitive advantages in what New Mountain Capital believes to be particularly attractive sectors, such as education, healthcare, distribution & logistics, business and industrial services, federal information technology services, media, software, insurance, consumer products, financial services and technology, infrastructure and energy. New Mountain Capital is focused on systematically establishing expertise in new sectors in which it believes it will have a competitive advantage over time.

**The Investment Adviser**

The Investment Adviser, a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Mountain Capital, manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. In particular, the Investment Adviser is responsible for identifying attractive investment opportunities, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments, structuring our investments and monitoring and servicing our investments. We currently do not have, and do not intend to have, any employees. The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II, which commenced operations in April 2017. As of March 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by supported by over 130 employees and senior advisors.

The Investment Adviser is managed by a five member Investment Committee, which is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above \$10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Mathew J. Lori served on the Investment Committee from August 2016 to July 2017. Beginning in August 2017, Peter N. Masucci was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. Purchases and dispositions below \$10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

**Investment Objective and Portfolio**

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation through the sourcing and origination of debt securities at all levels of the capital structure, including first and second lien debt, notes, bonds and mezzanine securities. Our first lien debt may include traditional first lien senior secured loans or unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche

Table of Contents

loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. In some cases, our investments may also include equity interests such as preferred stock, common stock, warrants or options received in connection with our debt investments or may include a direct investment in the equity of private companies.

We make investments through both primary originations and open-market secondary purchases. We primarily target loans to, and invest in, the U.S. middle market businesses, a market segment we believe continues to be underserved by other lenders. We define middle market businesses as those businesses with annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") between \$10.0 million and \$200.0 million. Our primary focus is in the debt of defensive growth companies, which are defined as generally exhibiting the following characteristics: (i) sustainable secular growth drivers, (ii) high barriers to competitive entry, (iii) high free cash flow after capital expenditure and working capital needs, (iv) high returns on assets and (v) niche market dominance. Similar to us, each of SBIC I's and SBIC II's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation under our investment criteria. However, SBIC I's and SBIC II's investments must be in SBA eligible small businesses. Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of industries. As of March 31, 2018, our top five industry concentrations were business services, software, healthcare services, education and distribution & logistics services. Our targeted investments typically have maturities of between five and ten years and generally range in size between \$10.0 million and \$125.0 million. This investment size may vary proportionately as the size of our capital base changes. At March 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of 89 portfolio companies and was invested 37.3% in first lien loans, 39.2% in second lien loans, 3.4% in subordinated debt and 20.1% in equity and other, as measured at fair value.

The following table shows our portfolio and investment activity for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017

(in millions)	Three Months Ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
New investments in 21 and 24 portfolio companies, respectively	\$ 237.8	\$ 349.4
Debt repayments in existing portfolio companies	84.0	99.1
Sales of securities in 1 and 8 portfolio companies, respectively	3.1	34.7
Change in unrealized appreciation on 22 and 42 portfolio companies, respectively	5.0	13.3
Change in unrealized depreciation on 61 and 32 portfolio companies, respectively	(7.2)	(7.1)

At March 31, 2018, our weighted average Yield to Maturity at Cost was approximately 11.1% and our Yield to Maturity at Cost for Investments was approximately 11.1%.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following summarizes our ten largest portfolio company investments and top ten industries in which we were invested as of March 31, 2018, calculated as a percentage of total assets as of March 31, 2018.

Portfolio Company	Percent of Total Assets
HI Technology Corp.	5.17%
Benevis Holding Corp.	3.83%
NMFC Senior Loan Program II LLC	3.82%
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	3.16%
Avatar Topco, Inc.	2.78%
AmWINS Group, Inc.	2.77%
Tenawa Resource Management LLC	2.34%
Alegeus Technologies, LLC	2.21%
Integro Parent Inc.	2.15%
Severin Acquisition, LLC	1.99%
<b>Total</b>	<b>30.22%</b>

Industry Type	Percent of Total Assets
Business Services	32.87%
Software	14.89%
Healthcare Services	13.36%
Education	9.41%
Distribution & Logistics	5.94%
Investment Fund	5.18%
Consumer Services	4.35%
Federal Services	3.91%
Energy	3.74%
Net Lease	2.87%
<b>Total</b>	<b>96.52%</b>

### Competitive Advantages

We believe that we have the following competitive advantages over other capital providers to middle market companies:

#### ***Proven and Differentiated Investment Style With Areas of Deep Industry Knowledge***

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser applies New Mountain Capital's long-standing, consistent investment approach that has been in place since its founding more than 15 years ago. We focus on companies in less well followed defensive growth niches of the middle market space where we believe few debt funds have built equivalent research and operational size and scale.

We benefit directly from New Mountain Capital's private equity investment strategy that seeks to identify attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become a well positioned investor in these sectors. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies and industries with sustainable strengths in all economic cycles, particularly ones that are defensive in nature, that are secular and can maintain pricing power in the midst of a recessionary and/or inflationary environment. New Mountain Capital focuses on companies within sectors in

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

which it has significant expertise (examples include federal services, software, education, niche healthcare, business services, energy and distribution & logistics) while typically avoiding investments in companies with

Table of Contents

products or services that serve markets that are highly cyclical, have the potential for long-term decline, are overly-dependent on consumer demand or are commodity-like in nature.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Adviser has adopted the approach of New Mountain Capital, which is based on three primary investment principles:

1. A generalist approach, combined with proactive pursuit of the highest quality opportunities within carefully selected industries, identified via an intensive and structured ongoing research process;
2. Emphasis on strong downside protection and strict risk controls; and
3. Continued search for superior risk adjusted returns, combined with timely, intelligent exits and outstanding return performance.

***Experienced Management Team and Established Platform***

The Investment Adviser's team members have extensive experience in the leveraged lending space. Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director and Chairman of our board of directors, was a general partner of Forstmann Little & Co., a manager of debt and equity funds totaling multiple billions of dollars in the 1980s and 1990s. He was also a co-founder of Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Leverage Buyout Group in the period from 1981 to 1984. Robert A. Hamwee, our Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, was formerly President of GSC Group, Inc. ("GSC"), where he was the portfolio manager of GSC's distressed debt funds and led the development of GSC's CLOs. John R. Kline, our President and Chief Operating Officer and Managing Director of New Mountain Capital, worked at GSC as an investment analyst and trader for GSC's control distressed and corporate credit funds and at Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group.

Many of the debt investments that we have made to date have been in the same companies with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to potential private equity investments. We believe that private equity underwriting due diligence is usually more robust than typical due diligence for loan underwriting. In its underwriting of debt investments, the Investment Adviser is able to utilize the research and hands-on operating experience that New Mountain Capital's private equity underwriting teams possess regarding the individual companies and industries. Business and industry due diligence is led by a team of investment professionals of the Investment Adviser that generally consists of three to seven individuals, typically based on their relevant company and/or industry specific knowledge. Additionally, the Investment Adviser is also able to utilize its relationships with operating management teams and other private equity sponsors. We believe this differentiates us from many of our competitors.

***Significant Sourcing Capabilities and Relationships***

We believe the Investment Adviser's ability to source attractive investment opportunities is greatly aided by both New Mountain Capital's historical and current reviews of private equity opportunities in the business segments we target. To date, a significant majority of the investments that we have made are in the debt of companies and industry sectors that were first identified and reviewed in connection with New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts, and the majority of our current pipeline reflects this as well. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's investment professionals have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community which they have and will continue to utilize to generate investment opportunities.

Table of Contents

***Risk Management through Various Cycles***

New Mountain Capital has emphasized tight control of risk since its inception and long before the recent global financial distress began. To date, New Mountain Capital has never experienced a bankruptcy of any of its portfolio companies in its private equity efforts. The Investment Adviser seeks to emphasize tight control of risk with our investments in several important ways, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach. In particular, the Investment Adviser:

Emphasizes the origination or purchase of debt in what the Investment Adviser believes are defensive growth companies, which are less likely to be dependent on macro-economic cycles;

Targets investments in companies that are preeminent market leaders in their own industries, and when possible, investments in companies that have strong management teams whose skills are difficult for competitors to acquire or reproduce; and

Targets investments in companies with significant equity value in excess of our debt investments.

***Access to Non Mark to Market, Seasoned Leverage Facility***

The amount available under our Holdings Credit Facility is generally not subject to reduction as a result of mark to market fluctuations in our portfolio investments. None of our credit facilities mature prior to June 2022. For a detailed discussion of our credit facilities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources."

**Market Opportunity**

We believe that the size of the market for investments that we target, coupled with the demands of middle market companies for flexible sources of capital at competitive terms and rates, create an attractive investment environment for us.

*Large pool of uninvested private equity capital available for new buyouts.* We expect that private equity firms will continue to pursue acquisitions and will seek to leverage their equity investments with mezzanine loans and/or senior loans (including traditional first and second lien, as well as unitranche loans) provided by companies such as ours.

*The leverage finance market has a high level of financing needs over the next several years due to significant bank debt maturities.* We believe that the large dollar volume of loans that need to be refinanced will present attractive opportunities to invest capital in a manner consistent with our stated objectives.

*Middle market companies continue to face difficulties in accessing the capital markets.* We believe opportunities to serve the middle market will continue to exist. While many middle market companies were formerly able to raise funds by issuing high-yield bonds, we believe this approach to financing has become more difficult as institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings.

*Increased regulatory scrutiny of banks has reduced middle market lending.* We believe that many traditional bank lenders to middle market businesses have either exited or de-emphasized their service and product offerings in the middle market. These traditional lenders have instead focused on lending and providing other services to large corporate clients. We believe this has resulted in fewer key players and the reduced availability of debt capital to the companies we target.

Table of Contents

*Conservative loan to value.* As a result of the credit crisis, many lenders are requiring larger equity contributions from financial sponsors. Larger equity contributions create an enhanced margin of safety for lenders because leverage is a lower percentage of the implied enterprise value of the company.

*Attractive pricing.* Reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital typically increases the interest rates, or pricing, of loans for middle market lenders. Recent primary debt transactions in this market often include upfront fees, original issue discount, prepayment protections and, in some cases, warrants to purchase common stock, all of which should enhance the profitability of new loans to lenders.

**Investment Criteria**

The Investment Adviser has identified the following investment criteria and guidelines for use in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. However, not all of these criteria and guidelines were, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments.

*Defensive growth industries.* We seek to invest in industries that can succeed in both robust and weak economic environments but which are also sufficiently large and growing to achieve high valuations providing enterprise value cushion for our targeted debt securities.

*High barriers to competitive entry.* We target industries and companies that have well defined industries and well established, understandable barriers to competitive entry.

*Recurring revenue.* Where possible, we focus on companies that have a high degree of predictability in future revenue.

*Flexible cost structure.* We seek to invest in businesses that have limited fixed costs and therefore modest operating leverage.

*Strong free cash flow and high return on assets.* We focus on businesses with a demonstrated ability to produce meaningful free cash flow from operations. We typically target companies that are not asset intensive and that have minimal capital expenditure and minimal working capital growth needs.

*Sustainable business and niche market dominance.* We seek to invest in businesses that exert niche market dominance in their industry and that have a demonstrated history of sustaining market leadership over time.

*Established companies.* We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We do not intend to invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.

*Private equity sponsorship.* We generally seek to invest in companies in conjunction with private equity sponsors who we know and trust and who have proven capabilities in building value.

*Seasoned management team.* We generally require that its portfolio companies have a seasoned management team with strong corporate governance. Oftentimes we have a historical relationship with or direct knowledge of key managers from previous investment experience.

**Investment Selection and Process**

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

The Investment Adviser believes it has developed a proven, consistent and replicable investment process to execute our investment strategy. The Investment Adviser seeks to identify the



Table of Contents

most attractive investment sectors from the top down and then works to become the most advantaged investor in these sectors. The steps in the Investment Adviser's process include:

**Identifying attractive investment sectors top down:** The Investment Adviser works continuously and in a variety of ways to proactively identify the most attractive sectors for investment opportunities. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser participate in this process through both individual and group efforts, formal and informal. The Investment Adviser has also worked with consultants, investment bankers and public equity managers to supplement its internal analyses, although the prime driver of sector ideas has been the Investment Adviser itself.

**Creating competitive advantages in the selected industry sectors:** Once a sector has been identified, the Investment Adviser works to make itself the most advantaged and knowledgeable investor in that sector. An internal working team is assigned to each project. The team may spend months confirming the sector thesis and building the Investment Adviser's leadership in this sector. In general, the Investment Adviser seeks to construct proprietary databases and to utilize the best specialized industry consultants. The Investment Adviser particularly stresses the establishment of close relationships with operating managers in each field in order to gain the deepest possible level of understanding. When advisable, industry executives have been placed on New Mountain Capital's Management Advisory Board or have been hired on salary as "executives in residence". When the Investment Adviser considers specific investment ideas in its chosen sectors, it can triangulate its own views against the views of its management relationships, consultants, brokers, bankers and others. The Investment Adviser believes this multi-front analysis leads to strong decision making and company identification. The Investment Adviser also believes that its "flexible specialization" approach gives us all the benefits of a narrow-based sector fund without forcing us to invest in any industry sector at an inappropriate time for that sector. The Investment Adviser can also become a leading investment expert in lesser known or smaller sectors that would not support an entire fund dedicated solely to them.

**Targeting companies with leading market share and attractive business models in its chosen sectors:** The Investment Adviser, consistent with New Mountain Capital's historical approach, typically follows a "good to great" approach, seeking to invest in debt securities of companies in its chosen sectors that it believes are already safe and successful but where the Investment Adviser sees an opportunity for further increases in enterprise value due to special circumstances existing at the time of the financing or through value that a sponsor can add. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have been successful in targeting companies with leading market shares, rapid growth, high free cash flows, high operating margins, high barriers to entry and which produce goods or services that are of value to their customers.

Utilizing this research platform, we have largely invested in the debt of companies and industries that have been researched by New Mountain Capital's private equity efforts. In many instances, we have studied the specific debt issuer with which New Mountain Capital has already conducted months of intensive acquisition due diligence related to a potential private equity investment. In other situations, while New Mountain Capital may not have specifically analyzed the issuer in the past, we have deep knowledge of the company's industry through New Mountain Capital's private equity work. We expect the Investment Adviser to continue this approach in the future.

Beyond the foregoing, the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser have deep and longstanding relationships in both the private equity sponsor community and the lending/agency community. We have sourced and we expect to continue sourcing new investment opportunities from both private equity sponsors and other lenders and agents. In private equity, we have strong, personal relationships with principals at a significant majority of relevant sponsors, and we expect that we will continue to utilize those relationships to generate investment opportunities. In the same

Table of Contents

fashion, we have an extensive relationship network with lenders and agents, including commercial banks, investment banks, loan funds, mezzanine funds and a wide range of smaller agents that seek debt capital on behalf of their clients. In addition to newly issued primary opportunities, we have extensive experience in sourcing investment opportunities from the secondary market, and will continue to actively monitor that large, and often volatile, area for appropriate investment opportunities.

This team performs the core underwriting function to determine the attractiveness of the target's business model, focusing on the investment criteria described above. The team ultimately develops a forecast of a target's likely operating and financial performance. Team members have diverse backgrounds in investment management, investment banking, consulting, and operations. We believe the presence within New Mountain Capital of numerous former CEOs and other senior operating executives, and their active involvement in our underwriting process, combined with New Mountain Capital's experience as a majority stockholder owning and directing a wide range of businesses and overseeing operating companies in the same or related industries, is a key differentiator for us versus typical debt investment vehicles.

In addition to performing rigorous business due diligence, the Investment Adviser also thoroughly reviews and/or structures the relevant credit documentation, including bank credit agreements and bond indentures, to ensure that any securities we invest in have appropriate credit rights, protections and remedies. There is a strong focus on appropriate covenant packages. This part of the process, as well as the determination of the appropriate price/yield parameters for individual securities, is led by Robert A. Hamwee, John R. Kline and James W. Stone III with significant input as needed from other professionals with extensive credit experience, such as Steven B. Klinsky, New Mountain Capital's Managing Director, Founder and Chief Executive Officer, and others.

**Investment Committee**

The Investment Committee currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Mathew J. Lori served on the Investment Committee from August 2016 to July 2017. Beginning in August 2017, Peter N. Masucci was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. The Investment Committee is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above \$10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. Purchases and dispositions below \$10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time. We expect to benefit from the extensive and varied relevant experience of the investment professionals serving on the Investment Committee, which includes expertise in private equity, primary and secondary leveraged credit, private mezzanine finance and distressed debt.

The purpose of the Investment Committee is to evaluate and approve, as deemed appropriate, all investments by the Investment Adviser, subject to certain thresholds. The Investment Committee process is intended to bring the diverse experience and perspectives of the Investment Committee's members to the analysis and consideration of every investment. The Investment Committee also serves to provide investment consistency and adherence to the Investment Adviser's investment philosophies and policies. The Investment Committee also determines appropriate investment sizing and suggests ongoing monitoring requirements.

In addition to reviewing investments, the Investment Committee meetings serve as a forum to discuss credit views and outlooks. Potential transactions and investment opportunities are also

Table of Contents

reviewed on a regular basis. Members of our investment team are encouraged to share information and views on credits with the Investment Committee early in their analysis. This process improves the quality of the analysis and assists the deal team members to work more efficiently.

**Investment Structure**

We target debt investments that will yield meaningful current income and occasionally provide the opportunity for capital appreciation through equity securities. Our debt investments are typically structured with the maximum seniority and collateral that we can reasonably obtain while seeking to achieve our total return target.

***Debt Investments***

The terms of our debt investments are tailored to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and prospective portfolio company and structured to protect its rights and manage its risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan. A substantial source of return is the cash interest that we collect on our debt investments.

**First Lien Loans and Bonds.** First lien loans and bonds generally have terms of four to seven years, provide for a variable or fixed interest rate, may contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a first priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. First lien loans may also include unitranche loans. Unitranche loans combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured loans as well as second lien and subordinated loans. Unitranche loans will expose us to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans to the extent we invest in the "last out" tranche. These first lien loans and bonds may include PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal that generally becomes due at maturity.

**Second Lien Loans and Bonds.** Second lien loans and bonds generally have terms of five to eight years, provide for a variable or fixed interest rate, may contain prepayment penalties and are secured by a second priority security interest in all existing and future assets of the borrower. These second lien loans and bonds may include PIK interest.

**Unsecured Senior, Subordinated and "Mezzanine" Loans and Bonds.** Any unsecured investments are generally expected to have terms of five to ten years and provide for a fixed interest rate. Unsecured investments may include PIK interest and may have an equity component, such as warrants to purchase common stock in the portfolio company.

In addition, from time to time we may also enter into revolving credit facilities, bridge financing commitments, delayed draw commitments or other commitments which can result in providing future financing to a portfolio company.

***Equity Investments***

When we make a debt investment, we may be granted equity in the portfolio company in the same class of security as the sponsor receives upon funding. In addition, we may from time to time make non-control, equity co-investments in conjunction with private equity sponsors. We generally seek to structure our equity investments, such as direct equity co-investments, to provide us with minority rights provisions and event-driven put rights. We also seek to obtain limited registration rights in connection with these investments, which may include "piggyback" registration rights.

**Portfolio Company Monitoring**

We monitor the performance and financial trends of our portfolio companies on at least a quarterly basis. We attempt to identify any developments within the portfolio company, the industry

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

or the macroeconomic environment that may alter any material element of our original investment strategy. We use several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance of our investments, including but not limited to, the following:

review of monthly and/or quarterly financial statements and financial projections for portfolio companies provided by its management;

ongoing dialogue with and review of original diligence sources;

periodic contact with portfolio company management (and, if appropriate, the private equity sponsor) to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments; and

assessment of business development success, including product development, profitability and the portfolio company's overall adherence to its business plan.

We use an investment rating system to characterize and monitor the credit profile and expected level of returns on each investment in the portfolio. We use a four-level numeric rating scale as follows:

Investment Rating 1 Investment is performing materially above expectations;

Investment Rating 2 Investment is performing materially in-line with expectations. All new loans are rated 2 at initial purchase;

Investment Rating 3 Investment is performing materially below expectations and while significant loss is not expected, the risk of loss has increased since the original investment; and

Investment Rating 4 Investment is performing substantially below expectations and risks have increased substantially since the original investment. Payments may be delinquent. There is meaningful possibility that we will not recoup our original cost basis in the investment and may realize a substantial loss upon exit.

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 4 investment rating scale at fair value as of March 31, 2018:

(in millions)

#### As of March 31, 2018

Investment Rating	Fair Value	Percent
Investment Rating 1	\$ 172.2	8.7%
Investment Rating 2	1,805.2	91.3%
Investment Rating 3		%
Investment Rating 4	0.5	%
	\$ 1,977.9	100.0%

### Exit Strategies/Refinancing

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We exit our investments typically through one of four scenarios: (i) the sale of the portfolio company itself resulting in repayment of all outstanding debt, (ii) the recapitalization of the portfolio company in which our loan is replaced with debt or equity from a third party or parties (in some cases, we may choose to participate in the newly issued loan(s)), (iii) the repayment of the initial or remaining principal amount of our loan then outstanding at maturity or (iv) the sale of the debt investment by us. In some investments, there may be scheduled amortization of some portion of our loan which would result in a partial exit of our investment prior to the maturity of the loan.

Table of Contents

**Significant Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies**

BDCs generally must offer to make available to the eligible issuers of its securities significant managerial assistance, except in circumstances where either (i) the BDC controls such issuer of securities or (ii) the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together and one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. The Administrator or its affiliate provides such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

**Competition**

We compete for investments with a number of BDCs and investment funds (including private equity and hedge funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of financing. Many of these entities have greater financial and managerial resources than we do. We believe we are able to be competitive with these entities primarily on the basis of the experience and contacts of our management team, our responsive and efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, the investment terms we offer, the model that we employ to perform our due diligence with the broader New Mountain Capital team and our model of investing in companies and industries we know well.

We believe that some of our competitors may make investments with interest rates and returns that are comparable to or lower than the rates and returns that we target. Therefore, we do not seek to compete solely on the interest rates and returns that we offer to potential portfolio companies. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see "Risk Factors - Risks Relating to Our Business".

**Employees**

We do not have any employees. Day-to-day investment operations that are conducted by us are managed by the Investment Adviser. See "Investment Management Agreement". We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their respective staffs. For a more detailed discussion of the Administration Agreement, see "Administration Agreement".

**Properties**

Our executive office is located at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019. We believe that our current office facilities are adequate for our business as we intend to conduct it.

**Legal Proceedings**

On May 3, 2013, we entered into a collateralized securities purchase and put agreement (the "SPP Agreement") with a private hedge fund. Under the SPP Agreement, we purchased twenty million Class E Preferred Units of Black Elk Energy Offshore Operations, LLC ("Black Elk") for \$20.0 million with a corresponding obligation of the private hedge fund to repurchase the preferred units for \$20.0 million plus other amounts due under the SPP Agreement. The majority owner of Black Elk was the private hedge fund. In August 2014, we received \$20.54 million, the full amount due under the SPP Agreement.

Table of Contents

In August 2017, a trustee (the "Trustee") for Black Elk informed us that the Trustee intended to assert a fraudulent conveyance claim (the "Claim") against us and one of our affiliates seeking the return of \$20.54 million. Black Elk filed a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in August 2015. The Trustee alleges that individuals affiliated with the private hedge fund conspired with Black Elk and others to improperly use proceeds from the sale of certain Black Elk assets to repay, in August 2014, the private hedge fund's obligation to us under the SPP Agreement. The private hedge fund is currently in liquidation under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

On December 22, 2017, we settled the Trustee's \$20.54 million Claim for a net payment by us of \$14.5 million (after accounting for a \$1.5 million contribution payment made to us by our insurance carrier in respect of the settlement). We currently intend to seek recourse against the private hedge fund and certain of its principals and agents, as well as other affiliated and nonaffiliated entities and individuals for amounts paid in respect of such Claim. In addition, a claim has already been filed with the Cayman Islands joint official liquidators of the private hedge fund.

Other than as described above, we, and our consolidated subsidiaries, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, although these entities may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of operations in the normal course of business or otherwise.

Table of Contents**PORTFOLIO COMPANIES**

The following table sets forth certain information as of March 31, 2018, for each portfolio company in which we had a debt or equity investment. Our portfolio companies are presented in three categories: (1)"Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments", which represent portfolio companies in which we own less than 5.0% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and have no other affiliations, (2)"Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments", which denotes investments in which we are an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the 1940 Act, due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the portfolio company, and (3)"Controlled Investments", which denotes investments in which we "Control", as defined in the 1940 Act due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment. We may provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, if requested, and may receive rights to observe board meetings.

Company / Address of Portfolio Company(1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Fair Value
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments</b>							
... Holding Corp. ... Circle South Road ... in, TX 78745	Education	First lien(2)(10)	9.92% (L + 8.25%/M)	9/30/2020	11.64%		\$ 22,9
... LITY Network Inc. ... North 6th St., Suite 900A ... neapolis, MN 55403	Healthcare Information Technology	Second lien(3)	9.54% (L + 7.75%/M)	12/12/2025	10.86%		18,9
... G, LLC ... 77 Telegraph Road, ... e 3000 ... hfield, MI 48034	Healthcare Services	Second lien(3)(10)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	3/28/2024	12.50%		5,0
... nity Dental ... agement, Inc. ... Park Street ... t Springfield, MA 01089	Healthcare Services Healthcare Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q)	9/15/2023	9.16%		4,3
		First lien(3)(10)(11)		3/15/2019			
	Healthcare Services	First lien(3)(10)(11)		3/15/2023			
		Undrawn					4,2
... Knowledge Holdings ... npany, Inc. ... ) Piedmont Row Drive ... h ... rlotte, NC 28287	Business Services	Second lien(2)(10)	10.13% (L + 8.25%/M)	7/23/2020	11.45%		18,5



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Newco LLC**			11.37%			
Software	Second lien(3)	(L + 9.50%/Q)	1/31/2023	13.41%		39,0
uro House, Portsmouth Road						
ham, Surrey KT11 1TF						
ed Kingdom						
geus Technologies, LLC	Healthcare	Second	10.80%			
Services	lien(3)(10)	(L + 8.50%/Q)	10/30/2023	11.62%		23,5
l Trapelo Road	Healthcare	Second	10.80%			
Services	lien(4)(10)	(L + 8.50%/Q)	10/30/2023	11.62%		22,5
tham, MA 02451						
						46,0
merican Tire Distributors, Inc.	Distribution &	Subordinated(3)	10.25%/S	3/1/2022	11.05%	12,8
Logistics						
Box 3145						
etersville, NC 28070						
erijet Holdings, Inc.	Distribution &		9.65%			
Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	(L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2021	11.22%		9,4
-A NW 72nd Avenue	Distribution &		9.65%			
Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	(L + 8.00%/M)	7/15/2021	11.22%		1,5
mi, FL 33122						
						11,0
WINS Group, Inc.	Business	Second lien(3)	8.63%			
Services		(L + 6.75%/Q)	1/25/2025	9.83%		57,5
5 Piedmont Row Drive,						
e 600						
lotte, NC 28210						
ora Acquisition LLC	Education	Preferred			0.00%	3,7
shares(6)(10)					3.72%	
l Bedford Eules Road,	Education	Warrants(6)(10)		8/12/2020		3,7
e 400					3.72%	
st, TX 76053						
						3,7
ira Holdings, Inc.	Business	First lien(2)	8.80%			
Services		(L + 6.50%/Q)	12/20/2022	9.57%		25,7
0 Locust Street	Business	First lien(3)(11)	8.80%			
Services	Drawn	(L + 6.50%/Q)	12/20/2022	9.58%		2,0
Louis, MO 63103	Business	First lien(3)(11)		12/20/2018	9.58%	
Services	Undrawn					
						27,8
lied Systems, Inc.			9.30%			
Software	Second lien(3)	(L + 7.00%/Q)	9/19/2025	10.04%		5,3
Applied Parkway						

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

University Park, IL 60484

LCG Holdings, Inc.

Education

Warrants(3)(10)

5/5/2026

0.00%

2.30%

33 Haggerty Road, Suite 300

Ann Arbor, MI 48375

118

---

Table of Contents

Address of Portfolio Company(1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Fair Value (in thousands)
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)</b>							
Autodata, Inc. (Autodata Systems, Inc.) 10000 Skatoon St. Fremont, ON, CA N5W 4R4	Business Services	Second lien(3)	9.01% (L + 7.25%/M)	12/12/2025	10.36%		\$
Special Limited (Bachman Finance Limited)** 1000 George's Building, Level 12 1000 George Street, Central London, Ontario	Education	Preferred shares(3)(10)(22)			12.82%	1.04%	
Office Associates, LLC 1000 Everance Way Boston, MA 02601	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	9.38% (L + 7.50%/M)	8/25/2023	10.75%		
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		8/24/2018			
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		8/25/2023			
Healthcare Services Holding Corp. 1000 Northchase Parkway, SE Atlanta, GA 30067	Healthcare Services	First lien(2)	8.50% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2024	9.28%		
	Healthcare Services	First lien(3)	8.50% (L + 6.32%/Q)	3/15/2024	9.28%		
Bella Midco, LLC 1000 Renaissance Avenue, Suite 200 Pottsville, PA 19406	Healthcare Services	Second lien(3)	8.63% (L + 6.75%/M)	12/29/2025	9.87%		
Investment Holding, LLC 1000 Lake Osprey Drive Tampa, FL 34240	Healthcare Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.56% (L + 5.25%/Q)	7/2/2021	8.29%		
	Healthcare Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/2/2021			
	Healthcare Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/2/2021			

Investment Intermediate s 2, Inc. Convergent Technologies s, LLC) Commerce Drive burg, IL 60173]	Business Services	Second lien(3)	9.05% (L + 6.75%/Q)	2/2/2026	9.87%	
rt Holdings, Inc. West Executive Parkway 00 Lehi, UT 84043	Business Services	Second lien(3)	9.77% (L + 8.00%/Q)	10/31/2025	11.21%	
Tech Holdings, Inc. ugarloaf Parkway uluth, GA 30097	Distribution & Logistics	Second lien(3)	9.81% (L + 7.50%/Q)	6/2/2025	10.77%	
lobal, Inc. nbarcadero Center, oor ncisco, CA 94111	Education Education	Second lien(3) Preferred shares(3)(10)(23)	9.23% (L + 7.50%/Q)	11/17/2025	10.88% 13.99%	23.83%
on Management ation(19) th Avenue, 33rd Floor gh, PA 15222	Education Education Education	First lien(2) First lien(3) First lien(2)	10.25% (P + 5.50%/Q)(24) 10.25% (P + 5.50%/Q)(24) 13.25% (L + 8.50%/Q)(24)	7/2/2020 7/2/2020 7/2/2020	N/A N/A N/A	
on Management II LLC	Education	First lien(3)	13.25% (L + 8.50%/Q)(24)	7/2/2020	N/A	
on Management ation	Education Education Education Education	Preferred shares(2)(10) Preferred shares(3)(10) Ordinary shares(2)(10) Ordinary shares(3)(10)				0.26% 0.26% 0.19% 0.19%
gineering, LLC Torch Parkway ville, IL 60555	Business Services Business Services	First lien(2)(10) First lien(2)(10)	8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q) 8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q)	6/30/2021 6/30/2021	9.09% 9.12%	

S Merger Sub, Inc. Fair Lakes Court VA 22033	Software	Subordinated(3)	9.00%/S	9/30/2023	9.97%
yments tional, LLC lake Parkway	Business Services	Second lien(2)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/23/2024	12.28%
Tower, Suite 950 , GA 30328	Business Services	Second lien(3)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/23/2024	12.28%
American Payment s, L.P. rockmorton Street, 800 outh, TX 76102	Business Services	First lien(2)	6.44% (L + 4.75%/M)	1/5/2024	7.81%
oldings, Inc. st. Las Colina Boulevard, 00 TX 75039	Distribution & Logistics	Second lien(3)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/Q)	5/19/2023	13.33%
enal Holdings II Corp. Eastman Road ew, TX 75601	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	9.31% (L + 7.25%/Q)	9/8/2022	10.50%

Table of Contents

Company / Address of Portfolio Company(1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Fair Value (in thousands)
<b>Company-Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)</b>							
Outline Technologies Group Holdings, LLC Eagleview Boulevard Pittsburgh, PA 19341	Education	First lien(2)(10)	8.38% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2023	9.64%	\$	16,000
	Education	First lien(4)(10)	8.38% (L + 6.50%/M)	9/18/2023	9.64%		22,000
	Education	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		9/18/2019			38,000
Key Marine Services, Inc. 1500 SW Spokane Street Spokane, WA 98134	Distribution & Logistics	Second lien(2)	12.00% (L + 10.25%/M)	12/20/2019	12.74%		8,000
Systems Holdings, Inc. 1500 City West Parkway Minnetonka, MN 55344	Software	Second lien(5)	10.05% (L+) 7.75%/Q)	3/27/2026	10.95%		20,000
International, Inc.** Lippincott Centre Princeton, NJ 08053	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.63% (L + 5.75%/M)	6/21/2023	8.78%		15,000
Inc. 1000 North Loop Freeway Houston, TX 77092	Software	Second lien(4)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/27/2025	12.51%		10,000
Parent Inc. State Street Plaza, 9th Floor New York, NY 10004	Business Services	First lien(2)	7.56% (L + 5.75%/Q)	10/31/2022	8.86%		34,000
	Business Services	Second lien(3)	11.02% (L + 9.25%/Q)	10/30/2023	12.65%		9,000
							44,000
eline, Inc. (Internet line, Inc.) Valley Creek Boulevard, Suite 300 Pittsburgh, PA 19341	Software	First lien(4)(10)	9.14% (L + 7.25%/M)	8/4/2022	10.46%		17,000
	Software	First lien(4)(10)	8.06% (L + 6.25%/M)	8/4/2022	9.31%		4,000
	Software	First lien(2)(10)		8/4/2022	9.31%		1,000

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

			8.04% (L + 6.25%/M)			
	Software	First lien(4)(10)	8.04% (L + 6.25%/M)	8/4/2022	9.31%	
	Software	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		8/4/2021		
						23,
IF Holdings, Inc.	Software	First lien(3)(10)	9.82% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/11/2022	11.34%	8,
Washington Ave S,	Software	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		11/11/2022		
e 1100						
neapolis, MN 55401						
						8,
Power and Associates	Business Services	Second lien(3)	10.80% (L + 8.50%/Q)	9/7/2024	11.90%	9,
0 Park Center Drive,						
Floor						
a Mesa, CA 92626						
Point Government	Federal Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.73% (L + 6.00%/M)	4/18/2024	9.15%	18,
tions, Inc.						
0 Foxtail Drive						
eland, CO 80538						
stone Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare Services	First lien(2)	7.55% (L + 5.25%/Q)	5/1/2024	8.35%	20,
East Park Drive	Healthcare Services	Second lien(3)	11.55% (L + 9.25%/Q)	5/1/2025	12.68%	4,
isburg, PA 17111						
						24,
nos Incorporated	Software	Second lien(2)	10.02% (L + 8.25%/Q)	11/1/2024	11.68%	37,
Billerica Road						
msford, MA 01824						
ergy Holdings, Inc.	Business Services	Second lien(2)	9.80% (L + 7.50%/Q)	12/16/2024	10.67%	10,
0 North Dallas Parkway,						
e 260						
o, TX 75093						
Sub I, LLC (Micro Holding	Software	Second lien(3)	9.28% (L + 7.50%/Q)	9/15/2025	10.77%	7,
o.)						
North Sepulveda Blvd,						
Floor						
egundo, CA 90245						
istry Brands, LLC	Software	First lien(3)		12/2/2022	7.97%	2,

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

88 Old Stage Road Memphis, TN 37772	Software	Second lien(3)(10)	6.88% (L + 5.00%/M) 11.13% (L + 9.25%/M)	6/2/2023	12.61%	7,
		Second lien(3)(10)	11.13% (L + 9.25%/M)	6/2/2023	12.61%	2,
	Software	First lien(3)(10)(11)	6.78% (L + 5.00%/Q)	12/2/2022	7.99%	0
	Software	Drawn First lien(3)(10)(11)		12/2/2022	7.99%	
		Undrawn				
Medicare, Inc. 5 Sugarloaf Circle Suite 600 North, GA 30097 Netsmart Inc. / Netsmart Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare Services	Second lien(3)	9.38% (L + 7.50%/M)	10/31/2025	10.63%	31,
0 College Boulevard Overland Park, KS 66211	Healthcare Information Technology	Second lien(2)	11.38% (L + 9.50%/Q)	10/19/2023	13.27%	15,
GRC Holdco, LLC Colesville Road, e 700 er Spring, MD 20910	Business Services	First lien(2)	7.80% (L + 5.50%/Q)	2/9/2024	8.52%	38,
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		2/9/2024		38,



Table of Contents

Address of Portfolio Entity(1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Fair Value (in thousands)
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated Entities (continued)</b>							
Inc. (fka Precyse on Corp.) h Point Center East, ) a, GA 30022	Healthcare Services	Second lien(2)(10)	11.63% (L + 9.75%/M)	4/20/2023	13.39%		\$
ection LLC hlander Parkway , OH 44286	Business Services	Second lien(3)	10.46% (L + 8.00%/Q)	11/22/2025	11.40%		
Partners Vet ent Company LLC adalupe St X 78751	Consumer Services	Second lien(4)	9.88% (L + 8.00%/M)	10/10/2025	11.22%		
	Consumer Services	Second lien(4)(11) Drawn	9.88% (L + 8.00%/M)	10/10/2025	11.22%		
	Consumer Services	Second lien(4)(11) Undrawn		10/10/2025	11.22%		
roducts, Inc. arly Avenue , CA 90505	Business Products	Second lien(2)	10.13% (L + 8.25%/Q)	4/9/2021	11.13%		
Holding Corp. (fka Acquisition Corp.) orldgate Drive, ) VA 20170	Federal Services	First lien(2)	7.56% (L + 5.25%/Q)	4/29/2024	8.22%		
n Holdings, Inc. eria Parkway, 00 GA 30339	Software	Second lien(2)(10)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/Q)	2/23/2023	12.36%		
ccelerate Parent, LLC ansas 107 d, AR 72120	Business Services	Second lien(3)(10)	10.19% (L + 8.50%/Q)	1/2/2026	11.92%		
LLC Eisenhower Parkway	Business Services	Second lien(3)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	12/15/2022	12.60%		

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

or, MI 48108					
issock nt, LLC(14)	Education	First lien(2)(10)	8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.01%
rty Street PA 16365					
issock nt, LLC	Education	First lien(2)(10)	8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.03%
ck, LLC	Education	First lien(2)(10)	8.30% (L + 6.00%/Q)	8/5/2021	9.03%
oftware US Inc.	Software	First lien(2)	7.27% (L + 5.50%/M)	10/31/2022	8.72%
Way ijo, CA 92656					
RGT Inc.	Federal Services	First lien(2)	7.63% (L + 5.75%/M)	2/28/2022	8.99%
edom Drive, 0 /A 20190					
Acquisition, LLC	Software	Second lien(4)(10)	10.63% (L + 8.75%/M)	7/29/2022	12.09%
hite Rock Road, 0 ordova, CA 95670	Software	Second lien(3)(10)	10.63% (L + 8.75%/M)	7/29/2022	12.20%
	Software	Second lien(4)(10)	10.63% (L + 8.75%/M)	7/29/2022	12.10%
	Software	Second lien(4)(10)	11.13% (L + 9.25%/M)	7/29/2022	12.65%
	Software	Second lien(3)(10)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	7/29/2022	12.40%
	Software	Second lien(3)(10)	11.13% (L + 9.25%/M)	7/29/2022	12.67%
	Software	Second lien(4)(10)	11.13% (L + 9.25%/M)	7/29/2022	12.67%
quisition Co. S.à.r.l / S Holdco Inc.**	Consumer Services	Second lien (3)	9.29% (L + 7.50%/Q)	10/3/2025	10.72%
nersham Hill combe, amshire HP13 6NU					
LC / Solera Inc.	Software	Subordinated(3)	10.50%/S	3/1/2024	11.96%
ana Boulevard, #2, Suite 2100 , TX 76262					
up Holdings, Inc.	Education	First lien(2)(10)	7.45% (L + 5.00%/Q)	10/2/2024	7.99%
aratoga Avenue	Education	Second lien(3)(10)		10/2/2025	12.41%

CA 95070			11.45% (L + 9.00%/Q)		
ings, LLC	Business Services	Second lien(4)(10)	11.05% (L + 8.75%/Q)	12/30/2021	12.10%
venue of the Stars eles, CA 90067					
Resource LLC(13) Street, Suite 4060 TX 77002	Energy	First lien(3)(10)	10.50% (Base + 8.00%/Q)	10/30/2024	11.68%
Resource ment LLC	Energy	Ordinary shares(7)(10)			4.77%
L LLC	Energy	Preferred shares(7)(10)			4.77%
Software Inc. view Avenue , CA 94304	Software	Subordinated(3)	11.38%/S	12/1/2021	12.54%
teractive, LLC	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	7.85% (L + 6.00%/M)	6/17/2024	9.10%
by Street VA 23510	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		6/15/2023	

Table of Contents

Address of Portfolio (1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Face Value (in thousands)
<b>Controlled/Non-Affiliated Investments (continued)</b>							
Alpha Holdings, Inc. Belmont Avenue Chicago, IL 60131	Packaging	Second lien(3)	9.88% (L + 8.00%/M)	5/30/2025	11.39%		\$
Delta Holdings Indian School Road Phoenix, AZ 85251	Distribution & Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	11.22% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2019	11.69%		
Epsilon Holdings of LLC Delta II (LLC)	Distribution & Logistics	First lien(3)(10)	10.79% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2019	11.69%		
Delta Holdings	Distribution & Logistics	First lien(4)(10)	10.79% (L + 8.75%/Q)	11/19/2019	11.69%		
Delta Holdings	Distribution & Logistics	Preferred shares(4)(10)				5.44%	
Zeta Holdings Corp.(20)	Healthcare Services	Second lien(4)(10)	11.55% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2022	12.71%		
Eta Holdings Airport Freeway Dallas, TX 76118	Healthcare Services	Second lien(3)(10)	11.55% (L + 9.25%/Q)	7/14/2022	12.71%		
Theta Holdings Corp.	Healthcare Services	Preferred shares(4)(10)				1.21%	
	Healthcare Services	Preferred shares(4)(10)				0.19%	
	Healthcare Services	Preferred shares(4)(10)				0.07%	
	Healthcare Services	Preferred shares(3)(10)				0.48%	
Iota Holdings, Inc. Ashley Drive, 33602	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	8.14% (L + 6.25%/M)	9/24/2021	9.43%		
		First lien(2)(10)		9/24/2021	9.45%		

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

	Business Services		8.14% (L + 6.25%/M)		
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11)	8.89% (L + 7.00%/M)	9/24/2021	10.41%
	Business Products	Second lien(3)	8.96% (L + 7.25%/M)	3/8/2026	10.39%
Central Avenue, Suite 200 MO 63105					
Inc. (fka The SI on Inc.)	Federal Services	Second lien(3)	10.63% (L + 8.75%/Q)	5/23/2020	12.34%
ference Center Drive VA 20151					
Professional LLC n Place MA 02043	Consumer Services	First lien(4)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.44%
	Consumer Services	First lien(2)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.44%
	Consumer Services	First lien(3)(11)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.84%
	Consumer Services	First lien(4)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.38%
	Consumer Services	First lien(2)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.73%
	Consumer Services	First lien(4)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	9.71%
	Consumer Services	First lien(3)(11)	8.56% (L + 6.25%/Q)	4/20/2021	
	Consumer Services	First lien(3)(11)		4/20/2021	
	Consumer Services	First lien(3)(11)		12/29/2019	9.71%
g Corp.	Software	Second lien(3)(10)	10.88% (L + 9.00%/M)	6/28/2024	11.74%
95th Street A 98011					
arine Holdings, LLC	Healthcare Services	First lien(2)	7.38% (L + 5.50%/Q)	8/16/2022	9.18%
Landing Drive FL 33810					
LLC	Distribution & Logistics	First lien(2)	6.80% (L + 4.50%/Q)	8/5/2024	7.46%
mental Boulevard, North Carolina 28273					
poration	Software	First lien(4)(10)	9.14% (L + 7.25%/M)	7/29/2022	10.53%

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

venue, Suite 1700 California 95110	Software	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		7/29/2022	
Services Holding Hill Road, Suite 102 NJ 07054	Business Services	Subordinated(3)	8.50%/S	10/1/2022	8.77%
c.			10.87%		
vation Drive,	Software	Second lien(4)(10) First lien(3)(10)(11)	(L + 9.00%/Q)	11/17/2023	12.34%
, WI 53226	Software	Drawn First lien(3)(10)(11)	6.57%(L + 5.00%/Q)	11/17/2022	8.06%
	Software	Undrawn		11/17/2022	8.06%

Controlled/Non-Affiliated

ts \$

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Table of Contents

Name / Address of Portfolio Company(1)	Industry	Type of Investment	Interest Rate(9)	Maturity / Expiration Date	Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)	Percent of Class Held(28)	Fair Value  (in thousands)
<b>Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments(25)</b>							
HL Technology Corp. 50 Williams Street Atlanta, GA 30303	Business Services	Preferred shares(3)(10)(21)			14.41%	100.00%	\$ 107,450
MMFC Senior Loan Program I LLC** 87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 10019	Investment Fund	Membership interest(3)(10)			12.56%	24.73%	23,000
Permian Holdco 2, Inc. 701 West Interstate 20 Odessa, TX 79766	Energy	Subordinated(3)(10)	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/15/2021	10.38%		2,077
	Energy	Subordinated(3)(10)(11)	14.00% PIK/Q*	10/15/2021	10.38%		1,070
Permian Holdco 1, Inc.	Energy	Preferred shares(3)(10)(17)			19.04%	13.66%	8,890
	Energy	Ordinary shares(3)(10)				13.66%	786
							12,823
Sierra Hamilton Holdings Corporation 77 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 400 Houston, TX 77056	Energy	Ordinary shares(2)(10)				25.26%	11,208
	Energy	Ordinary shares(3)(10)				25.26%	1,248
							12,456
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Affiliated Investments</b>							<b>\$ 155,729</b>
<b>Controlled Investments(26)</b>							
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.) 600 West 83rd Street, 200 Tower, Suite 300	Education	Subordinated(3)(10)	8.50% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	8.82%	\$	4,588
	Education	Subordinated(2)(10)	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	10.38%		13,751
	Education	Subordinated(3)(10)	10.00% PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	10.38%		3,383

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Bloomington, MN 55437			7.00%				
	Education	Second lien(3)(10)	PIK/Q*	12/9/2021	10.35%		9,859
	Education	Ordinary shares(3)(10)				36.21%	84
Edmentum, Inc. (fka Plato, Inc.) (Archipelago Learning, Inc.)	Education	Ordinary shares(2)(10)				36.21%	72
	Education	Warrants(3)(10)		5/5/2026		36.21%	769
		Second lien(3)(10)(11)	5.00%				
	Education	Drawn	PIK/Q*	6/9/2020	5.10%		4,881
		Second lien(3)(10)(11)					
	Education	Undrawn		6/9/2020	5.10%		
							37,387
NM APP Canada Corp.**	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	8,234
200 HSBC Building 85 West Georgia Street Vancouver, BC V6C 3E8, Canada							
NM APP US LLC	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	5,206
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
NM CLFX LP	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	12,538
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
NM DRVT LLC	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	5,446
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
NM JRA LLC	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	2,215
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
NM GLCR LLC	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	14,750
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
NM KRLN LLC	Net Lease	Membership interest(8)(10)				100.00%	8,328
87 Seventh Avenue, 8th Floor New York, NY 0019							
					13.65%	79.40%	79,400



NMFC Senior Loan  
Program II LLC\*\*  
87 Seventh Avenue,  
8th Floor New York, NY  
0019

Investment Membership  
Fund interest(3)(10)

Table of Contents

<b>Name / Address of Portfolio Company(1)</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Type of Investment</b>	<b>Interest Rate(9)</b>	<b>Maturity / Expiration Date</b>	<b>Yield to Maturity At Cost(27)</b>	<b>Percent of Class Held(28)</b>	<b>Fair Value  (in thousands)</b>
<b>Controlled Investments (continued)</b>							
UniTek Global Services, Inc. Gwynedd Hall	Business Services	First lien(2)(10)	10.81% (L + 8.50%/Q)	1/13/2019	11.27%	\$	10,846
1777 Sentry Parkway West, Suite 302 Blue Bell, PA 19422	Business Services	Subordinated(2)(10)	15.00% PIK/Q*	7/13/2019	15.87%		2,079
	Business Services	Subordinated(3)(10)	15.00% PIK/Q*	7/13/2019	15.87%		1,244
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		1/13/2019			
	Business Services	First lien(3)(10)(11) Undrawn		1/13/2019			
	Business Services	Preferred shares(2)(10)(18)			24.59%	26.76%	20,413
	Business Services	Preferred shares(3)(10)(18)			24.59%	26.76%	5,641
	Business Services	Ordinary shares(2)(10)				28.63%	6,787
	Business Services	Ordinary shares(3)(10)				28.63%	6,454
	Business Services	Preferred shares(3)(10)(19)				33.00%	11,380
	Business Services	Warrants(3)(10)		12/31/2018		33.00%	
							65,643
<b>Total Controlled Investments</b>							<b>\$ 239,147</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>							<b>\$ 1,977,923</b>

- (1) We generally acquires investments in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act. These investments are generally subject to certain limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act.
- (2) Investment is pledged as collateral for the Holdings Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among us as Collateral Manager, NMF Holdings as the Borrower, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC as the Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Lender and Collateral Custodian.
- (3) Investment is pledged as collateral for the NMFC Credit Facility, a revolving credit facility among us as the Borrower and Goldman Sachs Bank USA as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. and Stifel Bank & Trust as Lenders.
- (4) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC, L.P.
- (5) Investment is held in New Mountain Finance SBIC II, L.P.
- (6) Investment is held in NMF Ancora Holdings, Inc.
- (7) Investment is held in NMF QID NGL Holdings, Inc.
- (8) Investment is held in New Mountain Net Lease Corporation.
- (9) All interest is payable in cash unless otherwise indicated. A majority of the variable rate debt investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the London Interbank Offered Rate (L), the Prime Rate (P) and the alternative base rate (Base) and which resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semi-annually (S) or annually (A). For each investment the current interest rate provided reflects the rate in effect as of March 31, 2018.
- (10) The fair value of the investment is determined using unobservable inputs that are significant to the overall fair value measurement.
- (11) Par Value amounts represent the drawn or undrawn (as indicated in type of investment) portion of revolving credit facilities or delayed draws. Cost amounts represent the cash received at settlement date net the impact of paydowns and cash paid for drawn revolvers or delayed draws.
- (12)

We hold investments in Education Management Corporation and one related entity of Education Management Corporation. We hold series A-1 convertible preferred stock and common stock in Education Management Corporation and hold a tranche A first lien term loan and a tranche B first lien term loan in Education Management II LLC, which is an indirect subsidiary of Education Management Corporation.

- (13) We hold investments in three related entities of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC. We hold 4.77% of the common units in QID NGL LLC (which at closing represented 98.1% of the ownership in the common units in Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC), class A preferred units in QID NGL LLC and a first lien investment in Tenawa Resource Management LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Tenawa Resource Holdings LLC.
- (14) We hold investments in QC McKissock Investment, LLC and one related entity of QC McKissock, LLC. We hold a first lien term loan in QC McKissock Investment, LLC (which at closing represented 71.1% of the ownership in the Series A common units of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC) and hold a first lien term loan and a delayed draw term loan in McKissock, LLC, which is wholly-owned subsidiary of McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC.
- (15) We hold investments in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and one related entity of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. We hold preferred equity in TWDiamondback Holdings Corp. and hold a first lien last out term loan and a delayed draw term loan in Diamondback Drugs of Delaware LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of TWDiamondback Holdings Corp.
- (16) We hold investments in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and its related entities. We hold subordinated notes and ordinary equity in Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC and hold a second lien revolver in Edmentum, Inc. and Archipelago Learning, Inc., which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC.
- (17) We hold preferred equity in Permian Holdco 1, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (18) We hold preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 13.5% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (19) We hold preferred equity in UniTek Global Services, Inc. that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 19.0% per annum payable in additional shares.
- (20) We hold equity investments in TW-NHME Holdings Corp., as well as a second lien term loan investment in National HME, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of TW-NHME Holdings Corp.
- (21) We hold convertible preferred equity in HI Technology Corp that is accruing dividends at a rate of 15.0% per annum.
- (22)

Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

We hold preferred equity in Bach Special Limited (Bach Preference Limited) that is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of 12.25% per annum payable in additional shares.

(23)

We hold preferred equity in Avatar Topco, Inc., and hold a second lien term loan investment in EAB Global, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Avatar Topco, Inc. The preferred equity is entitled to receive cumulative preferential dividends at a rate of L + 11.00% per annum.

(24)

Investment is on non-accrual status.

Table of Contents

- (25) Denotes investments in which we are an "Affiliated Person", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, due to owning or holding the power to vote 5.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment but not controlling the company.
- (26) Denotes investments in which we are in "Control", as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, due to owning or holding the power to vote 25.0% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the investment.
- (27) Assumes that all investments not on non-accrual are purchased at cost on the quarter end date and held until their respective maturities with no prepayments or losses and exited at par at maturity. This calculation excludes the impact of existing leverage. Yield to Maturity at Cost uses the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") curves at each quarter's respective end date.
- (28) Percent of class held is presented only for equity positions and represents only our share of that investment. It is not calculated on a fully-diluted basis.

\*  
All or a portion of interest contains PIK interest.

\*\*  
Indicates assets that we deem to be "non-qualifying assets" under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70.00% of our total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets. As of December 31, 2017, 11.0% of our total assets were non-qualifying assets.

Set forth below is a brief description of each portfolio company in which we have made an investment that represents greater than 5.0% of our total assets as of March 31, 2018:

HI Technology Corp. is a business services company that operates in the payment solutions sector. It is a market leader and partners with hundreds of companies both domestically and abroad. The company is driven by technology and controls numerous patents.

Table of Contents**MANAGEMENT****Board of Directors and Executive Officers**

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. Our board of directors appoints our officers, who serve at the discretion of our board of directors. Our board of directors has an audit committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee, a valuation committee and a compensation committee and may establish additional committees from time to time as necessary.

Our board of directors consists of seven members, four of whom are classified under applicable NYSE listing standards as "independent" directors and under Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act as non-interested persons. Pursuant to our governing documents, our directors are divided into three classes. Each class of directors will hold office for a three-year term. At each annual meeting of our stockholders, the successors to the class of directors whose terms expire at such meeting will be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the third year following the year of their election. Each director will hold office for the term to which he or she is elected and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualifies. Our governing documents also give our board of directors sole authority to appoint directors to fill vacancies that are created either through an increase in the number of directors or due to the resignation, removal or death of any director.

**Directors**

Information regarding our board of directors is set forth below. The directors have been divided into two groups – independent directors and interested directors. Interested directors are "interested persons" of NMFC as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. The address for each director is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Director Since</b>	<b>Expiration of Term</b>
<i>Independent Directors</i>				
David Ogens	64	Director	2010	2021
Alfred F. Hurley, Jr.	63	Director	2010	2019
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	67	Director	2010	2020
Rome G. Arnold III	62	Director	2017	2020
<i>Interested Directors</i>				
Steven B. Klinsky	62	Chairman of the board of directors	2010	2020
Robert A. Hamwee	48	Chief Executive Officer and Director	2010	2019
Adam B. Weinstein	39	Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer and Director	2012	2021

**Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors**

Information regarding our executive officers who are not directors is set forth below.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Karrie J. Jerry	44	Chief Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary
Shiraz Y. Kajee	38	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
John R. Kline	42	President and Chief Operating Officer

The address for each executive officer is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Table of Contents

**Biographical Information**

***Directors***

Each of our directors has demonstrated high character and integrity, superior credentials and recognition in his respective field and the relevant expertise and experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to our management. Each of our directors also has sufficient time available to devote to our affairs, is able to work with the other members of the board of directors and contribute to our success and can represent the long-term interests of our stockholders as a whole. We have selected our current directors to provide a range of backgrounds and experience to our board of directors. Set forth below is biographical information for each director, including a discussion of the director's particular experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led us to conclude, as of the date of this prospectus, that the individual should serve as a director, in light of our business and structure.

***Independent Directors***

*David Ogens* has been a director of NMFC since November 2010. Mr. Ogens has served as the President and a Director of Med Inc. since 2011, a company that provides complex rehabilitation services to patients with serious muscular/neuro diseases. Previously, Mr. Ogens served as Senior Managing Director and Head of Investment Banking at Leerink Swann LLC, a specialized healthcare investment bank focused on emerging growth healthcare companies, from 2005 to 2009. Prior to serving at Leerink Swann LLC, Mr. Ogens was Chairman and Co-Founder of SCS Financial Services, LLC, a private wealth management firm. Before co-founding SCS Financial Services, LLC in 2002, Mr. Ogens was a Managing Director in the Investment Banking Division of Goldman, Sachs & Co, where he served as a senior investment banker and a head of the High Technology Investment Banking Group. Mr. Ogens received his Bachelor of Arts ("B.A." or "A.B.") and Master of Business Administration ("M.B.A.") from the University of Virginia.

Mr. Ogens brings his experience in wealth management and investment banking, including experience with debt issuances, as well as industry-specific expertise in the healthcare industry to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Ogens well to serve as our director.

*Kurt J. Wolfgruber* has been a director of NMFC since November 2010, and is currently a private investor. Mr. Wolfgruber served as President of OppenheimerFunds, Inc., an investment management company, from March 2007 until his departure in May of 2009, during which time he was responsible for OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s Retail and Wealth Management business units. During such period, Mr. Wolfgruber also served as Chief Investment Officer, overseeing the direction of OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s investment organization and directing the underlying investment process. Mr. Wolfgruber joined OppenheimerFunds, Inc. in April 2000 as Senior Investment Officer and Director of Domestic Equities, in which position he was responsible for the investment process of the assets managed by OppenheimerFunds, Inc.'s Domestic Equity Portfolio teams. In 2003, Mr. Wolfgruber was named Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer of OppenheimerFunds, Inc. with oversight responsibilities for all investment functions including equity and fixed income research and portfolio management, trading and risk management. Prior to joining OppenheimerFunds, Inc., Mr. Wolfgruber spent 26 years at JPMorgan Investment Management in various research, portfolio management and management leadership roles. He has served as a Trustee to Exchange Traded Concepts since 2012. Mr. Wolfgruber received his B.A. in Economics from Ithaca College and his M.B.A. from the University of Virginia. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst.

Mr. Wolfgruber brings experience in portfolio management and his abilities as a chartered financial analyst to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Wolfgruber well to serve as our director.



Table of Contents

*Alfred F. Hurley, Jr.* has been a director of NMFC since November 2010. He was a Vice Chairman of Emigrant Bank and Emigrant Bancorp (collectively, the "Bank") from 2007 and 2009, respectively, to December 2012 and was a consultant to the Bank during 2013. His responsibilities at the Bank included advising the Bank's CEO on acquisitions and divestitures, asset/liability management, and new products. In addition, he was the Chairman of the Bank's Credit and Risk Management Committee from 2008 to 2012 and the Bank's acting Chief Risk Officer until January 2012. Before joining the Bank, Mr. Hurley was the Chief Executive Officer of M. Safra & Co., a private money management firm, from 2004 to 2007. Prior to joining M. Safra & Co., Mr. Hurley worked at Merrill Lynch ("ML") from 1976 to 2004. His most recent management positions included serving as Senior Vice President of ML & Co. and Head of Global Private Equity Investing, Managing Director and Head of Japan Investment Banking and Capital Markets, Managing Director and Co-Head of the Global Manufacturing and Services Group, and Managing Director and Head of the Global Automotive Aerospace and Transportation Group. As part of the management duties described above, he was a member of the Corporate and Institutional Client Group ("CICG") Executive Committee which had global responsibility for the firm's equity, debt, investment banking and private equity businesses, a member of the Japan CICG Executive Committee, and a member of the Global Investment Banking Management and Operating Group Committees. Mr. Hurley is also a member of the board of directors of Merrill Corporation, which is a privately held company that provides outsourced solutions for complex, regulated and confidential business information, where he serves as Chairman of the Compensation and Governance and Human Resources Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. Since June 2016, Mr. Hurley has served as a member of the board of directors of The Stars Group Inc., a publicly listed technology gaming company, where he serves as Chairman of the Corporate Governance, Nominating & Compensation Committee. Since December 2017, Mr. Hurley has been the Fortress Voting Proxy and Voting Proxy Appointed Manager for LSQ to the Ligado Networks, Inc. Board of Managers. Since February 2014, Mr. Hurley is the sole member of a consulting business, Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. & Company, LLC. Mr. Hurley graduated from Princeton University with an A.B. in History, cum laude.

Mr. Hurley brings his experience in risk management as well as his experience in the banking and money management industries to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Hurley well to serve as our director.

*Rome G. Arnold III* has been a director of NMFC since March 2017. Since January 2017, Mr. Arnold has served as a Senior Advisor at Rose and Co., a financial-technology startup company with a focus on digital media. From January 2012 through August 2016, Mr. Arnold was a Managing Director at UBS Securities in their Energy Group, serving as the Head of Oil Field Services. In addition, Mr. Arnold currently serves as a director of Forbes Energy Services Ltd., an independent oilfield services contractor. Mr. Arnold received his B.A., cum laude, in Psychology and History of Art from Yale College. He received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School, with High Distinction (Baker Scholar).

Mr. Arnold brings his vast experience in investment banking and energy focus to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Arnold well to serve as our director.

*Interested Directors*

*Steven B. Klinsky* has served as Chairman of the board of directors of NMFC since July 2010. Mr. Klinsky is the Founder of New Mountain Capital and has served as New Mountain Capital's Chief Executive Officer since its inception in 1999. Prior to 1999, Mr. Klinsky served as a General Partner and an Associate Partner with Forstmann Little & Co. and co-founded Goldman, Sachs & Co.'s Leveraged Buyout Group. He currently serves on the board of directors of Gary Klinsky Children Centers, American Investment Council, Victory Education Partners, Avantor Performance Materials Holdings, Inc. and IRI Group Holdings, Inc. Mr. Klinsky received his B.A. in

Table of Contents

Economics and Political Philosophy from the University of Michigan. He received his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School and his J.D. from Harvard Law School.

From his experience as an executive or director of public and private companies of financial advisory and private equity companies, Mr. Klinsky brings broad financial advisory and investment management expertise to the board of directors. Mr. Klinsky's intimate knowledge of our business and operations, as a Managing Director, Founder and Chief Executive Officer of New Mountain Capital and his experience as a board member or chairman of other publicly-held companies, positions him well to serve as the chairman of our board of directors.

*Robert A. Hamwee* has served on the board of directors of NMFC since July 2010. Mr. Hamwee has served as NMFC's Chief Executive Officer since July 2010. Mr. Hamwee has also served as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital since 2008. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital, Mr. Hamwee served as a Senior Executive of GSC Group Inc. ("GSC"), a leading institutional investment manager of alternative assets, where he had day-to-day responsibility for managing GSC's control distressed debt funds from 1999 to 2008. Prior to 1999, Mr. Hamwee held various positions at Greenwich Street Capital Partners, the predecessor to GSC, and with The Blackstone Group. Mr. Hamwee has chaired numerous Creditor Committees and Bank Steering Groups, and was formerly a director of a number of public and private companies, including Envirosource, Purina Mills, and Viasystems. Mr. Hamwee currently serves on the board of Edmentum, Inc., an NMFC portfolio company. Additionally, Mr. Hamwee is the founder, majority stockholder and serves on the board of directors of Boulevard Arts, Inc., a development stage company which is developing art education applications for virtual reality platforms. Mr. Hamwee received his Bachelor of Business Administration ("B.B.A.") in Finance and Accounting from the University of Michigan.

Mr. Hamwee's depth of experience in managerial operational positions in investment management and financial services and as a member of other corporate boards of directors, as well as his intimate knowledge of our business and operations, provides our board of directors valuable industry- and company-specific knowledge and expertise.

*Adam B. Weinstein* has served on the board of directors of NMFC since July 2012. Mr. Weinstein has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer since January 2013 and previously served as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from July 2010. Mr. Weinstein also serves as a Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer of New Mountain Capital and has been in various roles since joining in 2005. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2005, Mr. Weinstein was a Manager at Deloitte & Touche LLP and worked in that firm's merger and acquisition and private equity investor services areas. He also currently serves as a director of Bellerophon Therapeutics Inc., Great Oaks Foundation and Victory Education Partners. Mr. Weinstein sits on a number of boards of directors for professional and non-profit organizations. Mr. Weinstein received his B.S. from Binghamton University, is a member of the AICPA and is a New York State Certified Public Accountant.

Mr. Weinstein brings his industry-specific expertise and background in accounting to our board of directors. This background positions Mr. Weinstein well to serve as our director.

***Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors***

*Karrie J. Jerry* has served as Chief Compliance Officer ("CCO") and Corporate Secretary of NMFC since June 2015. Ms. Jerry joined NMFC in 2011 and served as NMFC's Compliance Vice President and Assistant Corporate Secretary prior to her appointment as CCO. From 2005 until 2011, Ms. Jerry served as a Compliance Associate and Assistant Corporate Secretary at Apollo Investment Corporation ("Apollo"), a publicly traded business development company. While at Apollo, Ms. Jerry also served in compliance and corporate governance oversight roles of Apollo's

Table of Contents

other publicly listed funds, which included a real estate investment trust and one other closed-end fund. Ms. Jerry received a B.S. degree in Paralegal Studies from Boston University.

*Shiraz Y. Kajee* has served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of NMFC since December 2015. Prior to joining NMFC, Mr. Kajee was the Head of U.S. Finance at Man Investments from 2012 to 2015, where he was responsible for the accounting, tax and treasury functions for the U.S. operations of Man Group plc, a United Kingdom based alternative asset manager. From 2010 to 2012, Mr. Kajee was a Vice President of Private Wealth Finance at Goldman, Sachs & Co. and from 2006 to 2010 was a Senior Vice President of Corporate Loans Finance at Citigroup Inc. Mr. Kajee began his career at Ernst & Young LLP within their Financial Services Office Assurance practice. Mr. Kajee received both his Master of Science ("M.S.") in Accounting and a Bachelor of Business Administration ("B.B.A.") in Finance from Baruch College City University of New York. He is a New York State Certified Public Accountant and a Chartered Global Management Accountant.

*John R. Kline* has served as NMFC's President since July 2016 and Chief Operating Officer since January 2013. Mr. Kline also serves as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2008, he worked at GSC Group Inc. from 2001 to 2008 as an investment analyst and trader for GSC Group Inc.'s control distressed and corporate credit funds. From 1999 to 2001, Mr. Kline was with Goldman, Sachs & Co. where he worked in the Credit Risk Management and Advisory Group. He currently serves as a director of UniTek Global Services, Inc., an NMFC portfolio company. Mr. Kline received an A.B. degree in History from Dartmouth College.

**Board Leadership Structure**

Our board of directors monitors and performs an oversight role with respect to our business and affairs, compliance with regulatory requirements and the services, expenses and performance of our service providers. Among other things, our board of directors approves the appointment of the Administrator and officers, reviews and monitors the services and activities performed by the Administrator and officers and approves the engagement, and reviews the performance of, our independent public accounting firm.

Under our bylaws, our board of directors may designate a chairman to preside over the meetings of the board of directors and meetings of the stockholders and to perform such other duties as may be assigned to the chairman by the board of directors. We do not have a fixed policy as to whether the chairman of the board should be an independent director and believe that we should maintain the flexibility to select the chairman and reorganize the leadership structure, from time to time, based on the criteria that is in our best interests and our stockholders at such times.

Mr. Klinsky currently serves as the chairman of our board of directors. Mr. Klinsky is an "interested person" of NMFC as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act because he is the founder and chief executive officer of New Mountain Capital, serves on the investment committee of the Investment Adviser and is the managing member of the sole member of the Investment Adviser. We believe that Mr. Klinsky's history with New Mountain Capital, familiarity with our investment objectives and investment strategy, and extensive knowledge of the financial services industry and the investment valuation process in particular qualify him to serve as the chairman of our board of directors. We believe that, at present, we are best served through this leadership structure, as Mr. Klinsky's relationship with the Investment Adviser and New Mountain Capital, provides an effective bridge and encourages an open dialogue between our management and our board of directors, ensuring that all groups act with a common purpose.

Our board of directors does not currently have a designated lead independent director. We are aware of the potential conflicts that may arise when a non-independent director is chairman of the board of directors, but believe these potential conflicts are offset by our strong corporate governance policies. Our corporate governance policies include regular meetings of the independent directors in executive session without the presence of interested directors and

Table of Contents

management over which the chairman of the audit committee presides, the establishment of audit, valuation, nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees comprised solely of independent directors and the appointment of a chief compliance officer, with whom the independent directors meet regularly without the presence of interested directors and other members of management, for administering our compliance policies and procedures.

We recognize that different board leadership structures are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to continue to re-examine our corporate governance policies on an ongoing basis to ensure that they continue to meet our needs.

**Board of Directors' Role In Risk Oversight**

Our board of directors performs its risk oversight function primarily through (1) its four standing committees which report to the board of directors, each of which is comprised solely of independent directors and (2) active monitoring by our chief compliance officer and our compliance policies and procedures.

Our audit committee, valuation committee, nominating and corporate governance committee and compensation committee assist our board of directors in fulfilling its risk oversight responsibilities. The audit committee's risk oversight responsibilities include overseeing our accounting and financial reporting processes, our systems of internal controls regarding finance and accounting, and audits of our financial statements, including the independence of our independent auditors. The valuation committee is responsible for making recommendations in accordance with the valuation policies and procedures adopted by our board of directors, reviewing valuations and any reports of independent valuation firms, confirming that valuations are made in accordance with the valuation policies of our board of directors and reporting any deficiencies or violations of such valuation policies to our board of directors on at least a quarterly basis, and reviewing other matters that our board of directors or the valuation committee deems appropriate. The nominating and corporate governance committee's risk oversight responsibilities include selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the board of directors and our management. The compensation committee is responsible for periodically reviewing director compensation and recommending any appropriate changes to our board of directors. The compensation committee is also responsible for annually reviewing and recommending for approval to NMFC's board of directors an investment advisory and management agreement and an administration agreement. In addition, although we do not directly compensate our executive officers currently, to the extent that we do so in the future, the compensation committee would also be responsible for reviewing and evaluating their compensation and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding their compensation.

Our board of directors performs its risk oversight responsibilities with the assistance of our chief compliance officer. The board of directors quarterly reviews a written report from the chief compliance officer discussing the adequacy and effectiveness of our compliance policies and procedures and our service providers. The chief compliance officer's quarterly report addresses at a minimum:

the operation of our compliance policies and procedures and our service providers since the last report;

any material changes to these policies and procedures since the last report;

any recommendations for material changes to these policies and procedures as a result of the chief compliance officer's annual review; and

Table of Contents

any compliance matter that has occurred since the date of the last report about which the board of directors would reasonably need to know to oversee our compliance activities and risks.

In addition, the chief compliance officer meets separately in executive session with the independent directors at least once each year.

We believe that our board of directors' role in risk oversight is effective, and appropriate given the extensive regulation to which we are subject as a BDC. We are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements that control the levels of risk in our business and operations. For example, our ability to incur indebtedness is limited because our asset coverage must equal at least 150.0% immediately after we incur indebtedness. On November 5, 2014, we received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures of SBIC I and any other future SBIC subsidiaries, including SBIC II, from our 150.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. As such, our ratio of total consolidated assets to outstanding indebtedness may be less than 150.0%. This provides us with increased investment flexibility but also increases our risks related to leverage. We generally cannot invest in assets that are not "qualifying assets" unless at least 70.0% of our total assets consist of "qualifying assets" immediately prior to such investment, and we are not generally permitted to invest, subject to certain exceptions, in any portfolio company in which one of our affiliates currently has an investment.

We recognize that different board of director roles in risk oversight are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to continue to re-examine the manner in which our board of directors administers its oversight function on an ongoing basis to ensure that it continues to meet our needs.

**Committees of the Board of Directors**

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee, a compensation committee and a valuation committee. The members of each committee have been appointed by our board of directors and serve until their respective successor is duly elected and qualifies, unless they are removed or resign. During 2017, our board of directors held eleven board of directors meetings, four audit committee meetings, two nominating and corporate governance committee meetings, one compensation committee meeting and eight valuation committee meetings. All directors attended at least 75.0% of the aggregate number of meetings of the board of directors and of the respective committees on which they serve. We require each director to make a diligent effort to attend all board and committee meetings as well as each annual meeting of our stockholders. All of our directors attended the 2017 annual meeting of stockholders.

***Audit Committee***

The audit committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the audit committee. The audit committee is responsible for recommending the selection of, engagement of and discharge of our independent auditors, reviewing the plans, scope and results of the audit engagement with the independent auditors, approving professional services provided by the independent auditors (including compensation therefore), reviewing the independence of the independent auditors and reviewing the adequacy of our internal controls over financial reporting. The members of the audit committee are Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Kurt J. Wolfgruber serves as the chairman of the audit committee, and our board of directors has determined that Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens and Kurt J. Wolfgruber are "audit

Table of Contents

committee financial experts" as that term is defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K, as promulgated under the Exchange Act, and that each of them meets the current independence and experience requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

***Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee***

The nominating and corporate governance committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the nominating and corporate governance committee. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for determining criteria for service on the board of directors, identifying, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on our board of directors or committees of the board of directors, developing and recommending to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the self-evaluation of the board of directors and its committees and evaluation of our management. The nominating and corporate governance committee considers nominees properly recommended by our stockholders. The members of the nominating and corporate governance committee are Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. serves as the chairman of the nominating and corporate governance committee.

The nominating and corporate governance committee seeks candidates who possess the background, skills and expertise to make a significant contribution to the board of directors, us and our stockholders. In considering possible candidates for election as a director, the nominating and corporate governance committee takes into account, in addition to such other factors as they deem relevant, the desirability of selecting directors who:

are of high character and integrity;

are accomplished in their respective fields, with superior credentials and recognition;

have relevant expertise and experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management;

have sufficient time available to devote to our affairs;

are able to work with the other members of the board of directors and contribute to our success;

can represent the long-term interests of our stockholders as a whole; and

are selected such that the board of directors represent a range of backgrounds and experience.

The nominating and corporate governance committee has not adopted formal policies with regard to the consideration of diversity in identifying director nominees. In determining whether to recommend a director nominee, the nominating and corporate governance committee considers and discusses diversity, among other factors, with a view toward the needs of the board of directors as a whole. The nominating and corporate governance committee generally conceptualizes diversity expansively to include, without limitation, concepts such as race, gender, national origin, differences of viewpoint, professional experience, education, skill and other qualities that contribute to the board of directors, when identifying and recommending director nominees. The nominating and corporate governance committee believes that the inclusion of diversity as one of many factors considered in selecting director nominees is consistent with the nominating and corporate governance committee's goal of creating a board of directors that best serves our needs and the interest of our stockholders.

Table of Contents

***Compensation Committee***

The compensation committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the compensation committee. The compensation committee is responsible for periodically reviewing director compensation and recommending any appropriate changes to the board of directors. In addition, although we do not directly compensate our executive officers currently, to the extent that we do so in the future, the compensation committee would also be responsible for reviewing and evaluating their compensation and making recommendations to the board of directors regarding their compensation. The compensation committee is also responsible for annually reviewing and recommending for approval to our board of directors an investment advisory and management agreement and an administration agreement. Lastly, the compensation committee would produce a report on our executive compensation practices and policies for inclusion in our proxy statement if required by applicable proxy rules and regulations and, if applicable, make recommendations to the board of directors on our executive compensation practices and policies. The compensation committee has the authority to engage compensation consultants, although it does not currently do so, and to delegate its duties and responsibilities to a member or to a subcommittee of the compensation committee. The compensation committee is composed of Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. Alfred F. Hurley, Jr. serves as chairman of the compensation committee.

***Valuation Committee***

The valuation committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by our board of directors, a copy of which is available on our website at [www.newmountainfinance.com](http://www.newmountainfinance.com). The charter set forth the responsibilities of the valuation committee. The valuation committee is responsible for making recommendations in accordance with the valuation policies and procedures adopted by our board of directors, reviewing valuations and any reports of independent valuation firms, confirming that valuations are made in accordance with the valuation policies of our board of directors and reporting any deficiencies or violations of such valuation policies to our board of directors on at least a quarterly basis, and reviewing other matters that our board of directors or the valuation committee deems appropriate. The valuation committee is composed of Alfred F. Hurley, Jr., David Ogens, Rome G. Arnold III and Kurt J. Wolfgruber, each of whom is not an interested person of NMFC for purposes of the 1940 Act and is independent for purposes of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. David Ogens serves as chairman of the valuation committee.

Table of Contents**Compensation of Directors**

The following table sets forth the compensation of our directors for the year ended December 31, 2017.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fees Paid in Cash<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>All Other Compensation<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><i>Interested Directors</i></b>			
Steven B. Klinsky			
Robert A. Hamwee			
Adam B. Weinstein			
<b><i>Independent Directors</i></b>			
David Ogens	\$ 126,060		\$ 126,060
Alfred F. Hurley, Jr.	\$ 117,455		\$ 117,455
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	\$ 122,109		\$ 122,109
Rome G. Arnold III <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 123,992		\$ 123,992
David R. Malpass <sup>(4)</sup>	\$		\$

- (1) For a discussion of the independent directors' compensation, see below.
- (2) We do not maintain a stock or option plan, non-equity incentive plan or pension plan for our directors.
- (3) Mr. Arnold joined the board of directors as of March 13, 2017.
- (4) Mr. Malpass resigned from the board of directors as of March 13, 2017.

Effective October 1, 2017, our independent directors receive an annual retainer fee of \$100,000 (which was increased from \$95,000) and further receive a fee of \$2,500 for each regularly scheduled board of directors meeting and a fee of \$1,000 for each special board of directors meeting as well as reimbursement of reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board of directors meeting. In addition, the chairman of the audit committee receives an annual retainer of \$7,500, while the chairman of the valuation committee, the chairman of the compensation committee and the chairman of the nominating and corporate governance committee receive annual retainers of \$5,000, \$1,000 and \$1,000, respectively. No compensation is paid to directors who are interested persons of NMFC as defined in the 1940 Act.

**Compensation of Executive Officers**

None of our executive officers receive direct compensation from us. We do not engage any compensation consultants. The compensation of the principals and other investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are paid by the Investment Adviser. Compensation paid to our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer is set by the Administrator and is subject to reimbursement by us of the allocable portion of such compensation for services rendered to us.

**Indemnification Agreements**

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors. The indemnification agreements are intended to provide the directors the maximum indemnification permitted under Delaware law and the 1940 Act. Each indemnification agreement provides that we shall



## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

indemnify the director who is a party to the agreement, or an Indemnitee, including the advancement of legal expenses, if, by reason of his corporate status, the Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be, made a party to or a witness in any threatened, pending, or completed proceeding, to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law and the 1940 Act. Any amounts owed by us to any Indemnitee pursuant to the indemnification agreements will be payable by us.

Table of Contents

**PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT**

The management of our investment portfolio is the responsibility of the Investment Adviser and the Investment Committee, which currently consists of Steven B. Klinsky, Robert A. Hamwee, Adam B. Weinstein and John R. Kline. The fifth and final member of the Investment Committee will consist of a New Mountain Capital Managing Director who will hold the position on the Investment Committee on an annual rotating basis. Mathew J. Lori served on the Investment Committee from August 2016 to July 2017. Beginning in August 2017, Peter N. Masucci was appointed to the Investment Committee for a one year term. In addition, our executive officers and certain investment professionals of the Investment Adviser are invited to all Investment Committee meetings. We consider Mr. Hamwee to be our portfolio manager. The Investment Committee is responsible for approving purchases and sales of our investments above \$10.0 million in aggregate by issuer. Purchases and dispositions below \$10.0 million may be approved by our Chief Executive Officer. These approval thresholds are subject to change over time.

**Investment Personnel**

As of March 31, 2018, the Investment Adviser was supported by approximately 130 employees and senior advisors of New Mountain Capital. These individuals, in addition to the Investment Committee, are primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of our portfolio. The Investment Adviser may retain additional investment professionals, based upon its needs.

Below are the biographies for selected senior investment professionals of the Investment Adviser, whose biographies are not included elsewhere in this prospectus. For more information regarding the business experience of Messrs. Kline, Klinsky, Hamwee and Weinstein, see "Management Biographical Information Directors Interested Directors" and "Management Biographical Information Executive Officers Who Are Not Directors".

*Peter N. Masucci* currently serves on the Investment Adviser's Investment Committee and is a Manager Director of New Mountain Capital. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital in 2004, Mr. Masucci was associated with KKR, where he focused on private equity investments across a number of industries. From 1997 to 2000, he was an analyst in the Mergers and Acquisitions and Corporate Finance Departments of Goldman Sachs, where he evaluated and executed a number of strategic transactions. He received his B.A. with highest distinction in Finance with an Accounting emphasis from the University of Iowa in 1997 where he was an Academic All-American. Mr. Masucci received his M.B.A. from the Stanford Graduate School of Business in 2004. He is a director of JDA Software, InComm Holdings, Legends Hospitality, OneDigital, Sparta Systems and DRB Systems.

*James W. Stone III* currently serves as a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital and has been in various roles since joining in 2011. Prior to joining New Mountain Capital, he worked for The Blackstone Group as a Managing Director of GSO Capital Partners. At Blackstone, Mr. Stone was responsible for originating, evaluating, executing and monitoring various senior secured and mezzanine debt investments across a variety of industries. Before joining Blackstone in 2002, Mr. Stone worked as a Vice President in Lehman Brothers' Communications and Media Group and as a Vice President in UBS Warburg's Leveraged Finance Department. Prior to that, Mr. Stone worked at Nomura Securities International, Inc. with the team that later founded Blackstone's corporate debt investment unit. Mr. Stone received a B.S. in Mathematics and Physics from The University of the South and an M.B.A. with concentrations in Finance and Accounting from The University of Chicago's Graduate School of Business.

Table of Contents

The table below shows the dollar range of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by our portfolio manager.

Name of Portfolio Manager	Dollar Range of Equity Securities of NMFC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
Robert A. Hamwee	over \$ 1,000,000

(1) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned in NMFC is based on the closing price for NMFC's common stock of \$13.85 on July 10, 2018 on the NYSE. Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(2) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: none, \$1 - \$10,000, \$10,001 - \$50,000, \$50,001 - \$100,000, \$100,001 - \$500,000, \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 or over \$1,000,000.

The Investment Adviser also manages Guardian II, which commenced operations in April 2017. Mr. Hamwee serves as a co-portfolio manager of Guardian II. Mr. Hamwee is a Managing Director of New Mountain Capital. See "Risk Factors - Risks Relating to Our Business - The Investment Adviser has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and, consequently, your interests as stockholders which could adversely impact our investment returns".

**Compensation**

None of the Investment Adviser's investment professionals are employed by us or will receive any direct compensation from us in connection with the management of our portfolio. Mr. Klinsky, through his financial interest in the Investment Adviser, is entitled to a portion of any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement.

Table of Contents

**INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

NMFC is a closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. NMFC is externally managed by the Investment Adviser and pays the Investment Adviser a fee for its services. The following summarizes the arrangements between NMFC and the Investment Adviser pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

**Overview of the Investment Adviser**

***Management Services***

The Investment Adviser is registered as an Investment Adviser under the Advisers Act. The Investment Adviser serves pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement in accordance with the 1940 Act. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, the Investment Adviser manages our day-to-day operations and provides us with investment advisory and management services. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Adviser:

determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;

determines the securities and other assets that we will purchase, retain or sell;

identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of our investments that we make;

executes, monitors and services the investments that we make;

performs due diligence on prospective portfolio companies;

votes, exercises consents and exercises all other rights appertaining to such securities and other assets on our behalf; and

provides us with such other investment advisory, research and related services as we may, from time to time, reasonably require.

The Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Management Agreement are not exclusive, and the Investment Adviser (so long as its services to us are not impaired) and/or other entities affiliated with New Mountain Capital are permitted to furnish similar services to other entities.

***Management Fees***

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, NMFC has agreed to pay the Investment Adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components – a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee payable to the Investment Adviser and any incentive fees paid in cash to the Investment Adviser are borne by NMFC and, as a result, are indirectly borne by NMFC's common stockholders.

***Base Management Fees***

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of our gross assets, which equals our total assets on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, less (i) the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and (ii) cash and cash equivalents. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets, which equals our total assets, as determined in accordance with GAAP, less the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility and cash and cash equivalents at the end of each of the two most recently completed calendar quarters, and appropriately adjusted on a pro rata basis for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter. We have not invested, and currently do not invest, in derivatives. To the extent we invest in derivatives in the future, we will use the actual value of the derivatives, as

Table of Contents

reported on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, for purposes of calculating our base management fee.

Since our IPO, the base management fee calculation has deducted the borrowings under the SLF Credit Facility. The SLF Credit Facility had historically consisted of primarily lower yielding assets at higher advance rates. As part of an amendment to our existing credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, the SLF Credit Facility merged with the NMF Holdings Loan and Security Agreement, as amended and restated, dated May 19, 2011, and into the Holdings Credit Facility on December 18, 2014. The amendment merged the credit facilities and combined the amount of borrowings previously available. Post credit facility merger and to be consistent with the methodology since our IPO, the Investment Adviser will continue to waive management fees on the leverage associated with those assets that share the same underlying yield characteristics with investments leveraged under the legacy SLF Credit Facility, which as of March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was approximately \$323.3 million and \$322.3 million, respectively. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup management fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017, management fees waived were approximately \$1.3 million and \$1.4 million, respectively.

*Incentive Fees*

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20.0% of our "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a "preferred return", or "hurdle", and a "catch-up" feature. "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement, as amended and restated, with the Administrator, and any interest expense and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock (of which there is none as of March 31, 2018), but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Under GAAP, our IPO did not step-up the cost basis of our existing investments to fair market value at the IPO date. Since the total value of our investments at the time of the IPO was greater than the investments' cost basis, a larger amount of amortization of purchase or original issue discount, as well as different amounts in realized gain and unrealized appreciation, may be recognized under GAAP in each period than if the step-up had occurred. This will remain until such predecessor investments are sold or mature in the future. We track the transferred (or fair market) value of each of our investments as of the time of our IPO and, for purposes of the incentive fee calculation, adjust Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount on our investments as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value. This is defined as "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income". We also use the transferred (or fair market) value of each of our investments as of the time of the IPO to adjust capital gains ("Adjusted Realized Capital Gains") or losses ("Adjusted Realized Capital Losses") and unrealized capital appreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation") and unrealized capital depreciation ("Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation"). As of March 31, 2018, all predecessor investments have been sold or matured.

Table of Contents

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, will be compared to a "hurdle rate" of 2.0% per quarter (8.0% annualized), subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The hurdle rate is appropriately pro-rated for any partial periods. The calculation of our incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income for each quarter is as follows:

No incentive fee is payable to the Investment Adviser in any calendar quarter in which our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 2.0% (the "preferred return" or "hurdle").

100.0% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser. This portion of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.5%) is referred to as the "catch-up". The catch-up provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.0% on all of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter.

20.0% of the amount of our Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds 2.5% in any calendar quarter (10.0% annualized) is payable to the Investment Adviser once the hurdle is reached and the catch-up is achieved.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income related portion of the incentive fee:

**Quarterly Incentive Fee Based on "Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income"  
Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income  
(expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)**

**Percentage of Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment  
Income allocated to income related portion of incentive fee**

These calculations will be appropriately prorated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any equity capital raises or repurchases during the current calendar quarter.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, no incentive fees were waived. The Investment Adviser cannot recoup incentive fees that the Investment Adviser has previously waived.

The second part will be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement) and will equal 20.0% of our Adjusted Realized Capital Gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee.

Table of Contents

In accordance with GAAP, we accrue a hypothetical capital gains incentive fee based upon the cumulative net Adjusted Realized Capital Gains and Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and the cumulative net Adjusted Unrealized Capital Appreciation and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on investments held at the end of each period. Actual amounts paid to the Investment Adviser are consistent with the Investment Management Agreement and are based only on actual Adjusted Realized Capital Gains computed net of all Adjusted Realized Capital Losses and Adjusted Unrealized Capital Depreciation on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year as if the entire portfolio was sold at fair value.

**Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee for Each Calendar Quarter\*:**

*Alternative 1*

*Assumptions*

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle rate<sup>(1)</sup> = 2.00%

Management fee<sup>(2)</sup> = 0.44%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.)<sup>(3)</sup> = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.61%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income does not exceed the hurdle rate, therefore there is no income related incentive fee.

*Alternative 2*

*Assumptions*

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.90%

Hurdle rate<sup>(1)</sup> = 2.00%

Management fee<sup>(2)</sup> = 0.44%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.)<sup>(3)</sup> = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.26%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up")<sup>(4)</sup>

$$= 100.00\% \times (2.26\% - 2.00\%)$$

$$= 0.26\%$$

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, but does not fully satisfy the "catch-up" provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.26%.

*Alternative 3*

*Assumptions*



Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.50%

Hurdle rate<sup>(1)</sup> = 2.00%

Management fee<sup>(2)</sup> = 0.44%

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Other expenses (legal, accounting, safekeeping agent, transfer agent, etc.)<sup>(3)</sup> = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income

(investment income (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.86%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up")<sup>(4)</sup>

Incentive fee = 100.00% × "catch-up" + (20.00% × (Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income - 2.50%))

Catch-up = 2.50% - 2.00%  
= 0.50%

Incentive fee = (100.00% × 0.50%) + (20.00% × (2.86% - 2.50%))

= 0.50% + (20.00% × 0.36%)

= 0.50% + 0.07%

= 0.57%

Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, and fully satisfies the "catch-up" provision, therefore the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.57%.

\*

The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets and assumes, for our investments held prior to the IPO, interest income has been adjusted to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value.

(1)

Represents 8.00% annualized hurdle rate.

(2)

Assumes 1.75% annualized base management fee.

(3)

Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4)

The "catch-up" provision is intended to provide the Investment Adviser with an incentive fee of 20.00% on all Pre-Incentive Fee Adjusted Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.50% in any calendar quarter.

### **Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee\*:**

#### *Alternative 1*

#### *Assumptions*

Year 1: \$20.0 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), and \$30.0 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B")

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Year 2: Investment A sold for \$50.0 million and fair market value ("FMV") of Investment B determined to be \$32.0 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$25.0 million

Year 4: Investment B sold for \$31.0 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of \$6.0 million (\$30.0 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20.0%)

Year 3: None \$5.0 million (20.0% multiplied by (\$30.0 million cumulative capital gains less \$5.0 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less \$6.0 million (previous capital gains fee paid in Year 2)

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of \$0.2 million \$6.2 million (\$31.0 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20.0%) less \$6.0 million (capital gains incentive fee taken in Year 2)

### *Alternative 2*

#### *Assumptions*

Year 1: \$20.0 million investment made in Company A ("Investment A"), \$30.0 million investment made in Company B ("Investment B") and \$25.0 million investment made in Company C ("Investment C")

Year 2: Investment A sold for \$50.0 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be \$25.0 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be \$25.0 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$27.0 million and Investment C sold for \$30.0 million

Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be \$35.0 million

Year 5: Investment B sold for \$20.0 million

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None

Year 2: \$5.0 million capital gains incentive fee 20.0% multiplied by \$25.0 million (\$30.0 million realized capital gains on Investment A less \$5.0 million unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B)

Year 3: \$1.4 million capital gains incentive fee \$6.4 million (20.0% multiplied by \$32.0 million (\$35.0 million cumulative realized capital gains less \$3.0 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less \$5.0 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2

Year 4: \$0.6 million capital gains incentive fee \$7.0 million (20.0% multiplied by \$35.0 million cumulative realized capital gains) less cumulative \$6.4 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2 and Year 3

Year 5: None \$5.0 million (20.0% multiplied by \$25.0 million (cumulative realized capital gains of \$35.0 million less realized capital losses of \$10.0 million)) less \$7.0 million cumulative capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2, Year 3 and Year 4<sup>(1)</sup>

\*

The hypothetical amounts of returns shown are based on a percentage of our total net assets and assume no leverage. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in this example. The capital gains incentive fees are calculated on an "adjusted" basis for our investments held prior to the IPO and assumes those investments have been adjusted to reflect the amortization of purchase or original issue discount as if each investment was purchased at the date of the IPO, or stepped up to fair market value.

(1)

As noted above, it is possible that the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by the Investment Adviser (\$7.0 million) is effectively greater than \$5.0 million (20.0% of cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation (\$25.0 million)).

### **Payment of Expenses**

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Our primary operating expenses are the payment of a base management fee and any incentive fees under the Investment Management Agreement and the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement. We bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation) fees and expenses relating to:

organizational and offering expenses;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

the investigation and monitoring of our investments;

the cost of calculating net asset value;

interest payable on debt, if any, to finance our investments;

the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of shares of our common stock and other securities;

management and incentive fees payable pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement;

fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments and valuing investments (including third-party valuation firms);

transfer agent and custodial fees;

fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts (including attendance at investment conferences and similar events);

federal and state registration fees;

any exchange listing fees;

federal, state, local and foreign taxes;

independent directors' fees and expenses;

brokerage commissions;

costs of proxy statements, stockholders' reports and notices;

costs of preparing government filings, including periodic and current reports with the SEC;

fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs;

costs associated with reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws;

fidelity bond, liability insurance and other insurance premiums; and

printing, mailing and all other direct expenses incurred by either the Investment Adviser or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement that is based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including the allocable portion of the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs.

Table of Contents

**Duration and Termination**

The Investment Management Agreement, which became effective on May 8, 2014 and was most recently re-approved by our board of directors on February 7, 2018, provides that the Investment Management Agreement will continue automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (A) the vote of the board of directors, or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of NMFC and (B) the vote of a majority of NMFC's board of directors who are not parties to the Investment Management Agreement or "interested persons" (as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of any such party, in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Management Agreement may be terminated (i) by NMFC at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon giving the Investment Adviser 60 days' written notice (which notice may be waived by the Investment Adviser), provided that such termination by NMFC shall be directed or approved by the vote of a majority of the directors of NMFC in office at the time or by the vote of a majority of the voting securities of NMFC at the time outstanding and entitled to vote, or (ii) by the Investment Adviser on 60 days' written notice to NMFC (which notice may be waived by NMFC).

**Indemnification**

The Investment Management Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Investment Adviser and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members (or their owners) and any other person or entity affiliated with it, are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of the Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Management Agreement or otherwise as the Investment Adviser.

**Organization of the Investment Adviser**

The Investment Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company. The principal address of the Investment Adviser is 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019. The Investment Adviser is ultimately controlled by Steven B. Klinsky through Mr. Klinsky's interest in New Mountain Capital.

**Board Approval of the Investment Management Agreement**

A discussion regarding the basis for our board of directors' approval of the Investment Management Agreement was included in our annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2017, which was filed with the SEC on February 28, 2018.



Table of Contents

**ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT**

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator, under which the Administrator provides administrative services for us, including arranging office facilities for us and providing office equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services at such facilities. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator also performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which includes being responsible for the financial records which we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC, which includes, but is not limited to, providing the services of our chief financial officer. In addition, the Administrator assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally overseeing the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, we reimburse the Administrator the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, including our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer, and their respective staffs. The Administrator may also provide on our behalf managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by us or the Administrator without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived.

The Administration Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their respective duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their respective duties and obligations, the Administrator and its officers, managers, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of services under the Administration Agreement or otherwise as administrator for us.

**LICENSE AGREEMENT**

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". Under this Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have a right to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have no legal right to the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names.

Table of Contents

**CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS**

We have entered into an Investment Management Agreement with the Investment Adviser. Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, payments will be equal to (a) a base management fee of 1.75% of the value of our gross assets and (b) an incentive fee based on our performance. Steven B. Klinsky, through his financial interest in the Investment Adviser, is entitled to a portion of any profits earned by the Investment Adviser, which includes any fees payable to the Investment Adviser under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, less expenses incurred by the Investment Adviser in performing its services under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, our executive officers and directors, as well as the current or future members of the Investment Adviser, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do or of investment funds managed by our affiliates. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in our and our stockholders' best interests.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may also manage other funds in the future that may have investment mandates that are similar, in whole and in part, to our investment mandates, including Guardian II. The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such event, depending on the availability of such investments and other appropriate factors, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may determine that we should invest side-by-side with one or more other funds. Any such investments will be made only to the extent permitted by applicable law and interpretive positions of the SEC and its staff, and consistent with the Investment Adviser's allocation procedures. On December 18, 2017, the SEC issued the Exemptive Order, which superseded a prior order issued on June 5, 2017, which permits us to co-invest in portfolio companies with certain funds or entities managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act, subject to the conditions of the Exemptive Order. Pursuant to the Exemptive Order, we are permitted to co-invest with our affiliates if a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including, but not limited to, that (1) the terms of the potential co-investment transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching in respect of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (2) the potential co-investment transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our then-current investment objective and strategies.

We have entered into the Administration Agreement with the Administrator. The Administrator arranges office space for us and provides office equipment and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations pursuant to the Administration Agreement. We reimburse the Administrator for the allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations to us under the Administration Agreement, which includes the fees and expenses associated with performing administrative, finance, and compliance functions, and the compensation of our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, as amended and restated, and further restricted by us, the Administrator may, in its own discretion, submit to us for reimbursement some or all of the expenses that the Administrator has incurred on our behalf during any quarterly period. As a result, the amount of expenses for which we will have to reimburse the Administrator may fluctuate in future quarterly periods and there can be no assurance given as to when, or if, the Administrator may determine to limit the expenses that the Administrator submits to us for reimbursement in the future. However, it is expected that the Administrator will continue to support part of our expense burden in the near future and may decide to not calculate and charge through certain overhead

Table of Contents

related amounts as well as continue to cover some of the indirect costs. The Administrator cannot recoup any expenses that the Administrator has previously waived.

We, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have entered into a royalty-free Trademark License Agreement, as amended, with New Mountain Capital, pursuant to which New Mountain Capital has agreed to grant us, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "New Mountain" and "New Mountain Finance". Under this Trademark License Agreement, as amended, subject to certain conditions, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have a right to use the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names for so long as the Investment Adviser or one of its affiliates remains our investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, we, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator have no legal right to the "New Mountain" and the "New Mountain Finance" names.

In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into transactions with portfolio companies that may be considered related party transactions. In order to ensure that we do not engage in any prohibited transactions with any persons affiliated with us, we have implemented certain policies and procedures whereby our executive officers screen each of our transactions for any possible affiliations between the proposed portfolio investment, us, companies controlled by us and our employees and directors. We will not enter into any agreements unless and until we are satisfied that doing so will not raise concerns under the 1940 Act or, if such concerns exist, we have taken appropriate actions to seek board review and approval or exemptive relief for such transaction. Our board of directors reviews these procedures on a quarterly basis.

We have adopted a Code of Ethics which applies to, among others, our senior officers, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as well as all of our officers, directors and employees. Our Code of Ethics requires that all employees and directors avoid any conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between an individual's personal interests and our interests. Pursuant to such Code of Ethics, each employee and director must disclose any conflicts of interest, or actions or relationships that might give rise to a conflict, to our chief compliance officer.

Table of Contents

**CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS**

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

each person known to us to beneficially own 5.0% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock;

each of our directors and each executive officer individually; and

all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act and includes voting or investment power (including the power to dispose) with respect to the securities. Assumes no other purchases or sales of securities since the most recently available SEC filings. This assumption has been made under the rules and regulations of the SEC and does not reflect any knowledge that NMFC has with respect to the present intent of the beneficial owners of the securities listed in the table below.

Percentage of beneficial ownership below takes into account 76,106,372 shares of our common stock outstanding as of July 10, 2018. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each listed holder is c/o New Mountain Finance Corporation, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

Name	Type of Ownership in	NMFC Shares	
	NMFC	Number <sup>(1)</sup>	Percentage
<b>Beneficial Owners of More than 5.0%:</b>			
Wells Fargo & Company <sup>(2)</sup>	Beneficial	6,701,689	8.81%
<b>Executive Officers:</b>			
Karrie J. Jerry	Direct	2,483	*
Shiraz Y. Kajee	Direct	5,000	*
John R. Kline	Direct	73,780	*
<b>Interested Directors:</b>			
Steven B. Klinsky <sup>(3)</sup>	Direct and Beneficial	7,116,957	9.35%
Robert A. Hamwee <sup>(4)</sup>	Direct and Beneficial	325,790	*
Adam B. Weinstein	Direct	89,312	*
<b>Independent Directors:</b>			
Albert F. Hurley, Jr.	Direct	36,558	*
Rome G. Arnold III	Direct	11,000	*
David Ogens	Direct	56,058	*
Kurt J. Wolfgruber <sup>(5)</sup>	Direct and Beneficial	96,036	*
<b>All executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)</b>	Direct and Beneficial	7,812,974	10.27%

\* Represents less than 1.0%.

(1) Any fractional shares owned directly or beneficially have been rounded down for purposes of this table.

(2) Such securities are held by certain investment vehicles controlled and/or managed by Wells Fargo & Company or its affiliates. The address for Wells Fargo & Company is 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco,

California 94104.

(3)

Mr. Klinsky directly owns 6,004,859 shares of our common stock. The Steven B. Klinsky Trust directly owns 166,119 shares of our common stock. The Steven B. Klinsky Non-GST Exempt Trust holds 945,979 shares of our common stock.

(4)

Mr. Hamwee directly owns 313,790 shares of our common stock. The Dana L. Hamwee Inherited IRA holds 12,000 shares.

Table of Contents

- (5) Mr. Wolfgruber directly owns 46,154 shares of our common stock. Mr. Wolfgruber has an indirect interest in 2,500 shares of our common stock as trustee under the will of Paul J. Wolfgruber. Mr. Wolfgruber's spouse and his three children hold 39,047 shares, 2,735 shares, 2,800 shares and 2,800 shares, respectively.

The following table sets forth the dollar range of our equity securities over which holders of our common stock have voting power that is beneficially owned by each of our directors.

**Dollar Range of  
Equity Securities  
Beneficially  
Owned<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>**

<b>Interested Directors:</b>	
Steven B. Klinsky	Over \$100,000
Robert A. Hamwee	Over \$100,000
Adam B. Weinstein	Over \$100,000
<b>Independent Directors:</b>	
Albert F. Hurley, Jr.	Over \$100,000
Rome G. Arnold III <sup>(4)</sup>	Over \$100,000
David Ogens <sup>(5)</sup>	Over \$100,000
Kurt J. Wolfgruber	Over \$100,000

- (1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Exchange Act Rule 16a-1(a)(2).
- (2) The dollar range of our equity securities beneficially owned is based on the closing price for our common stock of \$13.85 per share on July 10, 2018 on the NYSE.
- (3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned are: None, \$1 - \$10,000, \$10,001 - \$50,000, \$50,001 - \$100,000 or over \$100,000.
- (4) Mr. Arnold is the beneficial owner of a limited partnership interest in New Mountain Partners II, L.P., New Mountain Partners III, L.P. and New Mountain Partners IV, L.P. that is held by Arnold Family Trust.
- (5) Mr. Ogens is the beneficial owner of a limited partnership interest in New Mountain Partners II, L.P. that is held by Ogens Family, Inc.

Table of Contents

**DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE**

**Quarterly Net Asset Value Determinations**

We conduct the valuation of assets, pursuant to which our net asset value is determined, at all times consistent with GAAP and the 1940 Act. We determine our net asset value on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act.

We apply fair value accounting in accordance with GAAP. We value our assets on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required under the 1940 Act. In all cases, our board of directors is ultimately and solely responsible for determining the fair value of our portfolio investments on a quarterly basis in good faith, including investments that are not publicly traded, those whose market prices are not readily available, and any other situation where our portfolio investments require a fair value determination. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Our quarterly valuation procedures are set forth in more detail below:

- (1) Investments for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at such market quotations based on the closing price indicated from independent pricing services.
- (2) Investments for which indicative prices are obtained from various pricing services and/or brokers or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process, as described below, to determine whether the quote(s) obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP.
  - a. Bond quotes are obtained through independent pricing services. Internal reviews are performed by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser to ensure that the quote obtained is representative of fair value in accordance with GAAP and if so, the quote is used. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote(s) internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below);
  - b. For investments other than bonds, the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser look at the number of quotes readily available and perform the following:
    - i. Investments for which two or more quotes are received from a pricing service are valued using the mean of the mean of the bid and ask of the quotes obtained;
    - ii. Investments for which one quote is received from a pricing service are validated internally. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser analyze the market quotes obtained using an array of valuation methods (further described below) to validate the fair value. If the Investment Adviser is unable to sufficiently validate the quote internally and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, the investment is valued similarly to those assets with no readily available quotes (see (3) below).
- (3) Investments for which quotations are not readily available through exchanges, pricing services, brokers, or dealers are valued through a multi-step valuation process:
  - a. Each portfolio company or investment is initially valued by the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser responsible for the credit monitoring;
  - b. Preliminary valuation conclusions will then be documented and discussed with our senior management;





Table of Contents

- c. If an investment falls into (3) above for four consecutive quarters and if the investment's par value or its fair value exceeds the materiality threshold, then at least once each fiscal year, the valuation for each portfolio investment for which the investment professionals of the Investment Adviser do not have a readily available market quotation will be reviewed by an independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors; and
- d. When deemed appropriate by our management, an independent valuation firm may be engaged to review and value investment(s) of a portfolio company, without any preliminary valuation being performed by the Investment Adviser. The investment professionals of the Investment Adviser will review and validate the value provided.

For investments in revolving credit facilities and delayed draw commitments, the cost basis of the funded investments purchased is offset by any costs/netbacks received for any unfunded portion on the total balance committed. The fair value is also adjusted for the price appreciation or depreciation on the unfunded portion. As a result, the purchase of commitments not completely funded may result in a negative fair value until it is called and funded.

The values assigned to investments are based upon available information and do not necessarily represent amounts which might ultimately be realized, since such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot be reasonably determined until the individual positions are liquidated. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of certain investments may fluctuate from period to period and the fluctuations could be material.

**Determinations in Connection with Offerings**

In connection with future offering of shares of our common stock, our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof will be required to make a good faith determination that it is not selling shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or an authorized committee thereof will consider the following factors, among others, in making such determination:

the net asset value per share of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC;

Our management's assessment of whether any material change in the net asset value per share of its common stock has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our portfolio securities) during the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value per share of our common stock and ending as of a time within 48 hours (excluding Sundays and holidays) of the sale of our common stock; and

the magnitude of the difference between (i) a value that our Board of Directors or an authorized committee thereof has determined reflects the current (as of a time within 48 hours, excluding Sundays and holidays) net asset value of our common stock, which is based upon the net asset value of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC, as adjusted to reflect our management's assessment of any material change in the net asset value of our common stock since the date of the most recently disclosed net asset value of our common stock, and (ii) the offering price of the shares of our common stock in the proposed offering.

Moreover, to the extent that there is even a remote possibility that we may (i) issue shares of our common stock at a price per share below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made or (ii) trigger the undertaking (which we provide in certain registration statements we file with the SEC) to suspend the offering of shares of

Table of Contents

our common stock if the net asset value per share of our common stock fluctuates by certain amounts in certain circumstances until the prospectus is amended, our board of directors will elect, in the case of clause (i) above, either to postpone the offering until such time that there is no longer the possibility of the occurrence of such event or to undertake to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock within two days prior to any such sale to ensure that such sale will not be below our then current net asset value per share, and, in the case of clause (ii) above, to comply with such undertaking or to undertake to determine the net asset value per share of our common stock to ensure that such undertaking has not been triggered.

These processes and procedures are part of our compliance policies and procedures. Records will be made contemporaneously with all determinations described in this section and these records will be maintained with other records that we are required to maintain under the 1940 Act.

Table of Contents

**DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN**

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash as provided below. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distributions.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash distributions reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire distribution in cash by notifying American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC the plan administrator and our transfer agent and registrar, in writing, by phone or through the internet so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than three days prior to the payment date for distributions to stockholders. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has not elected to receive distributions in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan, received in writing, by phone or through the internet at any time, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to the participant's account, issue a certificate registered in the participant's name for the number of whole shares of our common stock and a check for any fractional share less a transaction fee of the lesser of (i) \$15.00 and (ii) the price of the fractional share.

We will use only newly issued shares to implement the plan if the price at which newly issued shares are to be credited is equal to or greater than 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. Under such circumstances, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of regular trading on the NYSE on the distribution payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the NYSE or, if no sale is reported for such day, the average of their electronically reported bid and asked prices. We reserve the right to purchase its shares in the open market in connection with its implementation of the plan if the price at which its newly issued shares are to be credited does not exceed 110.0% of the last determined net asset value of the shares. Shares purchased in open market transactions by the plan administrator will be allocated to a stockholder based on the average purchase price, excluding any brokerage charges or other charges, of all shares of common stock purchased in the open market. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the distribution cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

There will be no brokerage charges or other charges for dividend reinvestment to stockholders who participate in the plan. We will pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan. If a participant elects by written, telephone, or internet notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a \$15.00 transaction fee plus a \$0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds.

Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock generally are subject to the same U.S. federal income tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. A stockholder's basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a distribution from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a distribution will have a holding period for tax purposes

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at *www.astfinancial.com*, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, P.O. Box 922, Wall Street Station, New York, New York 10269, Attention: Plan Administration Department, or by calling the plan administrator at (888) 333-0212.

All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, LLC, P.O. Box 922, Wall Street Station, New York, New York 10269, or by telephone at (888) 333-0212.

Table of Contents**DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES**

This prospectus contains a summary of our common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights, warrants and debt securities. These summaries are not meant to be a complete description of each security. However, this prospectus contains the material terms and conditions for each security.

**DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK**

*The following description is based on relevant portions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws. This summary is not necessarily complete, and we refer you to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.*

**Capital Stock**

Our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of which 76,106,372 shares are outstanding as of July 10, 2018. Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "NMFC". No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Delaware law, our stockholders generally will not be personally liable for our debts or obligations.

The following are our outstanding classes of securities as of July 10, 2018:

(1) Title of Class	(2) Amount Authorized	(3) Amount Held by NMFC or for Its Account	(4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amount Under Column 3
Common Stock	100,000,000		76,106,372
Preferred Stock	2,000,000		
<i>Common Stock</i>			

Under the terms of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, all shares of our common stock will have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting and, when they are issued, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized and declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefore. Shares of our common stock will have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of our common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of our preferred stock, if any preferred stock is outstanding at such time. Each share of our common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. Except as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There will be no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors (other than directors to be elected solely by the holders of preferred stock), and holders of less than a majority of such shares will be unable to elect any director.

Table of Contents

***Preferred Stock***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue preferred stock. Prior to the issuance of shares of each class or series, the board of directors is required by Delaware law and by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Thus, the board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. You should note, however, that any issuance of preferred stock must comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any dividend or other distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of our common stock is made, such preferred stock together with all other senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 66.7% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on such preferred stock are in arrears by two full years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. For example, holders of preferred stock would vote separately from the holders of common stock on a proposal to cease operations as a BDC. We believe that the availability for issuance of preferred stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions. However, we do not currently have any plans to issue preferred stock.

***Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses***

The Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will include a provision that eliminates the personal liability of its directors for monetary damages for actions taken as a director, except for liability:

for breach of duty of loyalty;

for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or knowing violation of law;

under Section 174 of the DGCL (unlawful dividends); or

for transactions from which the director derived improper personal benefit.

Under our amended and restated bylaws, we will fully indemnify any person who was or is involved in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was one of our directors or officers. So long as we are regulated under the 1940 Act, the above indemnification and limitation of liability is limited by the 1940 Act or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder. The 1940 Act provides, among other things, that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct.

Table of Contents

Delaware law also provides that indemnification permitted under the law shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the directors and officers may be entitled under the corporation's bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or otherwise.

We have obtained liability insurance for our officers and directors.

***Delaware Law and Certain Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaw Provisions; Anti-Takeover Measures***

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as summarized below, and applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law and certain other agreements to which we are a party may make it more difficult for or prevent an unsolicited third party from acquiring control of us or changing our board of directors and management. These provisions may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or in our management. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and in the policies furnished by them and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change in our control. The provisions also are intended to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. These provisions, however, could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and, as a consequence, they also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our shares that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

***Classified Board; Vacancies; Removal.*** The classification of our board of directors and the limitations on removal of directors and filling of vacancies could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, or of discouraging a third party from acquiring us. Our board of directors will be divided into three classes, with the term of one class expiring at each annual meeting of stockholders. At each annual meeting, one class of directors is elected to a three-year term. This provision could delay for up to two years the replacement of a majority of the board of directors.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to the applicable requirements of the 1940 Act and the rights of any holders of preferred stock, any vacancy on the board of directors, however the vacancy occurs, including a vacancy due to an enlargement of the board, may only be filled by vote a majority of the directors then in office.

A director may be removed at any time at a meeting called for that purpose, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75.0% of the shares then entitled to vote for the election of the respective director.

***Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations.*** Our amended and restated bylaws provide that with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of persons for election to the board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (2) by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the amended and restated bylaws. Nominations of persons for election to the board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (1) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (2) provided that the board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of the amended and restated bylaws. The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform its stockholders and make recommendations about such

Table of Contents

qualifications or business, as well as to approve a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our amended and restated bylaws do not give its board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

**Amendments to Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws.** Delaware's corporation law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws requires a greater percentage. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the following provisions, among others, may be amended by our stockholders only by a vote of at least two-thirds of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote:

the classification of our board of directors;

the removal of directors;

the limitation on stockholder action by written consent;

the limitation of directors' personal liability to us or our stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty as a director;

the ability to call a Special Meeting of Stockholders being vested in our board of directors, the chairperson of our board, our chief executive officer and in the holders of at least fifty (50) percent of the voting power of all shares of our capital stock generally entitled to vote on the election of directors then outstanding subject to certain procedures; and

the amendment provision requiring that the above provisions be amended only with a two-thirds supermajority vote.

The amended and restated bylaws generally can be amended by approval of (i) a majority of the total number of authorized directors or (ii) the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of our capital stock entitled to vote.

**Calling of Special Meetings by Stockholders.** Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws also provide that special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our board of directors, the chairperson of our board, our chief executive officer or upon the request of the holders of at least 50.0% of the voting power of all shares of our capital stock, generally entitled to vote on the election of directors then outstanding, subject to certain limitations.

**Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.** We will not be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the "business combination" or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in a prescribed manner. Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Generally, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own) 15.0% or more of a corporation's voting stock. In our certificate of incorporation, we have elected not to be bound by Section 203.

Our credit facilities also include change of control provisions that accelerate the indebtedness under the credit facilities in the event of certain change of control events. If certain transactions were engaged in without the consent of the lender, repayment obligations under the credit facilities could be accelerated.



Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK**

In addition to shares of common stock, we have 2,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01, authorized of which no shares are currently outstanding. If we offer preferred stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. We may issue preferred stock from time to time in one or more classes or series, without stockholder approval. Prior to issuance of shares of each class or series, our board of directors is required by Delaware law and by our charter to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Any such an issuance must adhere to the requirements of the 1940 Act, Delaware law and any other limitations imposed by law.

The 1940 Act currently requires, among other things, that (a) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the liquidation preference of the preferred stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 50.0% of our total assets (taking into account such distribution), (b) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more and (c) such class of stock have complete priority over any other class of stock as to distribution of assets and payment of dividends, which dividends shall be cumulative.

For any series of preferred stock that we may issue, our board of directors will determine and the amendment to the charter and the prospectus supplement relating to such series will describe:

the designation and number of shares of such series;

the rate and time at which, and the preferences and conditions under which, any dividends will be paid on shares of such series, as well as whether such dividends are participating or non-participating;

any provisions relating to convertibility or exchangeability of the shares of such series, including adjustments to the conversion price of such series;

the rights and preferences, if any, of holders of shares of such series upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs;

the voting powers, if any, of the holders of shares of such series;

any provisions relating to the redemption of the shares of such series;

any limitations on our ability to pay dividends or make distributions on, or acquire or redeem, other securities while shares of such series are outstanding;

any conditions or restrictions on our ability to issue additional shares of such series or other securities;

if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and

any other relative powers, preferences and participating, optional or special rights of shares of such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

All shares of preferred stock that we may issue will be identical and of equal rank except as to the particular terms thereof that may be fixed by our board of directors, and all shares of each series of preferred stock will be identical and of equal rank except as to the dates from which dividends, if any, thereon will be cumulative.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS**

***General***

We may issue subscription rights to our stockholders to purchase common stock. Subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other offered security and may or may not be transferable by the person purchasing or receiving the subscription rights. In connection with a subscription rights offering to our stockholders, we would distribute certificates evidencing the subscription rights and a prospectus supplement to our stockholders on the record date that we set for receiving subscription rights in such subscription rights offering.

The applicable prospectus supplement would describe the following terms of subscription rights in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered:

the period of time the offering would remain open (which shall be open a minimum number of days such that all record holders would be eligible to participate in the offering and shall not be open longer than 120 days);

the title of such subscription rights;

the exercise price for such subscription rights (or method of calculation thereof);

the ratio of the offering (which, in the case of transferable rights, will require a minimum of three shares to be held of record before a person is entitled to purchase an additional share);

the number of such subscription rights issued to each stockholder;

the extent to which such subscription rights are transferable and the market on which they may be traded if they are transferable;

if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the issuance or exercise of such subscription rights;

the date on which the right to exercise such subscription rights shall commence, and the date on which such right shall expire (subject to any extension);

the extent to which such subscription rights include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities and the terms of such over-subscription privilege;

any termination right we may have in connection with such subscription rights offering; and

any other terms of such subscription rights, including exercise, settlement and other procedures and limitations relating to the transfer and exercise of such subscription rights.

***Exercise Of Subscription Rights***

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

Each subscription right would entitle the holder of the subscription right to purchase for cash such amount of shares of common stock at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Subscription rights may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date for such subscription rights set forth in the prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, all unexercised subscription rights would become void.

Subscription rights may be exercised as set forth in the prospectus supplement relating to the subscription rights offered thereby. Upon receipt of payment and the subscription rights certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the subscription rights agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement we will forward, as soon as practicable, the shares of common stock purchasable upon such exercise. To the extent permissible under

Table of Contents

applicable law, we may determine to offer any unsubscribed offered securities directly to persons other than stockholders, to or through agents, underwriters or dealers or through a combination of such methods, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

***Dilutive Effects***

Any stockholder who chooses not to participate in a rights offering should expect to own a smaller interest in us upon completion of such rights offering. Any rights offering will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of stockholders who do not fully exercise their subscription rights. Further, because the net proceeds per share from any rights offering may be lower than our current net asset value per share, the rights offering may reduce our net asset value per share. The amount of dilution that a stockholder will experience could be substantial, particularly to the extent we engage in multiple rights offerings within a limited time period. In addition, the market price of our common stock could be adversely affected while a rights offering is ongoing as a result of the possibility that a significant number of additional shares may be issued upon completion of such rights offering. All of our stockholders will also indirectly bear the expenses associated with any rights offering we may conduct, regardless of whether they elect to exercise any rights.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS**

The following is a general description of the terms of the warrants we may issue from time to time. Particular terms of any warrants we offer will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such warrants.

We may issue warrants to purchase shares of our common stock. Such warrants may be issued independently or together with shares of common stock and may be attached or separate from such shares of common stock. We will issue each series of warrants under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between us and a warrant agent. The warrant agent will act solely as our agent and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for or with holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

A prospectus supplement will describe the particular terms of any series of warrants we may issue, including the following:

the title of such warrants;

the aggregate number of such warrants;

the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;

the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the price of such warrants may be payable;

the number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants;

the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which the shares of common stock purchasable upon exercise of such warrants may be purchased;

the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right will expire;

whether such warrants will be issued in registered form or bearer form;

if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants which may be exercised at any one time;

if applicable, the number of such warrants issued with each share of common stock;

if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related shares of common stock will be separately transferable;

information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;

if applicable, a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations; and

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

NMFC and the warrant agent may amend or supplement the warrant agreement for a series of warrants without the consent of the holders of the warrants issued thereunder to effect changes that are not inconsistent with the provisions of the warrants and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of the holders of the warrants.

Under the 1940 Act, we may generally only offer warrants provided that (1) the warrants expire by their terms within ten years; (2) the exercise or conversion price is not less than the current market value at the date of issuance; (3) our stockholders authorize the proposal to issue such warrants, and our board of directors approves such issuance on the basis that the issuance is in

Table of Contents

the best interests of us and our stockholders; and (4) if the warrants are accompanied by other securities, the warrants are not separately transferable unless no class of such warrants and the securities accompanying them has been publicly distributed. The 1940 Act also provides that the amount of our voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants at the time of issuance may not exceed 25.0% of our outstanding voting securities.



Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES**

We may issue debt securities in one or more series. The specific terms of each series of debt securities will be described in the particular prospectus supplement relating to that series. The prospectus supplement may or may not modify the general terms found in this prospectus and will be filed with the SEC. For a complete description of the terms of a particular series of debt securities, you should read both this prospectus and the prospectus supplement relating to that particular series.

As required by federal law for all bonds and notes of companies that are publicly offered, the debt securities are governed by a document called an "indenture." An indenture is a contract between us and the financial institution acting as trustee on your behalf, and is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The trustee has two main roles. First, the trustee can enforce your rights against us if we default. There are some limitations on the extent to which the trustee acts on your behalf, described in the second paragraph under " Events of Default Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs." Second, the trustee performs certain administrative duties for us with respect to the debt securities.

This section includes a description of the material provisions of the indenture. Because this section is a summary, however, it does not describe every aspect of the debt securities and the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of debt securities. A copy of the form of indenture is attached, or incorporated by reference, as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We will file a supplemental indenture with the SEC in connection with any debt offering, at which time the supplemental indenture would be publicly available. See "Available Information" for information on how to obtain a copy of the indenture.

The prospectus supplement, which will accompany this prospectus, will describe the particular series of debt securities being offered by including:

the designation or title of the series of debt securities;

the total principal amount of the series of debt securities;

the percentage of the principal amount at which the series of debt securities will be offered;

the date or dates on which principal will be payable;

the rate or rates (which may be either fixed or variable) and/or the method of determining such rate or rates of interest, if any;

the date or dates from which any interest will accrue, or the method of determining such date or dates, and the date or dates on which any interest will be payable;

whether any interest may be paid by issuing additional securities of the same series in lieu of cash (and the terms upon which any such interest may be paid by issuing additional securities);

the terms for redemption, extension or early repayment, if any;

the currencies in which the series of debt securities are issued and payable;

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

whether the amount of payments of principal, premium or interest, if any, on a series of debt securities will be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which could be based on one or more currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices) and how these amounts will be determined;

Table of Contents

the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, of payment, transfer, conversion and/or exchange of the debt securities;

the denominations in which the offered debt securities will be issued (if other than \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof);

the provision for any sinking fund;

any restrictive covenants;

any Events of Default (as defined in "Events of Default" below);

whether the series of debt securities are issuable in certificated form;

any provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance;

any special U.S. federal income tax implications, including, if applicable, U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to original issue discount;

whether and under what circumstances we will pay additional amounts in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether we will have the option to redeem the debt securities rather than pay the additional amounts (and the terms of this option);

any provisions for convertibility or exchangeability of the debt securities into or for any other securities;

whether the debt securities are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;

whether the debt securities are secured and the terms of any security interest;

the listing, if any, on a securities exchange; and

any other terms.

The debt securities may be secured or unsecured obligations. Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we, as a BDC, are permitted to issue debt only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150.0% after each issuance of debt, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. This asset coverage requirement may change in the future, however, to permit us to incur additional leverage. See "Risk Factors - Risks Related to Our Operations - Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage." Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, will be paid by us in immediately available funds.

Table of Contents

**General**

The indenture provides that any debt securities proposed to be sold under this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement ("offered debt securities") may be issued under the indenture in one or more series.

For purposes of this prospectus, any reference to the payment of principal of, or premium or interest, if any, on, debt securities will include additional amounts if required by the terms of the debt securities.

The indenture does not limit the amount of debt securities that may be issued thereunder from time to time. Debt securities issued under the indenture, when a single trustee is acting for all debt securities issued under the indenture, are called the "indenture securities." The indenture also provides that there may be more than one trustee thereunder, each with respect to one or more different series of indenture securities. See "Resignation of Trustee" below. At a time when two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, each with respect to only certain series, the term "indenture securities" means the one or more series of debt securities with respect to which each respective trustee is acting. In the event that there is more than one trustee under the indenture, the powers and trust obligations of each trustee described in this prospectus will extend only to the one or more series of indenture securities for which it is trustee. If two or more trustees are acting under the indenture, then the indenture securities for which each trustee is acting would be treated as if issued under separate indentures.

Except as described under "Events of Default" and "Merger or Consolidation" below, the indenture does not contain any provisions that give you protection in the event we issue a large amount of debt or we are acquired by another entity.

We refer you to the prospectus supplement for information with respect to any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or our covenants, as applicable, that are described below, including any addition of a covenant or other provision providing event risk protection or similar protection.

We have the ability to issue indenture securities with terms different from those of indenture securities previously issued and, without the consent of the holders thereof, to reopen a previous issue of a series of indenture securities and issue additional indenture securities of that series unless the reopening was restricted when that series was created.

**Conversion and Exchange**

If any debt securities are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities, the prospectus supplement will explain the terms and conditions of the conversion or exchange, including the conversion price or exchange ratio (or the calculation method), the conversion or exchange period (or how the period will be determined), if conversion or exchange will be mandatory or at the option of the holder or us, provisions for adjusting the conversion price or the exchange ratio and provisions affecting conversion or exchange in the event of the redemption of the underlying debt securities. These terms may also include provisions under which the number or amount of other securities to be received by the holders of the debt securities upon conversion or exchange would be calculated according to the market price of the other securities as of a time stated in the prospectus supplement.

**Issuance of Securities in Registered Form**

We may issue the debt securities in registered form, in which case we may issue them either in book-entry form only or in "certificated" form. Debt securities issued in book-entry form will be represented by global securities. We expect that we will usually issue debt securities in book-entry only form represented by global securities.

Table of Contents

***Book-Entry Holders***

We will issue registered debt securities in book-entry form only, unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement. This means debt securities will be represented by one or more global securities registered in the name of a depositary that will hold them on behalf of financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system. These participating institutions, in turn, hold beneficial interests in the debt securities held by the depositary or its nominee. These institutions may hold these interests on behalf of themselves or customers.

Under the indenture, only the person in whose name a debt security is registered is recognized as the holder of that debt security. Consequently, for debt securities issued in book-entry form, we will recognize only the depositary as the holder of the debt securities and we will make all payments on the debt securities to the depositary. The depositary will then pass along the payments it receives to its participants, which in turn will pass the payments along to their customers who are the beneficial owners. The depositary and its participants do so under agreements they have made with one another or with their customers; they are not obligated to do so under the terms of the debt securities.

As a result, investors will not own debt securities directly. Instead, they will own beneficial interests in a global security, through a bank, broker or other financial institution that participates in the depositary's book-entry system or holds an interest through a participant. As long as the debt securities are represented by one or more global securities, investors will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

***Street Name Holders***

In the future, we may issue debt securities in certificated form or terminate a global security. In these cases, investors may choose to hold their debt securities in their own names or in "street name." Debt securities held in street name are registered in the name of a bank, broker or other financial institution chosen by the investor, and the investor would hold a beneficial interest in those debt securities through the account he or she maintains at that institution.

For debt securities held in street name, we will recognize only the intermediary banks, brokers and other financial institutions in whose names the debt securities are registered as the holders of those debt securities, and we will make all payments on those debt securities to them. These institutions will pass along the payments they receive to their customers who are the beneficial owners, but only because they agree to do so in their customer agreements or because they are legally required to do so. Investors who hold debt securities in street name will be indirect holders, and not holders, of the debt securities.

***Legal Holders***

Our obligations, as well as the obligations of the applicable trustee and those of any third parties employed by us or the applicable trustee, run only to the legal holders of the debt securities. We do not have obligations to investors who hold beneficial interests in global securities, in street name or by any other indirect means. This will be the case whether an investor chooses to be an indirect holder of a debt security or has no choice because we are issuing the debt securities only in book-entry form.

For example, once we make a payment or give a notice to the holder, we have no further responsibility for the payment or notice even if that holder is required, under agreements with depositary participants or customers or by law, to pass it along to the indirect holders but does not do so. Similarly, if we want to obtain the approval of the holders for any purpose (for example, to amend an indenture or to relieve us of the consequences of a default or of our obligation to comply with a particular provision of an indenture), we would seek the approval only from the holders, and

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

not the indirect holders, of the debt securities. Whether and how the holders contact the indirect holders is up to the holders.

When we refer to you in this Description of Debt Securities, we mean those who invest in the debt securities being offered by this prospectus, whether they are the holders or only indirect holders of those debt securities. When we refer to your debt securities, we mean the debt securities in which you hold a direct or indirect interest.

### *Special Considerations for Indirect Holders*

If you hold debt securities through a bank, broker or other financial institution, either in book-entry form or in street name, we urge you to check with that institution to find out:

how it handles securities payments and notices;

whether it imposes fees or charges;

how it would handle a request for the holders' consent, if ever required;

whether and how you can instruct it to send you debt securities registered in your own name so you can be a holder, if that is permitted in the future for a particular series of debt securities;

how it would exercise rights under the debt securities if there were a default or other event triggering the need for holders to act to protect their interests; and

if the debt securities are in book-entry form, how the depository's rules and procedures will affect these matters.

### **Global Securities**

As noted above, we usually will issue debt securities as registered securities in book-entry form only. A global security represents one or any other number of individual debt securities. Generally, all debt securities represented by the same global securities will have the same terms.

Each debt security issued in book-entry form will be represented by a global security that we deposit with and register in the name of a financial institution or its nominee that we select. The financial institution that we select for this purpose is called the depository. Unless we specify otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, known as DTC, will be the depository for all debt securities issued in book-entry form.

A global security may not be transferred to or registered in the name of anyone other than the depository or its nominee, unless special termination situations arise. We describe those situations below under "Termination of a Global Security." As a result of these arrangements, the depository, or its nominee, will be the sole registered owner and holder of all debt securities represented by a global security, and investors will be permitted to own only beneficial interests in a global security. Beneficial interests must be held by means of an account with a broker, bank or other financial institution that in turn has an account with the depository or with another institution that has an account with the depository. Thus, an investor whose security is represented by a global security will not be a holder of the debt security, but only an indirect holder of a beneficial interest in the global security.

### *Special Considerations for Global Securities*

As an indirect holder, an investor's rights relating to a global security will be governed by the account rules of the investor's financial institution and of the depository, as well as general laws relating to securities transfers. The depository that holds the global security will be considered the holder of the debt securities represented by the global security.



Table of Contents

If debt securities are issued only in the form of a global security, an investor should be aware of the following:

an investor cannot cause the debt securities to be registered in his or her name and cannot obtain certificates for his or her interest in the debt securities, except in the special situations we describe below;

an investor will be an indirect holder and must look to his or her own bank or broker for payments on the debt securities and protection of his or her legal rights relating to the debt securities, as we describe under " Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above;

an investor may not be able to sell interests in the debt securities to some insurance companies and other institutions that are required by law to own their securities in non-book-entry form;

an investor may not be able to pledge his or her interest in a global security in circumstances where certificates representing the debt securities must be delivered to the lender or other beneficiary of the pledge in order for the pledge to be effective;

the depositary's policies, which may change from time to time, will govern payments, transfers, exchanges and other matters relating to an investor's interest in a global security. NMFC and the trustee have no responsibility for any aspect of the depositary's actions or for its records of ownership interests in a global security. NMFC and the trustee also do not supervise the depositary in any way;

if we redeem less than all the debt securities of a particular series being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount to be redeemed from each of its participants holding that series;

an investor is required to give notice of exercise of any option to elect repayment of its debt securities, through its participant, to the applicable trustee and to deliver the related debt securities by causing its participant to transfer its interest in those debt securities, on DTC's records, to the applicable trustee;

DTC requires that those who purchase and sell interests in a global security deposited in its book-entry system use immediately available funds, your broker or bank may also require you to use immediately available funds when purchasing or selling interests in a global security;

financial institutions that participate in the depositary's book-entry system, and through which an investor holds its interest in a global security, may also have their own policies affecting payments, notices and other matters relating to the debt securities; there may be more than one financial intermediary in the chain of ownership for an investor; we do not monitor, nor are we responsible for the actions of, any of those intermediaries.

***Termination of a Global Security***

If a global security is terminated for any reason, interests in it will be exchanged for certificates in non-book-entry form (certificated securities). After that exchange, the choice of whether to hold the certificated debt securities directly or in street name will be up to the investor. Investors must consult their own banks or brokers to find out how to have their interests in a global security transferred on termination to their own names, so that they will be holders. We have described the rights of legal holders and street name investors under " Issuance of Securities in Registered Form" above.

The prospectus supplement may list situations for terminating a global security that would apply only to the particular series of debt securities covered by the prospectus supplement. If a





Table of Contents

global security is terminated, only the depositary, and not us or the applicable trustee, is responsible for deciding the investors in whose names the debt securities represented by the global security will be registered and, therefore, who will be the holders of those debt securities.

**Payment and Paying Agents**

We will pay interest to the person listed in the applicable trustee's records as the owner of the debt security at the close of business on a particular day in advance of each due date for interest, even if that person no longer owns the debt security on the interest due date. That day, usually about two weeks in advance of the interest due date, is called the "record date." Since we will pay all the interest for an interest period to the holders on the record date, holders buying and selling debt securities must work out between themselves the appropriate purchase price. The most common manner is to adjust the sales price of the debt securities to prorate interest fairly between buyer and seller based on their respective ownership periods within the particular interest period. This prorated interest amount is called "accrued interest."

***Payments on Global Securities***

We will make payments on a global security in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary as in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interests in the global security. An indirect holder's right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants, as described under " Special Considerations for Global Securities."

***Payments on Certificated Securities***

We will make payments on a certificated debt security as follows. We will pay interest that is due on an interest payment date to the holder of debt securities as shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date at our office in New York, New York, as applicable, and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement. We will make all payments of principal and premium, if any, by check at the office of the applicable trustee in New York, New York and/or at other offices that may be specified in the prospectus supplement or in a notice to holders against surrender of the debt security.

Alternatively, at our option we may pay any cash interest that becomes due on the debt security by mailing a check to the holder at his, her or its address shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the regular record date or by transfer to an account at a bank in the U.S., in either case, on the due date.

***Payment When Offices Are Closed***

If any payment is due on a debt security on a day that is not a business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the indenture as if they were made on the original due date, except as otherwise indicated in the attached prospectus supplement. Such payment will not result in a default under any debt security or the indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how they will receive payments on their debt securities.

Table of Contents

**Events of Default**

You will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the debt securities of your series and is not cured, as described later in this subsection.

The term "Event of Default" in respect of the debt securities of your series means any of the following:

we do not pay the principal of, or any premium on, a debt security of the series on its due date;

we do not pay interest on a debt security of the series within 30 days of its due date;

we do not deposit any sinking fund payment in respect of debt securities of the series within two business days of its due date;

we remain in breach of a covenant in respect of debt securities of the series for 60 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach (the notice must be sent by either the trustee or holders of at least 25.0% of the principal amount of debt securities of the series);

we file for bankruptcy or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur and remain undischarged or unstayed for a period of 90 days;

the series of debt securities has an asset coverage, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act, of less than 100.0% on the last business day of each of 24 consecutive calendar months, giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC; or

any other Event of Default in respect of debt securities of the series described in the prospectus supplement occurs.

An Event of Default for a particular series of debt securities does not necessarily constitute an Event of Default for any other series of debt securities issued under the same or any other indenture. The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of debt securities of any default, except in the payment of principal, premium, interest, or sinking or purchase fund installment, if it in good faith considers the withholding of notice to be in the interest of the holders.

***Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs***

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of not less than 25.0% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may (and the trustee shall at the request of such holders) declare the entire principal amount of all the debt securities of that series to be due and immediately payable. This is called a declaration of acceleration of maturity. A declaration of acceleration of maturity may be canceled by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series if (1) we have deposited with the trustee all amounts due and owing with respect to the securities (other than principal that has become due solely by reason of such acceleration) and certain other amounts, and (2) any other Events of Default have been cured or waived.

The trustee is not required to take any action under the indenture at the request of any holders unless the holders offer the trustee protection from expenses and liability reasonably satisfactory to it (called an "indemnity"). If indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the trustee is provided, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any lawsuit or other formal legal action seeking any remedy available to the trustee. The trustee may refuse to follow those directions in certain circumstances. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.



Table of Contents

Before you are allowed to bypass your trustee and bring your own lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce your rights or protect your interests relating to the debt securities, the following must occur:

you must give the trustee written notice that an Event of Default with respect to the relevant series of debt securities has occurred and remains uncured;

the holders of at least 25.0% in principal amount of all outstanding debt securities of the relevant series must make a written request that the trustee take action because of the default and must offer indemnity, security, or both reasonably satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses, and other liabilities of taking that action;

the trustee must not have taken action for 60 days after receipt of the above notice and offer of indemnity and/or security; and

the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of that series must not have given the trustee a direction inconsistent with the above notice during that 60-day period.

However, you are entitled at any time to bring a lawsuit for the payment of money due on your debt securities on or after the due date.

**Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how to give notice or direction to or make a request of the trustee and how to declare or cancel an acceleration of maturity.**

Each year, we will furnish to each trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the indenture and the debt securities, or else specifying any default.

***Waiver of Default***

Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may waive any past defaults other than a default:

in the payment of principal, any premium or interest; or

in respect of a covenant that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder.

**Merger or Consolidation**

Under the terms of the indenture, we are generally permitted to consolidate or merge with another entity. We are also permitted to sell all or substantially all of our assets to another entity. However, we may not take any of these actions unless all the following conditions are met:

where we merge out of existence or sell substantially all our assets, the resulting entity or transferee must agree to be legally responsible for our obligations under the debt securities;

the merger or sale of assets must not cause a default on the debt securities and we must not already be in default (unless the merger or sale would cure the default). For purposes of this no-default test, a default would include an Event of Default that has occurred and has not been cured, as described under "Events of Default" above. A default for this purpose would also include any event that would be an Event of Default if the requirements for giving us a notice of default or NMFC's as applicable, having to exist for a specific period of time were disregarded;

we must deliver certain certificates and documents to the trustee; and

Table of Contents

we must satisfy any other requirements specified in the prospectus supplement relating to a particular series of debt securities.

**Modification or Waiver**

There are three types of changes we can make to the indenture and the debt securities issued thereunder.

***Changes Requiring Your Approval***

First, there are changes that we cannot make to your debt securities without your specific approval. The following is a list of those types of changes:

change the stated maturity of the principal of or interest on a debt security or the terms of any sinking fund with respect to any security;

reduce any amounts due on a debt security;

reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of an original issue discount or indexed security following a default or upon the redemption thereof or the amount thereof provable in a bankruptcy proceeding;

adversely affect any right of repayment at the holder's option;

change the place or currency of payment on a debt security (except as otherwise described in the prospectus or prospectus supplement);

impair your right to sue for payment;

adversely affect any right to convert or exchange a debt security in accordance with its terms;

modify the subordination provisions in the indenture in a manner that is adverse to outstanding holders of the debt securities;

reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to modify or amend the indenture;

reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to waive certain defaults;

modify any other aspect of the provisions of the indenture dealing with supplemental indentures with the consent of holders, waiver of past defaults, changes to the quorum or voting requirements or the waiver of certain covenants; and

change any obligation we have to pay additional amounts.

*Changes Not Requiring Approval*

The second type of change does not require any vote by the holders of the debt securities. This type is limited to clarifications, establishment of the form or terms of new securities of any series as permitted by the indenture and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the outstanding debt securities in any material respect. We also do not need any approval to make any change that affects only debt securities to be issued under the indenture after the change takes effect.



Table of Contents

***Changes Requiring Majority Approval***

Any other change to the indenture and the debt securities would require the following approval:

if the change affects only one series of debt securities, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of that series; and

if the change affects more than one series of debt securities issued under the same indenture, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series affected by the change, with all affected series voting together as one class for this purpose.

In each case, the required approval must be given by written consent.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of a series of debt securities issued under the indenture, voting together as one class for this purpose, may waive our compliance with some of the covenants applicable to that series of debt securities. However, we cannot obtain a waiver of a payment default or of any of the matters covered by the bullet points included above under " Changes Requiring Your Approval."

***Further Details Concerning Voting***

When taking a vote, we will use the following rules to decide how much principal to attribute to a debt security:

for original issue discount securities, we will use the principal amount that would be due and payable on the voting date if the maturity of these debt securities were accelerated to that date because of a default;

for debt securities whose principal amount is not known (for example, because it is based on an index), we will use the principal face amount at original issuance or a special rule for that debt security described in the prospectus supplement; and

for debt securities denominated in one or more foreign currencies, we will use the U.S. dollar equivalent.

Debt securities will not be considered outstanding, and therefore not eligible to vote, if we have deposited or set aside in trust money for their payment or redemption or if we, any other obligor, or any of our affiliates, or any obligor own such debt securities. Debt securities will also not be eligible to vote if they have been fully defeased as described later under " Defeasance Full Defeasance".

We will generally be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of outstanding indenture securities that are entitled to vote or take other action under the indenture. However, the record date may not be more than 30 days before the date of the first solicitation of holders to vote on or take such action. If we set a record date for a vote or other action to be taken by holders of one or more series, that vote or action may be taken only by persons who are holders of outstanding indenture securities of those series on the record date and must be taken within 11 months following the record date.

**Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how approval may be granted or denied if we seek to change the indenture or the debt securities or requests a waiver.**

Table of Contents

**Defeasance**

The following provisions will be applicable to each series of debt securities unless we state in the applicable prospectus supplement that the provisions of covenant defeasance and full defeasance will not be applicable to that series.

***Covenant Defeasance***

Under current U.S. federal tax law and the indenture, we can make the deposit described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants in the indenture under which the particular series was issued. This is called "covenant defeasance". In that event, you would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay your debt securities. If we achieve covenant defeasance and your debt securities were subordinated as described under "Indenture Provisions - Subordination" below, such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit described in the first bullet below to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, we must do the following:

we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;

we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel confirming that, under current U.S. federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit;

we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to covenant defeasance have been complied with;

defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or result in a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments, as applicable;

no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and

satisfy the conditions for covenant defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we accomplish covenant defeasance, you can still look to us for repayment of the debt securities if there were a shortfall in the trust deposit or the trustee is prevented from making payment. For example, if one of the remaining Events of Default occurred (such as our bankruptcy) and the debt securities became immediately due and payable, there might be such a shortfall. However, there is no assurance that we would have sufficient funds to make payment of the shortfall.

***Full Defeasance***

If there is a change in U.S. federal tax law or we obtain IRS ruling, as described in the second bullet below, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the debt

## Edgar Filing: New Mountain Finance Corp - Form 497

### Table of Contents

securities of a particular series (called "full defeasance") if we put in place the following other arrangements for you to be repaid:

we must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of a series of debt securities a combination of cash (in such currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) or government obligations applicable to such securities (determined on the basis of the currency in which such securities are then specified as payable at stated maturity) that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the debt securities on their various due dates and any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments;

we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion confirming that there has been a change in current U.S. federal tax law or an IRS ruling that allows us to make the above deposit without causing you to be taxed on the debt securities any differently than if we did not make the deposit. Under current U.S. federal tax law, the deposit and our legal release from the debt securities would be treated as though we paid you your share of the cash and notes or bonds at the time the cash and notes or bonds were deposited in trust in exchange for your debt securities and you would recognize gain or loss on the debt securities at the time of the deposit;

we must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to defeasance have been complied with;

defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, of the indenture or any of our other material agreements or instruments, as applicable;

no default or event of default with respect to such debt securities shall have occurred and be continuing and no defaults or events of default related to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization shall occur during the next 90 days; and

satisfy the conditions for full defeasance contained in any supplemental indentures.

If we ever did accomplish full defeasance, as described above, you would have to rely solely on the trust deposit for repayment of the debt securities. You could not look to us for repayment in the unlikely event of any shortfall. Conversely, the trust deposit would most likely be protected from claims of our lenders and other creditors, as applicable, if we ever became bankrupt or insolvent. If your debt securities were subordinated as described later under "Indenture Provisions Subordination", such subordination would not prevent the trustee under the indenture from applying the funds available to it from the deposit referred to in the first bullet of the preceding paragraph to the payment of amounts due in respect of such debt securities for the benefit of the subordinated debt holders.

### **Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities**

If registered debt securities cease to be issued in book-entry form, they will be issued:

only in fully registered certificated form;

without interest coupons; and

unless we indicate otherwise in the prospectus supplement, in denominations of \$1,000 and amounts that are multiples of \$1,000.

Holders may exchange their certificated securities for debt securities of smaller denominations or combined into fewer debt securities of larger denominations, as long as the total principal amount is not changed and as long as the denomination is greater than the minimum

denomination for such securities.

Table of Contents

Holders may exchange or transfer their certificated securities at the office of the trustee. We have appointed the trustee to act as our agent for registering debt securities in the names of holders transferring debt securities. We may appoint another entity to perform these functions or perform them ourselves.

Holders will not be required to pay a service charge to transfer or exchange their certificated securities, but they may be required to pay any tax or other governmental charge associated with the transfer or exchange. The transfer or exchange will be made only if our transfer agent, as applicable, is satisfied with the holder's proof of legal ownership.

If we have designated additional transfer agents for your debt security, they will be named in the prospectus supplement. We may appoint additional transfer agents or cancel the appointment of any particular transfer agent. We may also approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts.

If any certificated securities of a particular series are redeemable and we redeem less than all the debt securities of that series, we may block the transfer or exchange of those debt securities during the period beginning 15 days before the day we mail the notice of redemption and ending on the day of that mailing, in order to freeze the list of holders to prepare the mailing. We may also refuse to register transfers or exchanges of any certificated securities selected for redemption, except that we will continue to permit transfers and exchanges of the unredeemed portion of any debt security that will be partially redeemed.

If a registered debt security is issued in book-entry form, only the depository will be entitled to transfer and exchange the debt security as described in this subsection, since it will be the sole holder of the debt security.

**Resignation of Trustee**

Each trustee may resign or be removed with respect to one or more series of indenture securities provided that a successor trustee is appointed to act with respect to these series and has accepted such appointment. In the event that two or more persons are acting as trustee with respect to different series of indenture securities under the indenture, each of the trustees will be a trustee of a trust separate and apart from the trust administered by any other trustee.

**Indenture Provisions Subordination**

Upon any distribution of our assets upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities is to be subordinated to the extent provided in the indenture in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined below), but our obligation to you to make payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such subordinated debt securities will not otherwise be affected. In addition, no payment on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking fund or interest, if any, may be made on such subordinated debt securities at any time unless full payment of all amounts due in respect of the principal (and premium, if any), sinking fund and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by us is received by the trustee in respect of subordinated debt securities or by the holders of any of such subordinated debt securities, upon our dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, the payment or distribution must be paid over to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness or on their behalf for application to the payment of all the Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all the Senior Indebtedness has been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness. Subject to the

Table of Contents

payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness upon this distribution by us, the holders of such subordinated debt securities will be subrogated to the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness to the extent of payments made to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness out of the distributive share of such subordinated debt securities.

By reason of this subordination, in the event of a distribution of our assets upon our insolvency, certain of our senior creditors may recover more, ratably, than holders of any subordinated debt securities or the holders of any indenture securities that are not Senior Indebtedness. The indenture provides that these subordination provisions will not apply to money and securities held in trust under the defeasance provisions of the indenture.

Senior Indebtedness is defined in the indenture as the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on:

our indebtedness (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by us), whenever created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed, that we have designated as "Senior Indebtedness" for purposes of the indenture and in accordance with the terms of the indenture (including any indenture securities designated as Senior Indebtedness), and

renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any of this indebtedness.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with the offering of a series of indenture securities denominated as subordinated debt securities, the accompanying prospectus supplement will set forth the approximate amount of our Senior Indebtedness and of our other Indebtedness outstanding as of a recent date.

**Secured Indebtedness and Ranking**

Certain of our indebtedness, including certain series of indenture securities, may be secured. The prospectus supplement for each series of indenture securities will describe the terms of any security interest for such series and will indicate the approximate amount of our secured indebtedness as of a recent date. Any unsecured indenture securities will effectively rank junior to any existing and future secured indebtedness, including any credit facilities or secured indenture securities, that we incur to the extent of the value of the assets securing such secured indebtedness. Our debt securities, whether secured or unsecured, will rank structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by our subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities, with respect to claims on the assets of any such subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities.

In the event of bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding up, any of our assets that secure secured debt will be available to pay obligations on unsecured debt securities only after all indebtedness under such secured debt has been repaid in full from such assets. We advise you that there may not be sufficient assets remaining to pay amounts due on any or all unsecured debt securities then outstanding after fulfillment of this obligation. As a result, the holders of unsecured indenture securities may recover less, ratably, than holders of any of our secured indebtedness.

**The Trustee under the Indenture**

U.S. Bank National Association will serve as the trustee under the indenture.

**Certain Considerations Relating to Foreign Currencies**

Debt securities denominated or payable in foreign currencies may entail significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant fluctuations in the foreign currency markets, the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls and potential illiquidity in the secondary market. These risks will vary depending upon the currency or currencies involved and will be more fully described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

**MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and an investment in shares of our common stock. The discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which we refer to as the "Code", the regulations of the U.S. Department of Treasury promulgated thereunder, which we refer to as the "Treasury regulations", the legislative history of the Code, current administrative interpretations and practices of the Internal Revenue Service, which we refer to as the "IRS", (including administrative interpretations and practices of the IRS expressed in private letter rulings which are binding on the IRS only with respect to the particular taxpayers that requested and received those rulings) and judicial decisions, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. The U.S. federal income tax laws addressed in this summary are highly technical and complex, and certain aspects of their application to us are not completely clear. In addition, certain U.S. federal income tax consequences described in this summary depend upon certain factual matters, including (without limitation) the value and tax basis ascribed to our assets and the manner in which we operate, and certain complicated tax accounting calculations. We have not sought, and will not seek, any ruling from the IRS regarding any matter discussed in this summary, and this summary is not binding on the IRS. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not assert, and a court will not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences discussed below. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of all the tax aspects affecting us and our stockholders. For example, this summary does not describe all U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to certain types of stockholders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, partnerships or other pass-through entities and their owners, persons that hold shares of our common stock through a foreign financial institution, persons that hold shares of our common stock through a non-financial foreign entity, Non-U.S. stockholders (as defined below) engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. or Non-U.S. stockholders entitled to claim the benefits of an applicable income tax treaty, persons who have ceased to be U.S. citizens or to be taxed as resident aliens, persons holding our common stock in connection with a hedging, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction, dealers in securities, a trader in securities that elects to use a market-to-market method of accounting for its securities holdings, pension plans and trusts, and financial institutions. This summary assumes that stockholders hold our common stock as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes (generally, assets held for investment). This summary generally does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

A "U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

A citizen or individual resident of the U.S.;

A corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S. or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

A trust if (i) a court within the U.S. is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantive decisions of the trust, or (ii) the trust has in effect a valid election to be treated as a domestic trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or

Table of Contents

An estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

A "Non-U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is not a U.S. stockholder or a partnership (or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If a partnership, or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds shares of our common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the partnership and each partner generally will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. A stockholder that is a partnership holding shares of our common stock, and each partner in such a partnership, should consult his, her or its own tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated and the tax consequences to each stockholder of an investment in shares of our common stock will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. You should consult your own tax adviser regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable income tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

**Our Election to be Taxed as a RIC**

We have elected to be treated, and intend to comply with the requirements to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends. Rather, dividends distributed by us generally will be taxable to our stockholders, and any net operating losses, foreign tax credits and other tax attributes of ours generally will not pass through to our stockholders, subject to special rules for certain items such as net capital gains and qualified dividend income recognized by us. See "Taxation of U.S. Stockholders" and "Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders" below.

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, to be eligible to be taxed as a RIC, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90.0% of our "investment company taxable income", which generally is our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement").

**Taxation as a RIC**

If we:

qualify as a RIC; and

satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement,

then we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our income that is timely distributed (or is deemed to be timely distributed) to our stockholders. If we fail to qualify as a RIC, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on our income and capital gains.

We will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of our net ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the



Table of Contents

one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income and gains recognized, but not distributed and on which we did not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax, in preceding years (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). While we intend to make distributions to our stockholders in each taxable year that will be sufficient to avoid any U.S. federal excise tax on our earnings, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in entirely avoiding this tax.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;

derive in each taxable year at least 90.0% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities or foreign currencies, net income from certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships", or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90.0% Income Test"); and

diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:

at least 50.0% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and

no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of: (1) one issuer, (2) two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades, or (3) businesses or of certain "qualified publicly traded partnerships" (the "Diversification Tests").

NMF Holdings is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, NMF Holdings will itself not be subject to U.S. federal income tax and, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will take into account all of NMF Holdings' assets and items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. In the remainder of this discussion, except as otherwise indicated, references to "we" "us" "our" and "NMFC" include NMF Holdings.

SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II are treated as disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II will themselves not be subject to U.S. federal income tax and, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will take into account all of SBIC I GP's, SBIC I's, SBIC II GP's and SBIC II's assets and items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit. In the remainder of this discussion, except as otherwise indicated, references to "we" "us" "our" and "NMFC" include SBIC I GP, SBIC I, SBIC II GP and SBIC II.

NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP are Delaware corporations. NMF Ancora, NMF QID and NMF YP are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may each incur U.S. federal, state and local income tax expense with respect to their respective income and expenses earned from investment activities.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses). If our expenses in a given year exceed our investment company taxable income, we would experience a net operating loss for that year. However, a RIC is not permitted to carry forward net operating losses to subsequent years and such net operating losses do not pass through to its stockholders. In addition, expenses can be used only to offset investment company taxable income, not net capital gain. A RIC may not use any net capital losses (that is, realized capital losses in excess of realized capital gains) to offset

Table of Contents

the RIC's investment company taxable income, but may carry forward such losses, and use them to offset capital gains, indefinitely. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses and net capital losses, we may for tax purposes have aggregate taxable income for several years that we are required to distribute and that is taxable to our stockholders even if such income is greater than the aggregate net income we actually earned during those years. In such event, we may liquidate certain investments, if necessary. We may recognize gains or losses from such liquidations. In the event that we recognize net capital gains from such transactions, you may receive a larger capital gain distribution than you would have received in the absence of such transactions.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we may be required to include in our taxable income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in our taxable income in each year the portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in our taxable income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument or deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. Because original issue discounts or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual and before we receive any corresponding cash payments, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we would not have received any corresponding cash payment.

Accordingly, to enable us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may need to sell some of our assets at times and/or at prices that we would not consider advantageous, we may need to raise additional equity or debt capital or we may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to our business). If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to enable us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable state and local taxes).

Because we intend to use debt financing, we may be prevented by financial covenants contained in our debt financing agreements from making distributions to our shareholders. In addition, under the 1940 Act, we are generally not permitted to make distributions to our shareholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. See "Regulation Senior Securities". Limits on distributions to our shareholders may prevent us from satisfying the Annual Distribution Requirement and, therefore, may jeopardize our qualification for taxation as a RIC, or subject us to the 4.0% U.S. federal excise tax.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we may borrow funds and sell assets in order to make distributions to our stockholders that are sufficient for us to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. However, our ability to dispose of assets may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Table of Contents

**Failure of NMFC to Qualify as a RIC**

If we fail to satisfy the 90.0% Income Test or the Diversification Tests for any taxable year or quarter of such taxable year, we may nevertheless continue to qualify as a RIC for such year if certain relief provisions of the Code apply (which may, among other things, require us to pay certain corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes or to dispose of certain assets). If we fail to qualify for treatment as a RIC and such relief provisions do not apply to us, we will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates (and also will be subject to any applicable state and local taxes), regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. Distributions would not be required. However, if distributions were made, any such distributions would be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income and, subject to certain limitations under the Code, any such distributions may be eligible for the 20.0% maximum rate applicable to non-corporate taxpayers to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain.

Subject to a limited exception applicable to RICs that qualified as such under Subchapter M of the Code for at least one year prior to disqualification and that requalify as a RIC no later than the second year following the non-qualifying year, we could be subject to tax on any unrealized net built-in gains in the assets held by us during the period in which we failed to qualify as a RIC that are recognized during the five-year period after our requalification as a RIC, unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on such built-in gain at the time of our requalification as a RIC. We may decide to be taxed as a regular corporation even if we would otherwise qualify as a RIC if we determine that treatment as a corporation for a particular year would be in our best interests.

**Investments General**

Certain of our investment practices may be subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (1) treat dividends that would otherwise constitute qualified dividend income as non-qualified dividend income, (2) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, (3) convert lower-taxed long-term capital gains into higher-taxed short-term capital gains or ordinary income, (4) convert an ordinary loss or a deduction into a capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (5) cause us to recognize income or gains without receipt of a corresponding distribution of cash, (6) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (7) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions and (8) produce income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90.0% Income Test. We intend to monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections to mitigate the potential adverse effect of these provisions, but there can be no assurance that any adverse effects of these provisions will be mitigated.

***Passive Foreign Investment Companies***

If we purchase shares in a "passive foreign investment company" (a "PFIC"), we may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any "excess distribution" received on, or any gain from the disposition of, such shares even if such income is distributed by it as a taxable dividend to its stockholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest generally will be imposed on us in respect of deferred taxes arising from any such excess distribution or gain. If we invest in a PFIC and elect to treat the PFIC as a "qualified electing fund" under the Code (a "QEF"), in lieu of the foregoing requirements, we will be required to include in income each year our proportionate share of the

Table of Contents

ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed by the QEF. Under recently proposed regulations, amounts required to be included in income from a PFIC for which we have made a QEF election would not be good income for purposes of the 90.0% Income Test unless we receive a cash distribution from such PFIC in the same year attributable to the included income. If these regulations are finalized, we will carefully monitor our investments in PFICs to avoid disqualification as a RIC. Alternatively, we may be able to elect to mark to market at the end of each taxable year our shares in a PFIC; in this case, we will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares, and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent that any such decrease does not exceed prior increases included in our income. Under either election, we may be required to recognize income in excess of distributions from PFICs and our proceeds from dispositions of PFIC stock during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of the 4.0% U.S. federal excise tax. See " Taxation of NMFC as a RIC" above.

***Foreign Currency Transactions***

Under Section 988 of the Code, gains or losses attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time we accrue income, expenses or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time we actually collect such income or pay such expenses or liabilities are generally treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, gains or losses on foreign currency forward contracts and the disposition of debt obligations denominated in a foreign currency, to the extent attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the acquisition and disposition dates, are also treated as ordinary income or loss.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC for each taxable year.

**Taxation of U.S. Stockholders**

The following discussion only applies to U.S. stockholders. Prospective stockholders that are not U.S. stockholders should refer to " Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders" below.

***Distributions***

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent that such distributions paid by us to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions ("Qualifying Dividends") may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 20.0%. In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by NMFC will generally not be attributable to dividends received by us and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the 20.0% maximum rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends. Distributions of our net capital gains (which are generally our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) properly reported by us as "capital gain dividends" in written statements furnished to its stockholders will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gains that are currently taxable at a maximum rate of 20.0% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted tax basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such U.S. stockholder.

Table of Contents

We may retain some or all of our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses, but designate the retained net capital gain as a "deemed distribution". In that case, among other consequences, (i) we will pay tax on the retained amount, (ii) each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and (iii) the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. Because we expect to pay tax on any retained net capital gains at the regular corporate tax rate, and because that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual U.S. stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the tax they owe on the capital gain distribution and such excess generally may be refunded or claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's cost basis for his, her or its common stock. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to its stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution".

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by its U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

We or the applicable withholding agent will send to each of its U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice reporting the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions from us generally will be reported to the IRS (including the amount of dividends, if any, that are Qualifying Dividends eligible for the 20.0% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

***Dividend Reinvestment Plan***

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, if a U.S. stockholder owns shares of our common stock registered in the U.S. stockholder's own name, the U.S. stockholder will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless the U.S. stockholder opts out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering a written, phone or internet notice to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan". Any distributions reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the U.S. stockholder. The U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the

Table of Contents

reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

***Dispositions***

A U.S. stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain or loss arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year; otherwise, any such gain or loss will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition. In such case, the basis of the newly purchased shares will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss.

In general, non-corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 20.0% on their recognized net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses), including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in shares of our common stock. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by individuals. In addition, individuals with a modified adjusted gross income in excess of \$200,000 (\$250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income", which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to U.S. federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 21.0% rate also applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate U.S. stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate U.S. stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code. Corporate U.S. stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carry back such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

***Tax Shelter Reporting Regulations***

Under applicable Treasury Regulations, if a U.S. stockholder recognizes a loss with respect to our common stock of \$2.0 million or more for a non-corporate U.S. stockholder or \$10.0 million or more for a corporate U.S. stockholder in any single taxable year (or a greater loss over a combination of years), the U.S. stockholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Form 8886. Direct U.S. stockholders of portfolio securities are in many cases excepted from this reporting requirement, but under current guidance, U.S. stockholders of a RIC are not excepted. Future guidance may extend the current exception from this reporting requirement to U.S. stockholders of most or all RICs. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer's treatment of the loss is proper. U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisers to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

Table of Contents

***Backup Withholding***

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from any distribution to a U.S. stockholder (other than a corporation, a financial institution, or a stockholder that otherwise qualifies for an exemption) (1) that fails to provide us or the distribution paying agent with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual's taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is timely provided to the IRS.

**Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders**

The following discussion applies only to Non-U.S. stockholders. Whether an investment in shares of our common stock is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in shares of our common stock by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences to such Non-U.S. stockholder. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

***Distributions; Dispositions***

Subject to the discussion in " Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" below, distributions of our "investment company taxable income" to Non-U.S. stockholders (including interest income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized long-term capital losses, which generally would be free of withholding if paid to Non-U.S. stockholders directly) will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable income tax treaty) to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, unless an applicable exception applies. Such dividends will not be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax to the extent that we report such dividends as "interest-related dividends" or "short-term capital gain dividends". Under this exemption, interest-related dividends and short-term capital gain dividends generally represent distributions of interest or short-term capital gains that would not have been subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at the source if they had been received directly by a foreign person, and that satisfy certain other requirements. No assurance can be given as to whether any of our distributions will be eligible for this exemption from withholding tax or, if eligible, will be reported as such by us.

If the distributions are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), we will not be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax if the Non-U.S. stockholder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements, although the distributions will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. persons. (Special certification requirements apply to a Non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisers.)

Subject to the discussion in " Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" below, actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder).

Table of Contents

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions, a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return, even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. For a corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, both distributions (actual or deemed) and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30.0% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable income tax treaty). Accordingly, investment in shares of our common stock may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

***Dividend Reinvestment Plan***

Under our dividend reinvestment plan, if a Non-U.S. stockholder owns shares of our common stock registered in the Non-U.S. stockholder's own name, the Non-U.S. stockholder will have all cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless it opts out of the dividend reinvestment plan by delivering a written, phone or internet notice to the plan administrator at least three days prior to the payment date of the next dividend or distribution. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan". If the distribution is a distribution of our investment company taxable income, is not reported by us as a short-term capital gain dividend or interest-related dividend, if applicable, and is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (or, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is not attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), the amount distributed (to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits) will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable income tax treaty) and only the net after-tax amount will be reinvested in our common stock. If the distribution is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the Non-U.S. stockholder), the full amount of the distribution generally will be reinvested in our common stock and will nevertheless be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the ordinary income rates applicable to U.S. persons. The Non-U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the Non-U.S. stockholder's account.

***Backup Withholding***

A Non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax, will be subject to information reporting and may be subject to backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on taxable distributions unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the distribution paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding.

**Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisers with respect to the U.S. federal income and withholding tax consequences, and state, local and foreign tax consequences, of an investment in shares of our common stock.**



Table of Contents

**Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act**

Legislation commonly referred to as the "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act," or "FATCA," generally imposes a 30.0% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions ("FFIs") unless such FFIs (i) enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners) or (ii) reside in jurisdictions that have entered into an intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") with the U.S. to provide such information and are in compliance with the terms of such IGA and any enabling legislation or regulations. The types of income subject to the tax include, among other things, U.S. source dividends and, after December 31, 2018, the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S. source dividends. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30.0% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not FFIs unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a 10.0% or greater U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each 10.0% or greater U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. stockholder and the status of the intermediaries through which such shareholder holds their shares, a Non-U.S. stockholder could be subject to this 30.0% withholding tax with respect to distributions on their shares of our common stock and proceeds from the sale of their shares of our common stock. A U.S. stockholder who hold their shares through foreign entities or intermediaries may also be subject to this 30% withholding tax. Under certain circumstances, a stockholder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

**Certain State, Local and Foreign Tax Matters**

We and our stockholders may be subject to state, local or foreign taxation in various jurisdictions in which we or they transact business, own property or reside. The state, local or foreign tax treatment of us and our stockholders may not conform to the U.S. federal income tax treatment discussed above. In particular, our investments in foreign securities may be subject to foreign withholding taxes. The imposition of any such foreign, state, local or other taxes would reduce cash available for distribution to our stockholders, and our stockholders would not be entitled to claim a credit or deduction with respect to such taxes. Prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisers regarding the application and effect of state, local and foreign income and other tax laws on an investment in shares of our common stock.

Table of Contents

**REGULATION**

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to investments by a BDC in another investment company and transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons", as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw its election as a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities. The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of (i) 67.0% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50.0% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) more than 50.0% of our voting securities.

We may, to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act, issue additional equity or debt capital. We will generally not be able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. See "Risk Factors – Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies". We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current net asset value of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below net asset value in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

As a BDC, we will not generally be permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which the Investment Adviser or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with the Investment Adviser or its affiliates without an exemptive order from the SEC. In addition, as a BDC, we are not permitted to issue stock in consideration for services.

**SBA Regulation**

On August 1, 2014 and August 25, 2017, respectively, SBIC I and SBIC II, our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiary, received licenses from the SBA to operate as SBICs under Section 301(c) of the 1958 Act. SBIC I and SBIC II each have an investment strategy and philosophy substantially similar to ours and make similar types of investments in accordance with SBA regulations.

A SBIC license allows SBIC I and SBIC II to incur leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures, subject to the issuance of a capital commitment and certain approvals by the SBA and customary procedures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed rates that are generally lower than rates on comparable bank and other debt. Under the regulations applicable to SBICs, a standard debenture licensed SBIC is eligible for two tiers of leverage capped at \$150.0 million, where each tier is equivalent to the SBIC's regulatory capital, which generally equates to the amount of equity capital in the SBIC. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years, require semi-annual payments of interest and do not require any principal payments prior to maturity. SBIC I and SBIC II are subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to reporting financial information, such as the extent of capital impairment, if applicable, on a regular basis. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to SBIC I's and SBIC II's assets over our stockholders in the event SBIC I and SBIC II are liquidated or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by SBIC I and SBIC II upon an event of default.

Table of Contents

On November 5, 2014, we received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures of SBIC I and any other future SBIC subsidiaries, including SBIC II, from our 150.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. As such, our ratio of total consolidated assets to outstanding indebtedness may be less than 150.0%. This provides us with increased investment flexibility but also increases our risks related to leverage.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private investor capital to eligible small businesses as defined by the SBA. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses generally include businesses that (together with their affiliates) have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual net income after U.S. federal income taxes not exceeding \$6.5 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must invest 25.0% of its investment capital to "smaller business", as defined by the SBA. The definition of a smaller business generally includes businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million for the most recent fiscal year and have average annual net income after U.S. federal income taxes not exceeding \$2.0 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any net carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility for designation as an eligible small business or smaller concern, which criteria depend on the primary industry in which the business is engaged and is based on such factors as the number of employees and gross revenue. However, once an SBIC has invested in an eligible small business, it may continue to make follow-on investments in the company, regardless of the size of the company at the time of the follow-on investment.

The SBA prohibits an SBIC from providing funds to small businesses with certain characteristics, such as businesses with the majority of their employees located outside the U.S., or from investing in project finance, real estate, farmland, financial intermediaries or "passive" (i.e. non-operating) businesses. Without prior SBA approval, an SBIC may not invest an amount equal to more than approximately 30.0% of the SBIC's regulatory capital in any one company and its affiliates.

The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies (such as limiting the permissible interest rate on debt securities held by an SBIC in a portfolio company). An SBIC may exercise control over a small business for a period of up to seven years from the date on which the SBIC initially acquires its control position. This control period may be extended for an additional period of time with the SBA's prior written approval.

The SBA restricts the ability of an SBIC to lend money to any of its officers, directors and employees or to invest in associates thereof. The SBA also prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10.0% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. A "change of control" is any event which would result in the transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

The SBA regulations require, among other things, an annual periodic examination of a licensed SBIC by an SBA examiner to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations, and the performance of a financial audit by an independent auditor.

In December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by the U.S. Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval.

Table of Contents

**Qualifying Assets**

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70.0% of the BDC's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

- 1)  
Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:
  - (a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the U.S.;
  - (b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly-owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
  - (c) satisfies any of the following:
    - (i) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;
    - (ii) has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than \$250.0 million;
    - (iii) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or
    - (iv) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than \$4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than \$2.0 million.
- 2)  
Securities of any eligible portfolio company that the BDC controls.
- 3)  
Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
- 4)  
Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and the BDC already owns 60.0% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
- 5)  
Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
- 6)  
Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.



Table of Contents

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the U.S. and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

As of March 31, 2018, 12.4% of our total assets were non-qualifying assets.

**Significant Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies**

BDCs generally must offer to make available to the eligible issuers of its securities significant managerial assistance, except in circumstances where either (i) the BDC controls such issuer of securities or (ii) the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together and one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. The Administrator or its affiliate provides such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request this assistance.

**Temporary Investments**

Pending investments in other types of qualifying assets, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment (collectively, as "temporary investments"), so that 70.0% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25.0% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. The Investment Adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions. We had no temporary investments as of December 31, 2017

**Senior Securities**

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150.0% immediately after each such issuance. However, on March 23, 2018, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2018, which includes the SBCA, was signed into law. The SBCA amends the 1940 Act to permit a BDC to reduce the required minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to it from 200.0% to 150.0% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 66.7% of the value of our assets), subject to certain requirements described therein. On April 12, 2018, our board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA, and recommended the submission of a proposal for stockholders to approve the application of the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio to us at a special meeting of stockholders, which was held on June 8, 2018. The proposal was approved at such special meeting of stockholders, and thus we became subject to the 150.0% minimum asset coverage ratio on June 9, 2018. Prior to the enactment of the SBCA, generally, for every \$1.00 of debt incurred or in senior securities issued, a

Table of Contents

BDC was required to have at least \$2.00 of assets immediately following such incurrence or issuance. For those BDCs that satisfy the SBCA's disclosure and approval requirements, the minimum asset coverage ratio is reduced such that for every \$1.00 of debt incurred or in senior securities issued, a BDC must now have at least \$1.50 of assets. Changing the asset coverage ratio permits us to double our leverage, which results in increased leverage risk and increased expenses. For a discussion of this legislation that may allow us to incur additional leverage, see "Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Business and Structure Recent legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage, which could increase the risk of investing in the Company."

While any senior securities remain outstanding (other than any indebtedness issued in consideration of a privately arranged loan, such as any indebtedness outstanding under the Holdings Credit Facility, the NMFC Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes or the Unsecured Notes), we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of our equity securities unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5.0% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to our asset coverage. We will include our assets and liabilities and all of our wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries for purposes of calculating the asset coverage ratio. We received exemptive relief from the SEC on November 5, 2014, allowing us to modify the asset coverage requirement to exclude SBA-guaranteed debentures from this calculation. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Business Regulations governing the operations of BDCs will affect our ability to raise additional equity capital as well as our ability to issue senior securities or borrow for investment purposes, any or all of which could have a negative effect on our investment objectives and strategies" and " We borrow money, which could magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us and increase the risk of investing in us".

**Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. You may read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, District of Columbia 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330, and a copy of the code of ethics may be obtained, after paying a duplication fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: publicinfo@sec.gov. In addition, the code of ethics is available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

**Compliance Policies and Procedures**

We and the Investment Adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws and we are required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. Our chief compliance officer is responsible for administering these policies and procedures.

**Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures**

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to the Investment Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of the Investment Adviser are set forth below. The guidelines will be reviewed periodically by the Investment Adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Table of Contents

***Introduction***

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, the Investment Adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote our securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in our best interests.

The policies and procedures for voting proxies for the investment advisory clients of the Investment Adviser are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

***Proxy policies***

The Investment Adviser will vote proxies relating to our securities in our best interest. It will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although the Investment Adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on its clients' portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

The proxy voting decisions of the Investment Adviser are made by the senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of its clients' investments. To ensure that its vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it will require that: (a) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to its chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (b) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how the Investment Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

***Proxy voting records***

You may obtain, without charge, information regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019.

**Other**

We will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we will be prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

**Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance**

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 imposes a variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect NMFC. For example:

pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;

pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;



Table of Contents

pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management is required to prepare a report regarding their assessment of their internal control over financial reporting and is required to obtain an audit of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting performed by our independent registered public accounting firm; and

pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our periodic reports are required to disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of the evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We intend to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

**Fundamental Investment Policies**

Neither our investment objective nor our investment policies are identified as fundamental. Accordingly, our investment objective and policies may be changed by us without the approval of our stockholders.

**NYSE Corporate Governance Regulations**

The NYSE has adopted corporate governance regulations that listed companies must comply with. We intend to be in compliance with such corporate governance listing standards applicable to BDCs. We intend to monitor our compliance with all future listing standards and to take all necessary actions to ensure that we are in compliance therewith. If we were to be delisted by the NYSE, the liquidity of our common stock would be materially impaired.

Table of Contents

**PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$500,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, subscription rights to purchase shares of common stock, debt securities or warrants, in one or more underwritten public offerings, at-the-market offerings, negotiated transactions, block trades, best efforts or a combination of these methods. We may sell the securities directly to one or more purchasers, including to existing stockholders in a rights offering, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. In the case of a rights offering, the applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the number of shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of each right and the other terms of such rights offering. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of the securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement. A prospectus supplement or supplements will also describe the terms of the offering of the securities, including: the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds we will receive from the sale; any options under which underwriters may purchase additional securities from us; any agency fees or underwriting discounts and other items constituting agents' or underwriters' compensation; the public offering price; any discounts or concessions allowed or re-allowed or paid to dealers; and any securities exchange or market on which the securities may be listed. Only underwriters named in the prospectus supplement will be underwriters of the shares offered by the prospectus supplement.

The distribution of the securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that the offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, must equal or exceed the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering except (i) in connection with a rights offering to our existing stockholders, (ii) with the prior approval of the majority of our common stockholders, or (iii) under such other circumstances as the SEC may permit. Any offering of securities by us that requires the consent of the majority of our common stockholders, must occur, if at all, within one year after receiving such consent. The price at which the securities may be distributed may represent a discount from prevailing market prices.

In connection with the sale of the securities, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from us or from purchasers of the securities, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters may sell the securities to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from us and any profit realized by them on the resale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from us will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The maximum aggregate commission or discount to be received by any member of FINRA or independent broker-dealer, including any reimbursements to underwriters or agents for certain fees and legal expenses incurred by them, will not be greater than 8.0% of the gross proceeds of the sale of shares offered pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement.

Any underwriter may engage in over-allotment, stabilizing transactions, short-covering transactions and penalty bids in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act. Over-allotment involves sales in excess of the offering size, which create a short position. Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum price. Syndicate-covering or other short-covering transactions involve

Table of Contents

purchases of the securities, either through exercise of the option to purchase additional shares from us or in the open market after the distribution is completed, to cover short positions. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a dealer when the securities originally sold by the dealer are purchased in a stabilizing or covering transaction to cover short positions. Those activities may cause the price of the securities to be higher than it would otherwise be. If commenced, the underwriters may discontinue any of the activities at any time.

Any underwriters that are qualified market makers on the NYSE may engage in passive market making transactions in our common stock on the NYSE in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during the business day prior to the pricing of the offering, before the commencement of offers or sales of our common stock. Passive market makers must comply with applicable volume and price limitations and must be identified as passive market makers. In general, a passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid for such security; if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, however, the passive market maker's bid must then be lowered when certain purchase limits are exceeded. Passive market making may stabilize the market price of the shares at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

We may sell securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. We will name any agent involved in the offering and sale of securities and we will describe any commissions we will pay the agent in the prospectus supplement. Unless the prospectus supplement states otherwise, our agent will act on a best-efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, each class or series of securities will be a new issue with no trading market, other than our common stock, which is traded on the NYSE. We may elect to list any other class or series of securities on any exchanges, but we are not obligated to do so. We cannot guarantee the liquidity of the trading markets for any securities.

Under agreements that we may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of our securities may be entitled to indemnification by us against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribution with respect to payments that the agents or underwriters may make with respect to these liabilities. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase our securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by us. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of our securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

We may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale

Table of Contents

transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by us or borrowed from us or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from us in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third parties in such sale transactions will be underwriters and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, our securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers.

**SAFEKEEPING AGENT, CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AGENT, DISTRIBUTION  
PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

We maintain custody of our assets in accordance with the requirements of Rule 17f-2 under the 1940 Act. Also in accordance with this rule, some of our portfolio securities are held under a safekeeping agreement, by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which is a bank whose functions and physical facilities are supervised by federal or state authority. The address of the safekeeping agent is: 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045. In addition, some of our portfolio securities are held under a custody agreement by U.S. Bank National Association. The address of the custodian is: One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110. American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC acts as our transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar. The principal address of the transfer agent, distribution paying agent and registrar is 6201 15<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219, telephone number: (800) 937-5449.

**BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES**

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we expect that we will infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Subject to policies established by our board of directors, the Investment Adviser is primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly-traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. The Investment Adviser does not execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but seeks to obtain the best net results, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While the Investment Adviser generally seeks reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, the Investment Adviser may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to the Investment Adviser and us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if the Investment Adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

**LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters regarding the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP, Washington, D.C. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters, if any, by the counsel named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

**INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

With respect to the unaudited interim financial information of New Mountain Finance Corporation as of March 31, 2018 and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, which is included in this prospectus, Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has applied limited procedures in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) for a review of such information. However, as stated in their report included in this prospectus, they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that interim financial information. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report on such information should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. Deloitte & Touche LLP are not subject to the liability provisions of Section 11 of the Securities Act for their reports on the unaudited interim financial information because those reports are not "reports" or a "part" of the Registration Statement prepared or certified by an accountant within the meaning of Sections 7 and 11 of the Act.

The consolidated financial statements and the related information included in the Senior Securities table, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in this prospectus, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing herein and elsewhere in the Registration Statement. Such financial statements and information included in the Senior Securities table have been so included in reliance upon the reports of such firm, given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The principal business address of Deloitte & Touche LLP is 30 Rockefeller Center Plaza, New York, New York 10112.

**AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to the securities offered by this prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the securities being offered by this prospectus.

We are required to file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement and related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, District of Columbia 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: [publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov), or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, District of Columbia 20549. This information will also be available free of charge by contacting us at 787 Seventh Avenue, 48th Floor, New York, New York 10019, by telephone at (212) 720-0300, or on our website at <http://www.newmountainfinance.com>. Information contained on our website or on the SEC's web site about us is not incorporated into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus.

Table of Contents

**PRIVACY NOTICE**

Your privacy is very important to us. This Privacy Notice sets forth our policies with respect to non-public personal information about our shareholders and prospective and former shareholders. These policies apply to our shareholders and may be changed at any time, provided a notice of such change is given to you. This notice supersedes any other privacy notice you may have received from us.

We will safeguard, according to strict standards of security and confidentiality, all information we receive about you. The only information we collect from you is your name, address, number of shares you hold and your social security number. This information is used only so that we can send you annual reports and other information about us, and send you proxy statements or other information required by law.

We do not share this information with any non-affiliated third party except as described below.

*Authorized Employees of our Investment Adviser.* It is our policy that only authorized employees of our investment adviser who need to know your personal information will have access to it.

*Service Providers.* We may disclose your personal information to companies that provide services on our behalf, such as recordkeeping, processing your trades, and mailing you information. These companies are required to protect your information and use it solely for the purpose for which they received it.

*Courts and Government Officials.* If required by law, we may disclose your personal information in accordance with a court order or at the request of government regulators. Only that information required by law, subpoena, or court order will be disclosed.

We seek to carefully safeguard your private information and, to that end, restrict access to non-public personal information about you to those employees and other persons who need to know the information to enable us to provide services to you. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards to protect your non-public personal information.

If you have any questions regarding this policy or the treatment of your non-public personal information, please contact our chief compliance officer at (212) 655-0083.

Table of Contents

**INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2018</b>	
<b>New Mountain Finance Corporation</b>	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-2</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months ended March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and March 31, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-3</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the three months ended March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and March 31, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-4</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and March 31, 2017 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-5</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2018 (unaudited)</u>	<u>F-6</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017</u>	<u>F-19</u>
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of New Mountain Finance Corporation</u>	<u>F-33</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>F-73</u>
<b>AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>F-74</u>
<b>New Mountain Finance Corporation</b>	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016</u>	<u>F-75</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015</u>	<u>F-76</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015</u>	<u>F-77</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015</u>	<u>F-78</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017</u>	<u>F-79</u>
<u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2016</u>	<u>F-91</u>
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements of New Mountain Finance Corporation</u>	<u>F-102</u>

Table of Contents**New Mountain Finance Corporation****Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities****(in thousands, except shares and per share data)****(unaudited)**

	<b>March 31, 2018</b>	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments at fair value		
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments (cost of \$1,563,275 and \$1,438,889, respectively)	\$ 1,583,047	\$ 1,462,182
Non-controlled/affiliated investments (cost of \$152,521 and \$180,380, respectively)	155,729	178,076
Controlled investments (cost of \$229,862 and \$171,958, respectively)	239,147	185,402
Total investments at fair value (cost of \$1,945,658 and \$1,791,227, respectively)	1,977,923	1,825,660
Securities purchased under collateralized agreements to resell (cost of \$30,000 and \$30,000 respectively)	25,200	25,212
Cash and cash equivalents		